MELSEC System Q

Programmable Logic Controllers

User's Manual
(Hardware & Maintenance)

CPU Modules
Q02(H)CPU, Q06HCPU, Q12HCPU, Q25HCPU

Art. no.: 130000
01 07 2003
SH(NA)-080037
Version H

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION

● SAFETY PRECAUTIONS ●

(Read these precautions before using.)

When using Mitsubishi equipment, thoroughly read this manual and the associated manuals introduced in this manual. Also pay careful attention to safety and handle the module properly.
These SAFETY PRECAUTIONS classify the safety precautions into two categories: "DANGER" and "CAUTION".

⚠ DANGER	Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in death or severe injury.
⚠ CAUTION	Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in medium or slight personal injury or physical damage.

Depending on circumstances, procedures indicated by ⚠ CAUTION may also be linked to serious results.
In any case, it is important to follow the directions for usage.

Store this manual in a safe place so that you can take it out and read it whenever necessary. Always forward it to the end user.

[DESIGN PRECAUTIONS]

⚠ DANGER

● Install a safety circuit external to the PLC that keeps the entire system safe even when there are problems with the external power supply or the PLC module. Otherwise, trouble could result from erroneous output or erroneous operation.

(1) Outside the PLC, construct mechanical damage preventing interlock circuits such as emergency stop, protective circuits, positioning upper and lower limits switches and interlocking forward/reverse operations.

(2) When the PLC detects the following problems, it will stop calculation and turn off all output in the case of (a). In the case of (b), it will stop calculation and hold or turn off all output according to the parameter setting.
Note that the AnS series module will turn off the output in either of cases (a) and (b).

(a) The power supply module has over current protection equipment and over voltage protection equipment.

(b) The PLC CPUs self-diagnosis functions, such as the watch dog timer error, detect problems.

In addition, all output will be turned on when there are problems that the PLC CPU cannot detect, such as in the I/O controller. Build a fail safe circuit exterior to the PLC that will make sure the equipment operates safely at such times. See section 9.1 of this manual for example fail safe circuits.

(3) Output could be left on or off when there is trouble in the outputs module relay or transistor. So build an external monitoring circuit that will monitor any single outputs that could cause serious trouble.

[DESIGN PRECAUTIONS]

⚠ DANGER

- When overcurrent which exceeds the rating or caused by short-circuited load flows in the output module for a long time, it may cause smoke or fire. To prevent this, configure an external safety circuit, such as fuse.

- Build a circuit that turns on the external power supply when the PLC main module power is turned on. If the external power supply is turned on first, it could result in erroneous output or erroneous operation.

- When there are communication problems with the data link, refer to the corresponding data link manual for the operating status of each station. Not doing so could result in erroneous output or erroneous operation.

- When connecting a peripheral device to the CPU module or connecting a personal computer or the like to the intelligent function module to exercise control (data change) on the running PLC, configure up an interlock circuit in the sequence program to ensure that the whole system will always operate safely.
  Also before exercising other control (program change, operating status change (status control)) on the running PLC, read the manual carefully and fully confirm safety.
  Especially for the above control on the remote PLC from an external device, an immediate action may not be taken for PLC trouble due to a data communication fault.
  In addition to configuring up the interlock circuit in the sequence program, corrective and other actions to be taken as a system for the occurrence of a data communication fault should be predetermined between the external device and PLC CPU.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not bunch the control wires or communication cables with the main circuit or power wires, or install them close to each other. They should be installed 100 mm (3.94 inch) or more from each other. Not doing so could result in noise that would cause erroneous operation.

- When controlling items like lamp load, heater or solenoid valve using an output module, large current (approximately ten times greater than that present in normal circumstances) may flow when the output is turned OFF to ON.
  Take measures such as replacing the module with one having sufficient rated current.

[INSTALLATION PRECAUTIONS]

⚠ CAUTION

- Use the PLC in an environment that meets the general specifications contained in this manual. Using this PLC in an environment outside the range of the general specifications could result in electric shock, fire, erroneous operation, and damage to or deterioration of the product.

- Hold down the module loading lever at the module bottom, and securely insert the module fixing latch into the fixing hole in the base unit.
  Incorrect loading of the module can cause a malfunction, failure or drop.
  When using the PLC in the environment of much vibration, tighten the module with a screw. Tighten the screw in the specified torque range. Undertightening can cause a drop, short circuit or malfunction. Overtightening can cause a drop, short circuit or malfunction due to damage to the screw or module.

- When installing extension cables, be sure that the connectors of base unit are installed correctly. After installation, check them for looseness. Poor connections could cause an input or output failure.

- Securely load the memory card into the memory card loading connector. After loading, check for lifting. Lifting can cause a malfunction due to a contact fault.

- Completely turn off the external power supply before loading or unloading the module. Not doing so could result in electric shock or damage to the product.

- Do not directly touch the module's conductive parts or electronic components. Touching the conductive parts could cause an operation failure or give damage to the module.

[WIRING PRECAUTIONS]

⚠ DANGER

- Completely turn off the external power supply when installing or placing wiring. Not completely turning off all power could result in electric shock or damage to the product.

- When turning on the power supply or operating the module after installation or wiring work, be sure that the module's terminal covers are correctly attached. Not attaching the terminal cover could result in electric shock.

A - 3

[WIRING PRECAUTIONS]

⚠ CAUTION

- Be sure to ground the FG terminals and LG terminals to the protective ground conductor. Not doing so could result in electric shock or erroneous operation.

- When wiring in the PLC, be sure that it is done correctly by checking the product's rated voltage and the terminal layout. Connecting a power supply that is different from the rating or incorrectly wiring the product could result in fire or damage.

- External connections shall be crimped or pressure welded with the specified tools, or correctly soldered. Imperfect connections could result in short circuit, fires, or erroneous operation.

- Tighten the terminal screws with the specified torque. If the terminal screws are loose, it could result in short circuits, fire, or erroneous operation. Tightening the terminal screws too far may cause damages to the screws and/or the module, resulting in fallout, short circuits, or malfunction.

- Be sure there are no foreign substances such as sawdust or wiring debris inside the module. Such debris could cause fires, damage, or erroneous operation.

- The module has an ingress prevention label on its top to prevent foreign matter, such as wire offcuts, from entering the module during wiring.
  Do not peel this label during wiring.
  Before starting system operation, be sure to peel this label because of heat dissipation.

[STARTUP AND MAINTENANCE PRECAUTIONS]

⚠ DANGER

- Do not touch the terminals while power is on.
  Doing so could cause shock or erroneous operation.

- Correctly connect the battery.
  Also, do not charge, disassemble, heat, place in fire, short circuit, or solder the battery.
  Mishandling of battery can cause overheating or cracks which could result in injury and fires.

- Switch all phases of the external power supply off when cleaning the module or retightening the terminal or module mounting screws. Not doing so could result in electric shock.
  Undertightening of terminal screws can cause a short circuit or malfunction. Overtightening of screws can cause damages to the screws and/or the module, resulting in fallout, short circuits, or malfunction.

A - 4

[STARTUP AND MAINTENANCE PRECAUTIONS]

⚠ DANGER

- The online operations conducted for the CPU module being operated, connecting the peripheral device (especially, when changing data or operation status), shall be conducted after the manual has been carefully read and a sufficient check of safety has been conducted. Operation mistakes could cause damage or problems with of the module.

- Do not disassemble or modify the modules.
  Doing so could cause trouble, erroneous operation, injury, or fire.

- Use any radio communication device such as a cellular phone or a PHS phone more than 25cm (9.85 inch) away from the PLC.
  Not doing so can cause a malfunction.

- Switch all phases of the external power supply off before mounting or removing the module.
  If you do not switch off the external power supply, it will cause failure or malfunction of the module.

- Do not drop or give an impact to the battery installed in the module.
  Otherwise the battery will be broken, possibly causing internal leakage of electrolyte.
  Do not use but dispose of the battery if it has fallen or an impact is given to it.

- Always make sure to touch the grounded metal to discharge the electricity charged in the electricity charged in the body, etc., before touching the module.
  Failure to do say cause a failure or malfunctions of the module.

[DISPOSAL PRECAUTIONS]

⚠ CAUTION

- When disposing of this product, treat it as industrial waste.

[TRANSPORTATION PRECAUTIONS]

⚠ CAUTION

- When transporting lithium batteries, make sure to treat them based on the transport regulations.
  (Refer to Appendix 4 for details of the controlled models.)

REVISIONS

* The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

Print Date	* Manual Number	Revision
Dec., 1999	SH(NA)-080037-A	First edition
Sep., 2000	SH(NA)-080037-B	Addition model Q33B, Q63B, Q63P Addition Section 2.3, 4.5, 11.2.3, 11.2.10, 11.2.11 Partial correction Section 1.2, 2.2, 4.1, 4.2, 5.1.1, 5.2, 8.1.5, 11.2.1, 11.3.2, 11.5.1, 11.6, 11.7
Jun., 2001	SH(NA)-080037-C	Addition model Q62P, Q52B, Q55B, QC05B Addition Section 6.6 Partial correction Section 2.1, 2.2, 4.1, 4.2, 5.1.5, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 8.1.5, 11.2.4, 11.7
Sep., 2001	SH(NA)-080037-D	Addition model Q64P Partial correction CONTENTS, Section 4.1, 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 5.2, 6.1, 6.2, 8.1.5, 11.5.1, Appendix1.2, 2.2
Apr., 2002	SH(NA)-080037-E	Partial correction Chapter 1, Section 1.1, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 4.1, 5.1.1, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 10.3.1, 10.3.2
Oct., 2002	SH(NA)-080037-F	Complete review Addition model Q32SB, Q33SB, Q35SB, Q61SP
Mar., 2003	SH(NA)-080037-G	Addition Operating Precautions, Section 10.4, Section 10.5 Partial correction Safety Precautions, About Manuals, Chapter 1, Section 2.1, 2.2, 4.1, 4.2, Section 4.3, 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 6.5, 7.1, 7.1, 7.2, 7.6, 8.1.3, 8.1.5, 9.1, 9.2, Section 9.3.1, 9.3.2, Chapter 10, Section 10.3.1, 10.3.2, 10.4, 10.5, Section 11.2.16, 11.2.17, 11.3.2, 11.6, 11.7, Appendix 1.2, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3
Jul., 2003	SH(NA)-080037-H	Addition Appendix 4, 4.1, 4.2 Partial correction Safety Precautions, Section 2.1, Section 7.2, 7.6, Section 9.3.1, 9.3.2, Section 10.3.1, 10.3.2, 10.4, 10.5, Section 11.3.2, 11.7

Japanese Manual Version SH-080019-K

This manual confers no industrial property rights or any rights of any other kind, nor does it confer any patent licenses. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation cannot be held responsible for any problems involving industrial property rights which may occur as a result of using the contents noted in this manual.

© 1999 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

INTRODUCTION

Thank you for choosing the Mitsubishi MELSEC-Q Series of General Purpose Programmable Controllers. Please read this manual carefully so that equipment is used to its optimum.

CONTENTS

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS ..... A- 1
REVISIONS ..... A- 6
CONTENTS ..... A- 7
About Manual A-18
How to Use This Manuals A-19
About the Generic Terms and Abbreviations A-20
Operating Precautions A-21

1 OVERVIEW 1- 1 to 1- 4

1.1 Features 1- 2

2 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION FOR SINGLE CPU SYSTEM 2- 1 to 2- 8

2.1 System Configuration 2- 1
2.2 Precaution on System Configuration 2- 6
2.3 Confirming the Serial Number and Function Version 2- 8

3 GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS 3- 1 to 3- 2

4 HARDWARE SPECIFICATION OF THE CPU MODULE 4- 1 to 4- 9

4.1 Performance Specification 4- 1
4.2 Part Names and Settings 4- 4
4.3 Switch Operation After Writing in Program 4- 7
4.4 Latch Clear Operation 4- 8
4.5 Executing Automatic Write to Standard ROM 4- 8

5 POWER SUPPLY MODULE 5- 1 to 5- 11

5.1 Specification 5- 1
5.1.1 Power supply module specifications 5- 1
5.1.2 Selecting the power supply module 5- 6
5.1.3 Precaution when connecting the uninterruptive power supply 5- 8
5.2 Names of Parts and Settings 5- 9

6 BASE UNIT AND EXTENSION CABLE 6- 1 to 6- 11

6.1 Base Unit Specification Table 6- 1
6.2 Extension Cable Specification Table 6- 3
6.3 Parts Names of Base Unit 6- 3
6.4 Setting the Extension Base Unit 6- 6
6.5 Guideline for Use of Extension Base Units (Q5□B) 6- 8

7 MEMORY CARD AND BATTERY 7- 1 to 7- 7

7.1 Memory Card Specifications 7- 1
7.2 Battery Specifications (For CPU Module and SRAM Card) 7- 2
7.3 Handling the Memory Card 7- 3
7.4 The Names of The Parts of The Memory Card 7- 4
7.5 Memory Card Loading/Unloading Procedures 7- 5
7.6 Installation of Battery (For CPU Module and Memory Card) 7- 6

8 EMC AND LOW VOLTAGE DIRECTIVE 8- 1 to 8-14

8.1 Requirements for Conformance to EMC Directive 8- 1
8.1.1 Standards applicable to the EMC Directive 8- 1
8.1.2 Installation instructions for EMC Directive 8- 2
8.1.3 Cables 8- 3
8.1.4 Power supply module 8- 7
8.1.5 When using QA1S6 □B type base unit 8- 7
8.1.6 Others 8-11
8.2 Requirement to Conform to the Low Voltage Directive 8-12
8.2.1 Standard applied for MELSEC-Q series PLC 8-12
8.2.2 MELSEC-Q series PLC selection 8-12
8.2.3 Power supply 8-13
8.2.4 Control box 8-13
8.2.5 Grounding 8-14
8.2.6 External wiring 8-14

9 LOADING AND INSTALLATION 9- 1 to 9-27

9.1 General Safety Requirements 9- 1
9.2 Calculating Heat Generation by PLC 9- 6
9.3 Module Installation 9- 9
9.3.1 Precaution on installation 9- 9
9.3.2 Instructions for mounting the base unit 9-13
9.3.3 Installation and removal of module 9-16
9.4 How to Set Stage Numbers for the Extension Base Unit 9-20
9.5 Connection and Disconnection of Extension Cable 9-21
9.6 Wiring 9-24
9.6.1 The precautions on the wiring 9-24
9.6.2 Connecting to the power supply module 9-27

10 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION 10- 1 to 10- 14

10.1 Daily Inspection 10- 2
10.2 Periodic Inspection 10- 3
10.3 Battery Replacement 10- 4
10.3.1 Battery life 10- 5
10.3.2 Battery replacement procedure 10- 9
10.4 When Resuming Operation after Storage of PLC without Battery 10-13
10.5 When Resuming PLC Operation after Storage of PLC with Battery Gone Flat 10-14

11 TROUBLESHOOTING 11- 1 to 11-101

11.1 Troubleshooting Basics 11- 1
11.2 Troubleshooting 11- 2
11.2.1 Troubleshooting flowchart 11- 2
11.2.2 Flowchart for when the "MODE" LED is not turned on 11- 3
11.2.3 Flowchart for when the "MODE" LED is flickering 11- 4
11.2.4 Flowchart for when the "POWER" LED is turned off 11- 5
11.2.5 Flowchart for when the "RUN" LED is turned off 11- 6
11.2.6 When the "RUN" LED is flickering 11- 7
11.2.7 Flowchart for when the "ERR." LED is on/flickering 11- 7
11.2.8 When the "USER" LED is turned on 11- 8
11.2.9 When the "BAT." LED is turned on 11- 8
11.2.10 Flowchart for when the "BOOT" LED is flickering 11- 9
11.2.11 Flowchart for when output module LED is not turned on 11-10
11.2.12 Flowchart for when output load of output module does not turn on 11-11
11.2.13 Flowchart for when unable to read a program 11-12
11.2.14 Flowchart for when unable to write a program 11-13
11.2.15 Flowchart for when it is unable to perform boot operation from memory card 11-15
11.2.16 Flowchart for when UNIT VERIFY ERR. occurs 11-16
11.2.17 Flowchart for when CONTROL BUS ERR. occurs 11-17
11.3 Error Code List 11-18
11.3.1 Procedure for reading error codes 11-18
11.3.2 Error code list 11-19
11.4 Canceling of Errors 11-39
11.5 I/O Module Troubleshooting 11-40
11.5.1 Input circuit troubleshooting 11-40
11.5.2 Output circuit troubleshooting 11-43
11.6 Special Relay List 11-44
11.7 Special Register List 11-66

APPENDICES App- 1 to App-17

APPENDIX 1 Error Code Return to Origin During General Data Processing ..... App- 1
APPENDIX 1.1 Error code overall explanation ..... App- 1
APPENDIX 1.2 Description of the errors of the error codes (4000H to 4FFFH) ..... App- 2
APPENDIX 2 External Dimensions ..... App- 6
APPENDIX 2.1 CPU module ..... App- 6
APPENDIX 2.2 Power supply module ..... App- 6
APPENDIX 2.3 Main base unit ..... App- 9
APPENDIX 2.4 Slim type main base unit App-11
APPENDIX 2.5 Extension base unit App-12
APPENDIX 3 Upgraded Functions of High Performance Model QCPU App-15
APPENDIX 3.1 Specification comparison App-15
APPENDIX 3.2 Function comparison App-15
APPENDIX 3.3 Added functions and the corresponding GX Developer versions App-16

APPENDIX 4 Transportation Precautions App-17
APPENDIX 4.1 Controlled models App-17
APPENDIX 4.2 Transport guidelines.....App-17

INDEX Index- 1 to Index- 2

(Related manual) .....High Performance model QCPU (Q Mode) User's Manual
(Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)

CONTENTS

1 OVERVIEW

1.1 Features
1.2 Programs
1.3 Convenient Programming Devices and Instructions

2 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION FOR SINGLE CPU SYSTEM

2.1 System Configuration
2.2 Precaution on System configuration
2.3 Confirming the Serial Number and Function Version

3 PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION

4 SEQUENCE PROGRAM CONFIGURATION & EXECUTION CONDITIONS

4.1 Sequence Program
  4.1.1 Main routine program
  4.1.2 Sub-routine programs
  4.1.3 Interrupt programs
4.2 Program Execute Type
  4.2.1 Initial execution type program
  4.2.2 Scan execution type program
  4.2.3 Low speed execution type program
  4.2.4 Stand-by type program
  4.2.5 Fixed scan execution type program
4.3 Operation processing
  4.3.1 Initial processing
  4.3.2 I/O refresh (I/O module refresh processing)
  4.3.3 Automatic refresh of the intelligent function module
  4.3.4 END processing
4.4 RUN, STOP, PAUSE Operation Processing
4.5 Operation Processing during Momentary Power Failure
4.6 Data Clear Processing
4.7 I/O Processing and Response Lag
  4.7.1 Refresh mode
  4.7.2 Direct mode
4.8 Numeric Values which Can Be Used in Sequence Programs
  4.8.1 BIN (Binary code)
  4.8.2 HEX (Hexadecimal)
  4.8.3 BCD (Binary Coded Decimal)

4.8.4 Real numbers (floating decimal point data)
4.9 Character String Data

5 ASSIGNMENT OF I/O NUMBERS

5.1 Relationship Between the Number of Stages and Slots of the Extension Base Unit
5.2 Installing Extension Base Units and Setting the Number of Stages
5.3 Base Unit Assignment (Base Mode)
5.4 What are I/O Numbers?
5.5 Concept of I/O Number Assignment
5.5.1 I/O numbers of main base unit and extension base units
5.5.2 Remote station I/O number
5.6 I/O Assignment by GX Developer
5.6.1 Purpose of I/O assignment by GX Developer
5.6.2 Concept of I/O assignment using GX Developer
5.7 Examples of I/O Number Assignment
5.8 Checking the I/O Numbers

6 MEMORIES AND FILES HANDLED BY HIGH PERFORMANCE MODEL QCPU

6.1 About the High Performance model QCPU's Memory
6.2 Program Memory
6.3 About the Standard ROM
6.4 About the Standard RAM
6.5 Memory Card
6.6 Writing Data to the Standard ROM or the Flash Card
6.6.1 Writing Data to the standard ROM or to the Flash card using GX Developer
6.6.2 Automatic write to standard ROM
(Auto Down load all data from Memory card to standard ROM)
6.7 Executing Standard ROM/Memory Card Programs (Boot Run)
6.8 Program File Configuration
6.9 GX Developer File Operation and File Handling Precautions
6.9.1 File operation
6.9.2 File handling precautions
6.9.3 File capacity
6.9.4 Memory capacity for files

7 FUNCTION

7.1 Function List
7.2 Constant Scan
7.3 Latch Functions
7.4 Setting the Output (Y) Status when Changing from/to STOP Status to/from RUN Status
7.5 Clock Function

7.6 Remote Operation
7.6.1 Remote RUN/STOP
7.6.2 Remote PAUSE
7.6.3 Remote RESET
7.6.4 Remote latch clear
7.6.5 Relationship of the remote operation and High Performance model QCPU RUN/STOP switch
7.7 Changing the Input Response time of the Q Series Compatible Module (I/O Response Time)
7.7.1 Selecting the response time of the input module
7.7.2 Selecting the response time of the high speed input module
7.7.3 Selecting the response time of the interrupt module
7.8 Error-time Output Mode Setting
7.9 Hardware Error-time CPU Operation Mode Setting
7.10 Setting the Switches of the Intelligent Function Module
7.11 Monitoring Function
7.11.1 Monitor condition setting
7.11.2 Monitoring test for local device
7.11.3 Forced ON/OFF of external I/O
7.12 Writing in Program during High Performance model QCPU RUN
7.12.1 Writing data in the circuit mode during the RUN status
7.12.2 Writing a batch of files during RUN
7.13 Execution Time Measurement
7.13.1 Program monitor list
7.13.2 Interrupt program monitor list
7.13.3 Scan time measurement
7.14 Sampling Trace Function
7.15 Debug Function with Multiple Users
7.15.1 Multiple-user monitoring function
7.15.2 Multiple-user RUN write function
7.16 Watch dog timer (WDT)
7.17 Self-Diagnosis Function
7.17.1 Interrupt due to error occurrence
7.17.2 LED display when error occurs
7.17.3 Cancel error
7.18 Failure History
7.19 System Protect
7.19.1 Password registration
7.19.2 Remote password
7.20 Monitoring High Performance model QCPU System Status from GX Developer (System Monitor)
7.21 LED Display
7.21.1 LED display
7.21.2 Priority setting
7.22 High Speed Interrupt Function
7.23 Module Service Interval Time Reading

8 COMMUNICATION WITH INTELLIGENT FUNCTION MODULE/SPECIAL FUNCTION MODULE

8.1 Communication Between High Performance model QCPU and Q-series Intelligent Function Modules
8.1.1 Initial setting and automatic refresh setting using GX Configurator
8.1.2 Communication using device initial value
8.1.3 Communication using FROM/TO instruction
8.1.4 Communication using the intelligent function module device
8.1.5 Communication using the instructions dedicated for intelligent function modules
8.2 Request from Intelligent Function Module to High Performance model QCPU
8.2.1 Interrupt from the intelligent function module
8.3 Communication Between High Performance model QCPU and AnS-Series Special Function Modules
8.3.1 Communication using device initial value
8.3.2 Communication using FROM/TO instruction
8.3.3 Communication using the intelligent function module device
8.3.4 Effects of quicker access to the special function module and countermeasures against them

9 PARAMETER LIST

10 DEVICES

10.1 Device List
10.2 Internal User Devices
10.2.1 Inputs (X)
10.2.2 Outputs (Y)
10.2.3 Internal relays (M)
10.2.4 Latch relays (L)
10.2.5 Anunciators (F)
10.2.6 Edge relay (V)
10.2.7 Link relays (B)
10.2.8 Link special relays (SB)
10.2.9 Step relays (S)
10.2.10 Timers (T)
10.2.11 Counters (C)
10.2.12 Data registers (D)
10.2.13 Link registers (W)
10.2.14 Link special registers (SW)
10.3 Internal System Devices
10.3.1 Function devices (FX, FY, FD)
10.3.2 Special relays (SM)
10.3.3 Special registers (SD)
10.4 Link Direct Devices (J□\□)

10.5 Intelligent Function Module Devices (U□\G□)
10.6 Index Registers (Z)
10.6.1 Switching between scan execution type programs and low speed execution type programs
10.6.2 Switching between scan/low speed execution programs and interrupt/fixed scan execution type programs
10.7 File Registers (R)
10.7.1 File register capacity
10.7.2 Differences in memory card access method by memory card type
10.7.3 Registering the file registers
10.7.4 File register designation method
10.7.5 Precautions in using file registers
10.8 Nesting (N)
10.9 Pointers
10.9.1 Local pointers
10.9.2 Common pointers
10.10 Interrupt Pointers (I)
10.11 Other Devices
10.11.1 SFC block device (BL)
10.11.2 SFC transition device (TR)
10.11.3 Network No. designation device (J)
10.11.4 I/O No. designation device (U)
10.11.5 Macro instruction argument device (VD)
10.12 Constants
10.12.1 Decimal constants (K)
10.12.2 Hexadecimal constants (H)
10.12.3 Real numbers (E)
10.12.4 Character string (" ")
10.13 Convenient Uses for Devices
10.13.1 Global devices & local devices
10.13.2 Device initial values

11 HIGH PERFORMANCE MODEL QCPU PROCESSING TIME

11.1 Reading High Performance model QCPU's Scan Time
11.2 Factors Responsible for Extended Scan Time
Factors Responsible for Shortened Scan Time

12 PROCEDURE FOR WRITING PROGRAMS TO HIGH PERFORMANCE MODEL QCPU

12.1 Writing Procedure for 1 Program
12.1.1 Items to consider when creating one program
12.1.2 Procedure for writing programs to the High Performance model QCPU
12.2 Procedure for Multiple Programs
12.2.1 Items to consider when creating multiple programs
12.2.2 Procedure for writing programs to the High Performance model QCPU

13 OUTLINE OF MULTIPLE CPU SYSTEMS

13.1 Features
13.2 Outline of Multiple CPU Systems
13.3 Differences with Single CPU Systems

14 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION OF MULTIPLE CPU SYSTEMS

14.1 System Configuration
14.2 Precautions During Multiple CPU System Configuration
14.2.1 Function versions of High Performance model QCPU , motion CPUs and PC CPU module that can be sued, and their mounting positions
14.2.2 Precautions when using Q series corresponding I/O modules and intelligent function modules
14.2.3 Limitations when mounting AnS series corresponding I/O modules and special function modules
14.2.4 Modules that have mounting restrictions
14.2.5 Usable GX Developers and GX Configurators
14.2.6 Parameters that enable the use of multiple CPU systems
14.2.7 Resetting the multiple CPU system
14.2.8 Processing when High Performance model QCPU stop errors occur
14.2.9 Reducing the time required for multiple CPU system processing

15 ALLOCATING MULTIPLE CPU SYSTEM I/O NUMBERS

15.1 Concept behind Allocating I/O Numbers
15.1.1 I/O modules and intelligent function module I/O numbers
15.1.2 I/O number of High Performance model QCPU, Motion CPU and PC CPU module
15.2 Setting of Control CPUs with GX Developer

16 COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE MULTIPLE CPU SYSTEM'S QCPUS AND MOTION CPUs

16.1 Automatic Refresh of Common CPU Memory
16.2 Communication with Multiple CPU Dedicated Instructions and Intelligent Function Module Devices
16.3 Interactive Communications between The High Performance model QCPU and Motion CPU
16.3.1 Control instructions from the High Performance model QCPU to the Motion CPU
16.3.2 Reading and writing device data
16.4 Common CPU Memory

17 COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN THE MULTIPLE CPU SYSTEM'S I/O MODULES AND INTELLIGENT FUNCTION MODULES

17.1 Range of Control PLC Communications
17.2 Range of Non-control PLC Communications

18 PROCESSING TIME FOR MULTIPLE CPU SYSTEM HIGH PERFORMANCE MODEL QCPUs

18.1 Concept behind QCPU Scanning Time
18.2 Factor to Prolong the Scan Time

19 STARTING UP THE MULTIPLE CPU SYSTEM

19.1 Flow-chart for Starting Up the Multiple CPU System
19.2 Setting Up the Multiple CPU System Parameters (Multiple PLC Settings, Control PLC Settings)
19.2.1 System configuration
19.2.2 Creating new systems
19.2.3 Using existing preset multiple CPU settings and I/O allocations

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1 Special Relay List
APPENDIX 2 Special Register List
APPENDIX 3 List of Interrupt Pointer Nos. and Interrupt Factors
APPENDIX 4 Enhancement of the High Performance Model QCPU Functions
APPENDIX 4.1 Specification Comparison
APPENDIX 4.2 Function Comparison
APPENDIX 4.3 Usability of Added Functions Depending on GX Developer Version
APPENDIX 5 Transportation Precautions
APPENDIX 5.1 Controlled models
APPENDIX 5.2 Transport guidelines

INDEX

A - 17

About Manuals

The following manuals are related to this product.

Referring to this list, please request the necessary manuals.

Related Manuals

Manual Name	Manual Number (Model Code)
High Performance model QCPU (Q Mode) User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals) This manual explains the functions, programming methods, devices and so on necessary to create programs with the High Performance model QCPU. (sold separately)	SH-080038 (13JL98)
QCPU (Q Mode)/QnACPU Programming Manual (Common Instructions) This manual describes how to use the sequence instructions, basic instructions and application instructions. (sold separately)	SH-080039 (13JF58)
QCPU (Q Mode)/QnACPU Programming Manual (PID Control Instructions) This manual describes the dedicated instructions used to exercise PID control. (sold separately)	SH-080040 (13JF59)
QCPU (Q Mode)/QnACPU Programming Manual (SFC) This manual explains the system configuration, performance specifications, functions, programming, debugging, error codes and others of MELSAP3. (sold separately)	SH-080041 (13JF60)
QCPU (Q Mode) Programming Manual (MELSAP-L) This manual describes the programming methods, specifications, functions, and so on that are necessary to create the MELSAP-L type SFC programs. (sold separately)	SH-080076 (13JF61)
QCPU (Q Mode) Programming Manual (Structured Text) This manual describes the structured text language programming methods. (sold separately)	SH-080366E (13JF68)

A - 18

How to Use This Manual

This manual is prepared for users to understand the hardware specifications of those modules such as the CPU modules, power supply modules, and base units, maintenance and inspections of the system, and troubleshooting required when you use MELSEC-Q series PLCs.

The manual is classified roughly into three sections as shown below.

1) Chapters 1 and 2 Describe the outline of the CPU module and the system configuration.
The basics of the system configuration of CPU module are described.

2) Chapters 3 to 7 Describe the general specifications indicating the operating environments of the CPU module, power supply module, and base units, and the performance specifications of these modules.

3) Chapters 8 to 10 Describe the overall maintenance such as the installation of the CPU module, daily inspections, and troubleshooting.

REMARK

This manual does not explain the functions of the CPU module.
For these functions, refer to the manual shown below.

- High Performance model QCPU (Q Mode) User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)

A - 19

About the Generic Terms and Abbreviations

This manual uses the following general names and abbreviations in the descriptions of the High Performance model QCPU unless otherwise specified.

Generic Term/Abbreviation	Description
High Performance model QCPU	General name for Q02CPU, Q02HCPU, Q06HCPU, Q12HCPU, and Q25HCPU modules.
Q Series	Abbreviation for Mitsubishi MELSEC-Q Series Programmable Logic Controller.
AnS Series	Abbreviation for small types of Mitsubishi MELSEC-A Series Programmable Logic Controller.
GX Developer	General name for GX Developer Version 4 or later.
Q3□B	General name for Q33B, Q35B, Q38B and Q312B type main base unit with High Performance model QCPU and Q Series power supply module, I/O module and intelligent function module attachable.
Q3□SB	General name for Q32SB, Q33SB and Q35SB slim type main base unit with High Performance model QCPU and slim type power supply module, I/O module and intelligent function module attachable.
Q5□B	General name for Q52B and Q55B type extension base unit with Q Series I/O module and intelligent function module attachable.
Q6□B	General name for Q63B, Q65B, Q68B and Q612B type extension base unit with Q Series power supply module, I/O module and intelligent function module attachable.
QA1S6□B	General name for QA1S65B and QA1S68B type extension base unit with AnS Series power supply module, I/O module and special function module attachable.
Main base unit	General name for Q33B, Q35B, Q38B and Q312B type main base unit with High Performance model QCPU and Q Series power supply module, I/O module and intelligent function module attachable.
Slim type main base unit	General name for Q32SB, Q33SB and Q35SB slim type main base unit with High Performance model QCPU and slim type power supply module, I/O module and intelligent function module attachable.
Extension base unit	General name for Q5□B, Q6□B and QA1S6□B.
Base unit	General name for main base units, slim type main base unit and extension base units.
Extension cable	General name for QC05B, QC06B, QC12B, QC30B, QC50B and QC100B type extension cable.
Memory card	General name for SRAM card, Flash card and ATA card.
Power supply module	General name for Q61P-A1, Q61P-A2, Q62P, Q63P, Q64P, A1S61PN, A1S62P and A1S63P types power supply module.
Slim type power supply module	General name for Q61SP slim type power supply module
Battery	General name for battery for Q6BAT and Q7BAT type CPU module and Q2MEM-BAT type SRAM card.
SRAM card	Abbreviation for Q2MEM-1MBS and Q2MEM-2MBS type SRAM card.
Flash card	General name for Q2MEM-2MBF and Q2MEM-4MBF types Flash card.
ATA card	General name for Q2MEM-8MBA, Q2MEM-16MBA and Q2MEM-32MBA types ATA card.

A - 20

Operating Precautions

Precautions for using the High Performance model QCPU (Q mode) for the first time

(1) When using the High Performance model QCPU (Q mode) for the first time, the user memories must be formatted using GX Developer.
Refer to "6 ABOUT MEMORIES AND FILES HANDLED BY HIGH PERFORMANCE MODEL QCPU (Q MODE)" in the High Performance Model QCPU (Q Mode) User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals).
When using GX Developer for formatting, refer to the GX Developer manual.

Precautions for the battery

(1) Operation after storing PLC without battery
When starting the PLC operation after being stored with the High Performance model QCPU (Q mode) battery removed, the user memories must be formatted using GX Developer. (Refer to Section 10.4.)
(2) When battery has gone flat during storage of PLC
When the High Performance model QCPU (Q mode) battery has gone flat during storage of the PLC, the user memories must be formatted using GX Developer. (Refer to Section 10.5.)

MEMO

A - 22

1 OVERVIEW

This Manual describes the hardware specifications and handling methods of the High Performance model QCPU.
The Manual also describes those items related to the specifications of the power supply module, main base unit, extension base unit, extension cable, memory card and battery.

Functions are added when the High Performance model QCPU is updated.
The added functions can be discriminated by the function version/serial number of the CPU module.
Table 1.1 gives the added functions and the corresponding GX Developer versions.
When using the added function, confirm the function version/serial number and the GX Developer version.

Table 1.1 List of Functions Added to High Performance Model QCPU and Function Versions/Serial Numbers

Update Details of High Performance Model QCPU			Corresponding GX Developer
Function version	Serial No.	Added functions	
A	"02092" or later	• Automatic write to standard ROM • Enforced ON/OFF for external I/O • Remote password setting • Increased standard RAM capacity of Q12HCPU, Q25HCPU • Compatibility with MELSECNET/H remote I/O network • Interrupt module (QI60) compatibility	Version 6 or later
B	—	• Compatibility with the multiple CPU system	Version 6 or later
	"03051" or later	• Installation of PC CPU module into the multiple CPU system	Version 7 or later
	"04012" or later	• High speed interrupt function • Compatibility with index modification for module designation of dedicated instruction • Selection of refresh item for COM instruction • Extended life battery of SRAM card • Compatibility with 2Mbyte SRAM card • Increased standard RAM capacity of Q02HCPU, Q06HCPU	Version 7.10L or later
	"04122" or later	• SFC program online batch change • File memory capacity change	Version 8 or later
	"05032" or later	• CC-Link remote network additional mode • Incomplete derivative PID operation function • Floating-point comparison instruction speedup	Version 8.03D or later

POINT

(1) For the details of the added functions in Table 1.1, refer to the High Performance model QCPU (Q mode) User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals).
(2) Refer to Section 2.3 for the serial No. and function version of the High Performance model QCPU.
(3) Refer to Appendix 3.3 for details of compatible GX Developer in Table 1.1.

1.1 Features

High Performance model QCPU has the following new features:

(1) Controllable multiple I/O points

All High Performance model QCPUs support 4096 points (X/Y0 to FFF) as the number of actual I/O points capable of getting access to the I/O module installed on the base unit.
They also support 8192 points max. (X/YO to 1FFF) as the number of I/O devices which can be used in the remote I/O stations such as MELSECNET/H remote I/O NET, CC-Link data link and MELSECNET/MINI-S3 data link.

(2) Lineup according to program capacity

The optimum CPU module for the program capacity to be used can be selected.

Q02CPU, Q02HCPU	: 28k step
Q06HCPU	: 60k step
Q12HCPU	: 124k step
Q25HCPU	: 252k step

(3) Realised high speed processing

Depending on the type of the sequencer, high speed processing has been realized.(Example: when LD instruction is used)

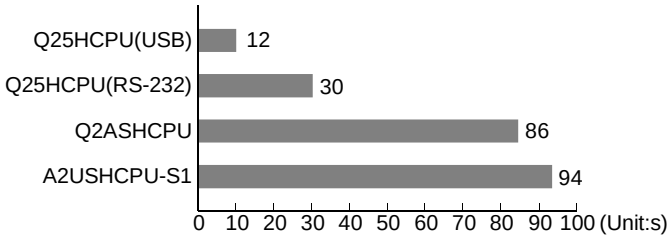
Q02CPU	: 0.079μs
Q02HCPU, Q06HCPU, Q12HCPU, Q25HCPU	: 0.034μs

The newly developed base unit high-speed system bus has achieved faster access to an intelligent function module and link refresh with a network module.
Access to the intelligent function module : 20μs /word (approx. 7 times)*1
MELSECNET/H link refresh processing : 4.6ms/8k word (approx. 4.3 times)*1
*1: Where Q02HCPU is compared with Q2ASHCPU-S1.

(4) Increase in debugging efficiency through high speed communication with GX Developer

In the High Performance model QCPU, a time required for writing/reading of a program or monitoring has been reduced through the high speed communication at a speed of 115.2kbps max. by the RS-232, and a communication time efficiency at the time of debugging has been increased.
In the Q02HCPU, Q06HCPU, Q12HCPU, and Q25HCPU, a high speed communication at a speed of 12Mbps is allowed through the USB.

26k step program transfer time



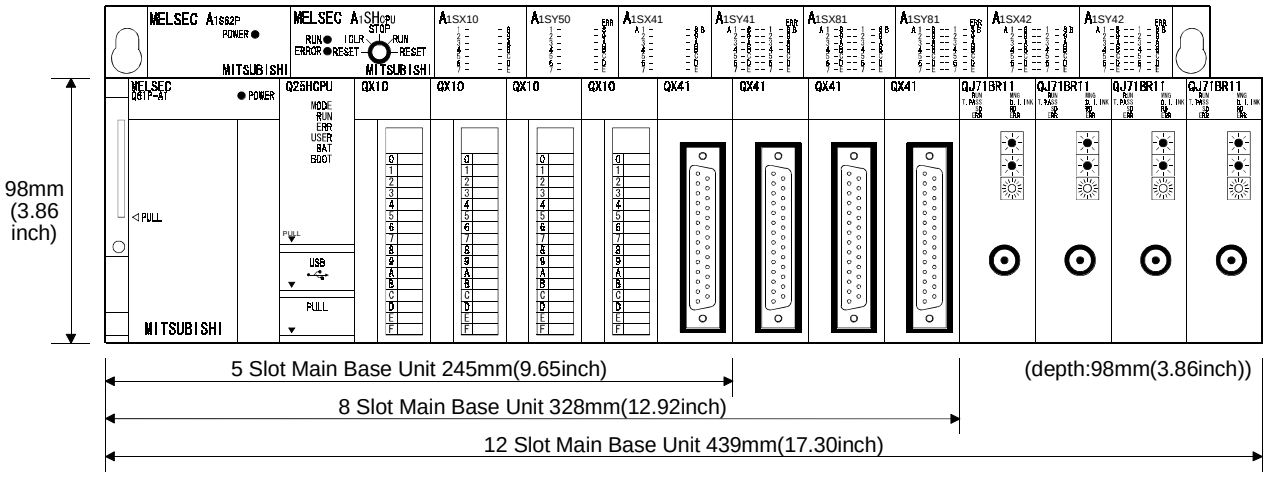
(5) AnS series I/O module or special function module are available.

For Q series, if an appropriate module is not available, the AnS series I/O module or special function module can also be used for the High Performance model QCPU through the use of the QA1S65B/QA1S68B extension base unit.

(6) Saved space by a reduction in size

The installation space for Q series has been reduced by approx. 60 % of the space for AnS series.

Comparison of installation space



(7) Connection of up to seven extension base units.

(a) The High Performance model QCPU can connect to seven extension base units (eight base units including the main) and accept up to 64 modules.

(b) The overall distance of the extension cables is up to 13.2m to ensure high degree of extension base unit arrangement.

(8) Memory extension by memory card

The High Performance model QCPU is provided with a memory card installation connector to which a memory card of 32 Mbyte max. can be connected (32 Mbyte is available when a ATA card is used).
When a memory card of large capacity is installed, a large capacity of file can be controlled, comments to all data devices can be set up, and the programs in the past can be stored in the memory as they are in the form of the corrected histories.
If a memory card is not installed, a program can be stored onto the standard ROM built in the CPU module, and file registers can be handled by the standard RAM.

REMARK

• The number of file registers that can be handled changes depending on the function version/serial number of the CPU module used.

CPU Module Type		Number of File Registers
Q02CPU		32k points
Q02HCPU	First 5 digits of serial number are "04011" or earlier	32k points
Q06HCPU	First 5 digits of serial number are "04012" or later	64k points
Q12HCPU	First 5 digits of serial number are "02091" or earlier	32k points
Q25HCPU	First 5 digits of serial number are "02092" or later	128k points

Refer to Section 2.3 to confirm the function version and serial number of the High Performance model QCPU.

(9) Data can be written automatically to standard ROM

You need not use GX Developer to write parameters/programs on a memory card to the standard ROM of the High Performance model QCPU.
When the standard ROM is used to perform ROM operation, you can load a memory card into the High Performance model QCPU and write parameters/programs on the memory card to the standard ROM. Hence, you need not carry GX Developer (personal computer) to rewrite the parameters/programs.

(10) External I/O can be turned ON/OFF forcibly

If the High Performance model QCPU is in the RUN mode, you can operate GX Developer to turn external inputs/outputs ON/OFF forcibly, independently of the program execution status.
You need not put the High Performance model QCPU in the STOP mode to perform wiring/operation tests by forced ON/OFF of outputs.

(11) Remote password can be set

When access to an Ethernet module or serial communication module is made externally, whether access to the High Performance model QCPU can be made or not can be selected with a remote password.

(12) Remote I/O network of MELSECNET/H can be configured

You can load the remote master station of the MELSECNET/H to configure an MELSECNET/H remote I/O system.

REMARK

- Features (9) to (12) are functions added to the High Performance model QCPU whose serial number is "02092" or later in its upper 5 digits.
- The remote password facility can be executed when the Ethernet module or serial communication module of function version B and GX Developer Version 6 or later are used.
- In addition to the remote password, there are the following protection facilities for the High Performance model QCPU.
  (a) Protection of the whole CPU module by making system protection settings of the High Performance model QCPU
  (b) Protection of the memory card by setting the write protect switch of the memory card
  (c) File-by-file protection using password
- The MELSECNET/H remote I/O network facility can be executed when the MELSECNET/H network module of function version B and GX Developer (Version 6 or later) are used.

2 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION FOR SINGLE CPU SYSTEM

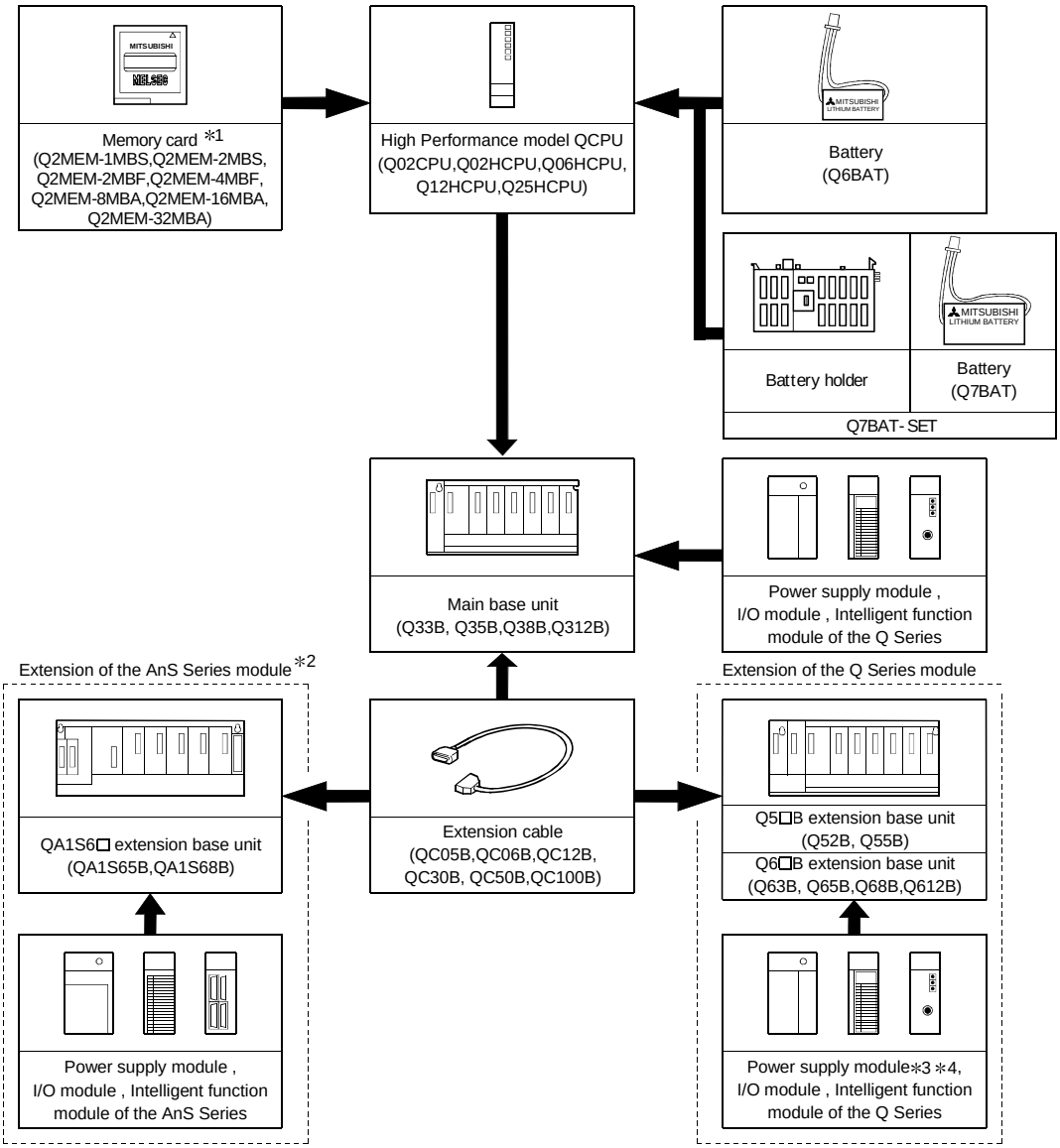
This section describes the system configuration of the High Performance model QCPU, cautions on use of the system, and configured equipment.

2.1 System Configuration

The outline of the equipment configuration, configuration with peripheral devices, and system configuration in the High Performance model QCPU system is described below.

(1) Equipment configuration

(a) If the main base unit (Q3□B) is used



POINTS

*1: The number of memory cards to be installed is one sheet.
The memory card must be selected from SRAM card, Flash card, and ATA card according to the application and capacity.
With commercial memory cards, the Operation is not assured.

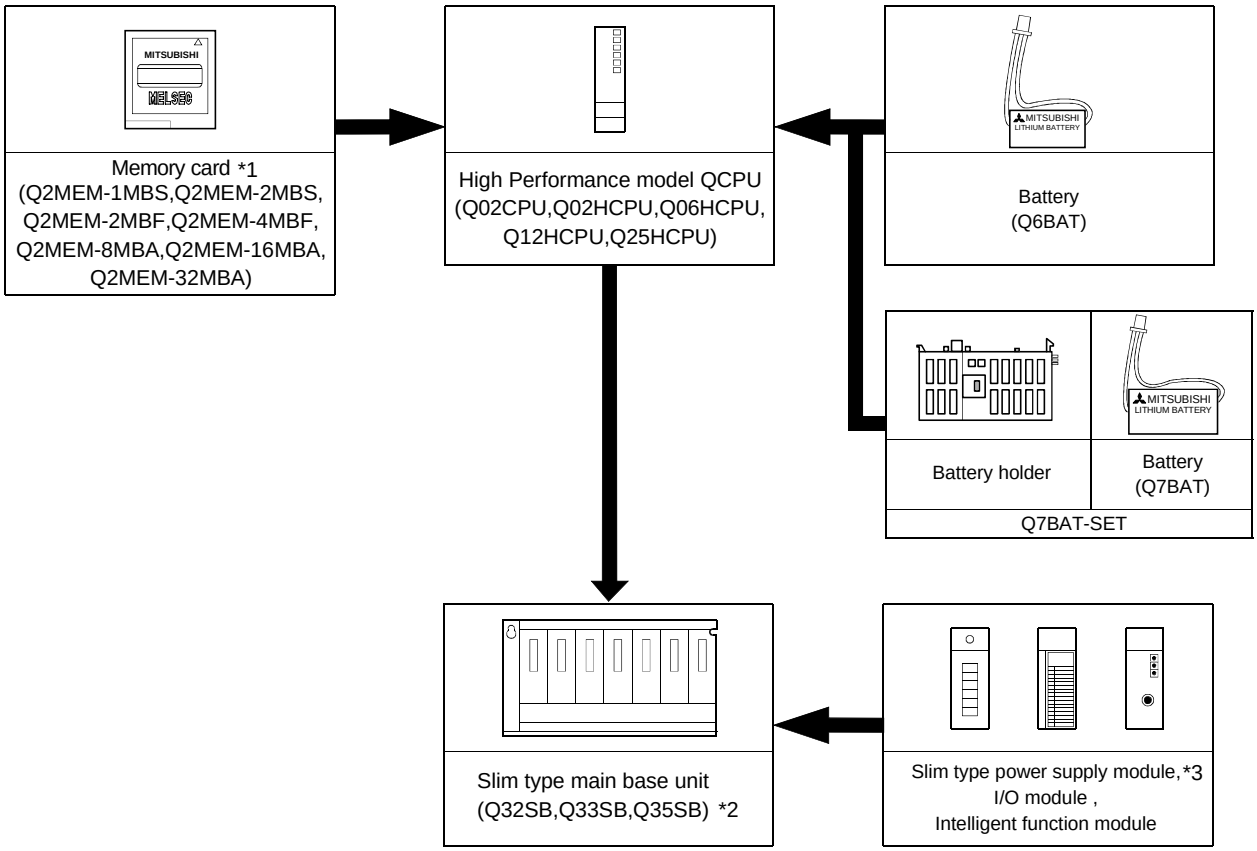
*2: QA1S65B and QA1S68B extension base units are used for the power supply module, I/O module, and special function module of the AnS series.

*3: The Q series power supply module is not required for the Q5□B type extension base unit.

*4: Use Q61P-A1, Q61P-A2, Q62P, Q63P, or Q64P for the power supply module.
Q61SP cannot be used for the power supply module.

2

(b) If the slim type main base unit (Q3□SB) is used



POINTS

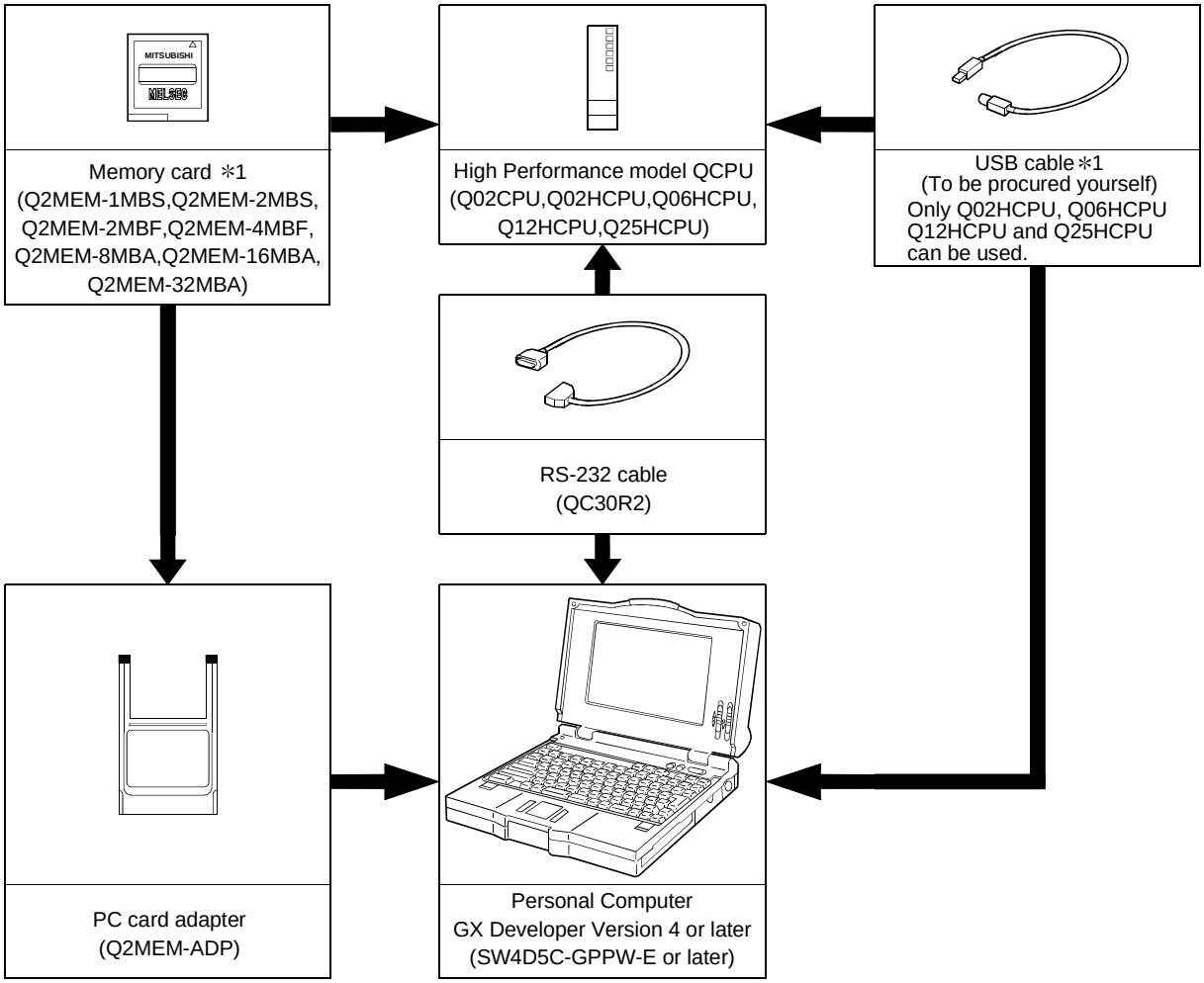
∗1: The number of memory cards to be installed is one sheet.
The memory card must be selected from SRAM card, Flash card, and ATA card according to the application and capacity.
With commercial memory cards, the Operation is not assured.

∗2: The slim type main base unit does not have an extension cable connector. The extension base unit and GOT cannot be connected.

∗3: Use Q61SP for the power supply module.
Q61P-A1, Q61P-A2, Q62P, Q63P, or Q64P cannot be used for the power supply module.

2 - 2

(2) Configuration of peripheral devices

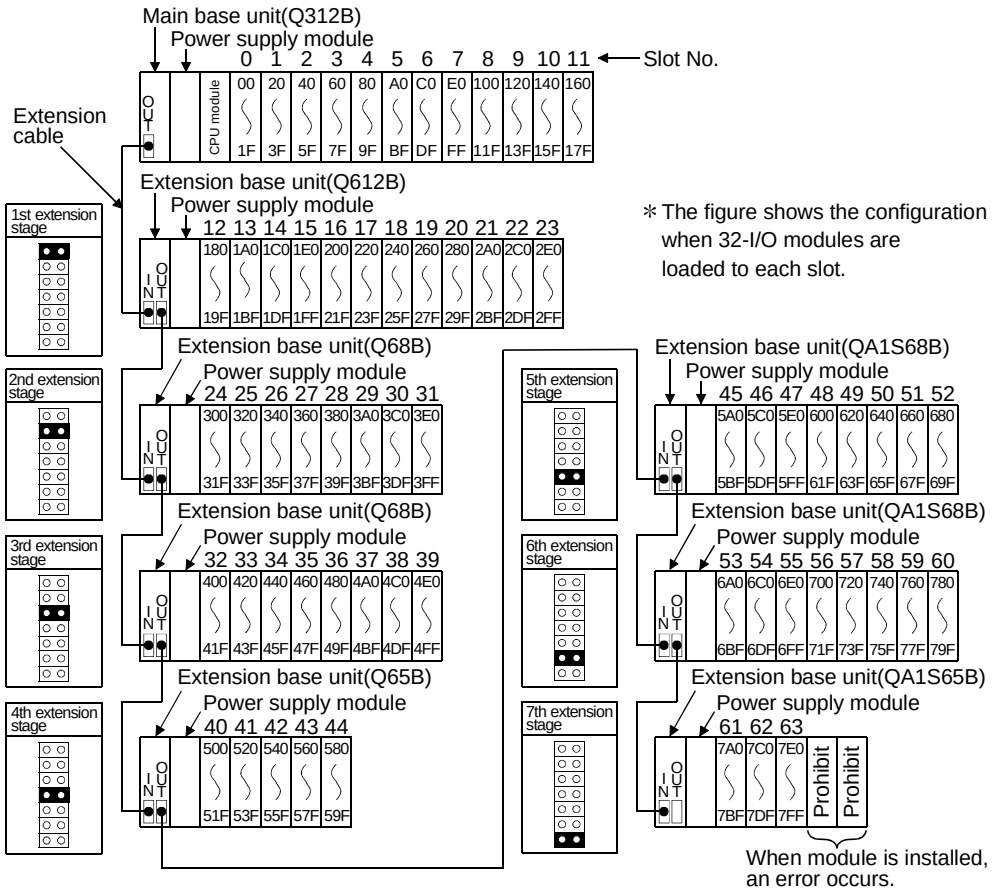


*1: For how to write data to the memory card and the details of the USB cable, refer to the GX Developer Operating Manual.

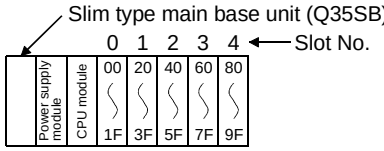
2 - 3

(3) Outline of system configuration

(a) If the main base unit (Q3□B) is used

System configuration	
Maximum number of Extension Stages	Seven Extension Stages
Maximum number of I/O modules to be installed	64 modules
Maximum number of occupied I/O points	4096
Main base unit	Q33B, Q35B, Q38B, Q312B
Extension base unit	Q52B, Q55B, Q63B, Q65B, Q68B, Q612B, QA1S65B, QA1S68B
Extension cable	QC05B, QC06B, QC12B, QC30B, QC50B, QC100B
Notes	(1) Extension bases unit of up to seven stages can be used. (2) Do not use extension cable longer than an overall extension length of 13.2m(43.31ft.). (3) When using an extension cable, do not bind it together with the main circuit (high voltage and heavy current) line or do not lay down them closely to each other. (4) When setting the No. of the expansion stages, set it in the ascending order so that the same No. is not set simultaneously by two extension base units. (5) When Q5□B, Q6□B and QA1S6□B types of extension base units are mixed, first connect the Q5□B, Q6□B type and then connect the QA1S6□B type. When setting the No. of the extension stages, set it from Q5□B/Q6□B in order. Although there are no particular restrictions in the order of the installation of the Q5□B and Q6□B, refer to Section 6.6 for usability. (6) Connect the extension cable from OUT of the extension cable connector of the base unit to IN of the extension base unit on the next stage. (7) If 65 or more modules are installed, an error will occur. (8) When the GOT is bus-connected, it occupies one extension stage and one slot. (9) The High Performance model QCPU processes the GOT as a 16-point intelligent function module. Hence, connecting one GOT decreases 16 points available for the base unit. (10) Q61SP cannot be used for the power supply module. Use Q61P-A1, Q61P-A2, Q62P, Q63P, or Q64P for the power supply module.

(b) If the slim type main base unit (Q3□SB) is used

System configuration	 *The above system assumes that each slot is loading with a 32-point module.
Maximum number of Extension Stages	No extension allowed
Maximum number of I/O modules to be installed	5 modules
Maximum number of occupied I/O points	4096
Main base unit	Q32SB, Q33SB, Q35SB
Extension base unit	Cannot be connected.
Extension cable	Cannot be connected.
Notes	(1) Q61P-A1, Q61P-A2, Q62P, Q63P, or Q64P cannot be used for the power supply module. Use Q61SP for the power supply module. (2) The slim type main base unit does not have an extension cable connector. The extension base unit and GOT cannot be connected.

2.2 Precaution on System Configuration

This section describes hardware and software packages compatible with QCPU.

(1) Hardware

(a) The number of modules to be installed and functions are limited depending on the type of the modules.

Applicable Module	Type	Limit of number of modules to be installed
Q Series MELSECNET/H network module	• QJ71LP21 • QJ71BR11 • QJ71LP21-25 • QJ71LP21G • QJ71LP21GE	Up to 4 in total of inter-PLC network and remote I/O network modules
Q series Ethernet interface module	• QJ71E71 • QJ71E71-B2 • QJ71E71-100	Up to 4 units
Q series CC-Link system master local module	• QJ61BT11 • QJ61BT11N	No limit ✻1
MELSECNET/MINI-S3 data link module	• A1SJ71PT32-S3 • A1SJ71T32-S3	No limit (setting of automatic refresh function not allowed)
AnS series special function module shown on the right	• A1SD51S • A1SD21-S1 • A1SJ71J92-S3 (When GET/PUT service is used)	Total of 6 units
Interrupt module	• A1SI61 • QI60	One unit only

✻1: A maximum of 4 modules if the network parameters for CC-Link are set and controlled by the GX Developer. There is no restriction in the number of modules when the parameters are set by the special-purpose instructions for the CC-Link. For details on the CC-Link System Master Local Unit that can set parameters with the special-purpose instructions, refer to the user's manual for the CC-Link Master Local module.

(b) When the AnS series special-function modules shown below are used, a limitation is given to an accessible device range.

• A1SJ71J92-S3 type JEMANET interface module

• A1SD51S type intelligent communication

Device	Accessible device range
Input (X), Output (Y)	X/Y0 to 7FF
Internal relay (M), Latch relay (L)	M0 to 8191
Link relay (B)	B0 to FFF
Timer (T)	T0 to 2047
Counter (C)	C0 to 1023
Data register (D)	D0 to 6143
Link register (W)	W0 to FFF
Annunciator (F)	F0 to 2047

(c) A graphic operation terminal can be used only for the GOT900 series (Basic OS matching Q mode and communication driver must be installed).
The GOT800 series, A77GOT, and A64GOT cannot be used.

(d) The modules shown below cannot be used.

Module Name	Type
MELSECNET/10 network module	A1SJ71LP21, A1SJ71BR11, A1SJ71QLP21, A1SJ71QLP21S, A1SJ71QLP21GE, A1SJ71QBR11
MELSECNET (II), /B data link module	A1SJ71AP21, A1SJ71AR21, A1SJ71AT21B
Ethernet interface module	A1SJ71QE71-B2-S3(-B5-S3), A1SJ71E71-B2-S3(-B5-S3)
Serial communication module, computer link module	A1SJ71QC24(N), A1SJ71UC24-R2(-R4/-PRF)
CC-Link master-local module	A1SJ61QBT11, A1SJ61BT11
Modem interface module	A1SJ71CMO-S3
ME-NET interface module	A1SJ71ME81

(e) A dedicated instruction for the next module which was present in the QnA/A series program instruction cannot be used for the High Performance model QCPU.
Re-writing using FROM/TO instruction is required.

Module Name	Type
High speed counter module	A1SD61, A1SD62, A1SD62D(-S1), A1SD62E
MELSECNET/MINI-S3	A1SJ71PT32-S3, A1SJ71T32-S3
Positioning module	A1SD75P1-S3(P2-S3/P3-S3)
ID module	A1SJ71ID1-R4, A1SJ71ID2-R4

(f) Some system configurations and functions are restricted when writing the parameter of the "High speed interrupt fixed scan interval" setting.
Refer to the following manual for the restrictions when the parameter of the "High speed interrupt fixed scan interval" setting has been written.
• High Performance model QCPU (Q mode) User's Manual
(Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)
Note that the above restrictions do not apply to the High Performance model QCPU of serial number "04011" or earlier since it ignores the "High speed interrupt fixed scan interval" setting.

(2) Software package

GX Developer that can use the functions added to the High Performance model QCPU changes depending on the function version/serial number of the CPU module.

Function Version	Serial Number	GX Developer
A	—	Version 4 (SW4D5C-GPPW-E) or later
—	Functions added to "02092"	Version 6 (SW6D5C-GPPW-E) or later
B	—	
—	Functions added to "03052"	Version 7 (SW7D5C-GPPW-E) or later
—	Functions added to "04012"	Version 7.10L (SW7D5C-GPPW-E) or later
—	Functions added to "04122"	Version 8 (SW8D5C-GPPW) or later
—	Functions added to "05032"	Version 8.03D (SW8D5C-GPPW) or later

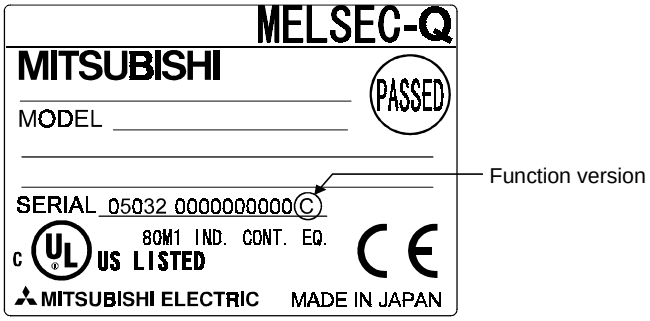
Refer to Section 2.3 to confirm the function version and serial number of the High Performance model QCPU.

2.3 Confirming the Serial Number and Function Version

The CPU module serial No. can be confirmed on the rated plate and GX Developer's system monitor.

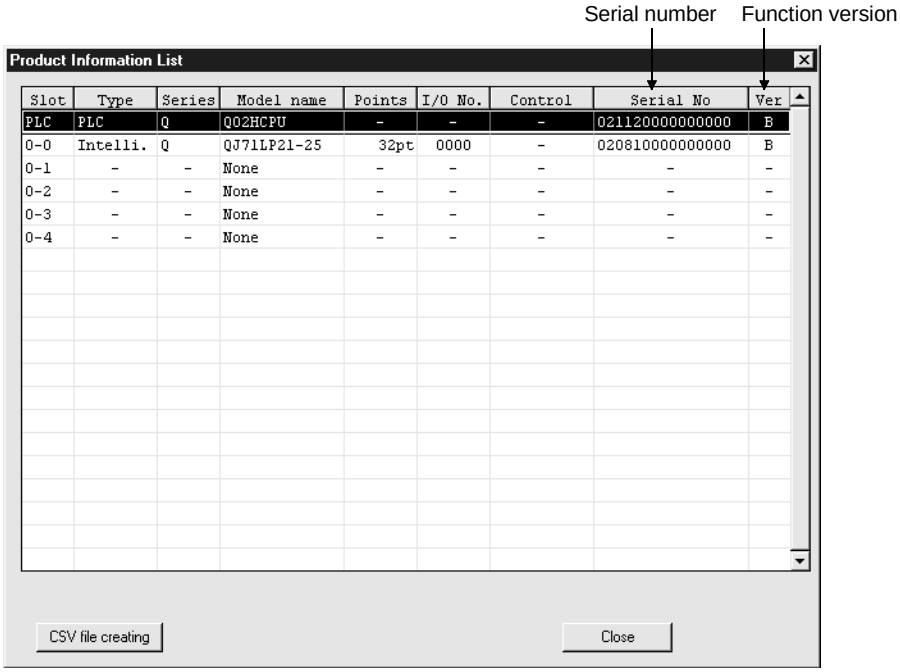
(1) Confirming the serial No. on the rated plate

The serial No. and function version can be confirmed on the rating plate.



(2) Confirming the serial No. on the system monitor (list of product information)

The CPU module serial No. and function version can be confirmed with the list of product information on the GX Developer (Version 6 or later) system monitor. Serial Nos. and function versions of the intelligent function module and CPU module can also be confirmed.



3 GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Performance specification of PLC is as follows:

Item	Specifications					
Operating ambient temperature	0 to 55°C					
Storage ambient temperature	-25 to 75°C ＊3					
Operating ambient humidity	5 to 95%RH ＊4, non-condensing					
Storage ambient humidity	5 to 95%RH ＊4, non-condensing					
Vibration resistance	Conforming to JIS B 3502, IEC 61131-2		Frequency	Acceleration	Amplitude	Sweep count
		Under intermittent vibration	10 to 57Hz	———	0.075mm (0.003inch)	10 times each in X, Y, Z directions (for 80 min.)
			57 to 150Hz	9.8m/s^2	———	
		Under continuous vibration	10 to 57Hz	———	0.035mm (0.001inch)	
			57 to 150Hz	4.9m/s^2	———	
Shock resistance	Conforming to JIS B 3502, IEC 61131-2 (147 m/s^2, 3 times in each of 3 directions X, Y, Z)					
Operating ambience	No corrosive gases					
Operating altitude	2000m (6562ft.) max.					
Installation location	Inside control panel					
Overvoltage category ＊1	II max.					
Pollution level ＊2	2 max.					

＊1 : This indicates the section of the power supply to which the equipment is assumed to be connected between the public electrical power distribution network and the machinery within premises. Category II applies to equipment for which electrical power is supplied from fixed facilities.
The surge voltage withstand level for up to the rated voltage of 300 V is 2500 V.

＊2 : This index indicates the degree to which conductive material is generated in terms of the environment in which the equipment is used.
Pollution level 2 is when only non-conductive pollution occurs. A temporary conductivity caused by condensing must be expected occasionally.

＊3 : The storage ambient temperature is -20 to 75°C if the system includes the AnS series modules.

＊4 : The operating ambient humidity and storage ambient humidity are 10 to 90%RH if the system includes the AnS series modules.

＊5 : Do not use or store the PLC under pressure higher than the atmospheric pressure of altitude 0m. Doing so can cause a malfunction.
When using the PLC under pressure, please contact your sales representative.

MEMO

3 - 2

4 HARDWARE SPECIFICATION OF THE CPU MODULE

4.1 Performance Specification

The table below shows the performance specifications of the CPU module.

Performance Specifications

Item			Model					Remark
			Q02CPU	Q02HCPU	Q06HCPU	Q12HCPU	Q25HCPU	
Control method			Repetitive operation of stored program					
I/O control mode			Refresh mode					Direct I/O is possible by direct I/O specification (DX□, DY□)
Programming language (Sequence control dedicated language)			Relay symbol language, logic symbolic language, MELSAP3 (SFC), MELSAP-L, Function block, Structured Text (ST)					——
Processing speed (Sequence instruction)	LD X0		0.079 μs	0.034 μs				——
	MOV D0 D1		0.237 μs	0.102 μs				——
Total number of instructions			381 (excluding intelligent function module dedicated instructions)					——
Constant scan (Function for setting the scan timer to fixed settings)			0.5 to 2000 ms (configurable in increments of 0.5 ms)					Set parameter values to specify
Program ✻2 capacity	Program memory (Drive 0)		28k step		60k step	124k step	252k step	——
Memory capacity	Program memory (Drive 0)		112 kbyte		240 kbyte	496 kbyte	1008 kbyte	——
	Memory card (RAM) (Drive 1)		Capacity of loading memory cards(2Mbyte max.)					For memory capacity, refer to Section 7.1.
	Memory card (ROM) (Drive 2)		Installed memory card capacity (Flash card: 4 Mbyte max., ATA card: 32 Mbyte max.)					
	Standard RAM (Drive 3)		64kbyte	128kbyte ✻5		256kbyte ✻3		——
	Standard ROM (Drive 4)		112 kbyte		240 kbyte	496 kbyte	1008 kbyte	——
	CPU shared memory ✻4		8 kbyte					——
Maximum number of stored files	Program memory		28		60	124	252 ✻1	——
	Memory card (RAM)		256					——
	Memory card (ROM)	Flash card	288					——
		ATA card	512					——
	Standard RAM		2					Only one file register and one local device
	Standard ROM		28		60	124	252	——
Standard ROM number of writings			Max. 100000 times					——
Number of I/O device points			8192 points (X/Y0 to 1FFF)					Number of devices usable on program
Number of occupied I/O points			4096 points (X/Y0 to FFF)					Number of points accesible to actual I/O modules

✻1:124 is the maximum number of programs that can be executed on High Performance model QCPU.
✻2: The maximum number of sequence steps that can be executed for one program by the High Performance model QCPU with the parameters stored in another drive is calculated with the following expression.
(Program size) - (File header size (default: 34 steps))
Refer to the High Performance model QCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals) for details on the program size and file.
✻3: The memory capacity of the Q12HCPU or Q25HCPU whose first five digits of serial No. are "02091" or earlier is 64K bytes.
(Refer to Section 2.3 for the way to confirm the serial No.)
✻4:The CPU shared memory is not latched. The CPU shared memory is cleared when the power is turned on to the PLC or when the CPU module is reset.
✻5:The memory capacity of the Q02HCPU or Q06HCPU whose first five digits of serial No. are "04011" or earlier is 64K bytes.
(Refer to Section 2.3 for the way to confirm the serial No.)

Performance Specifications (continued)

Item			Model					Remark
			Q02CPU	Q02HCPU	Q06HCPU	Q12HCPU	Q25HCPU	
Number of device points	Internal relay [M]		Default 8192 points (M0 to 8191)					Number of use points is set with parameters.
	Latch relay [L]		Default 8192 points (L0 to 8191)					
	Link relay [B]		Default 8192points (B0 to 1FFF)					
	Timer [T]		Default 2048 points (T0 to 2047) (for low / high speed timer) Select between low / high speed timer by instructions. The measurement unit of the low / high speed timer is set with parameters. (Low speed timer : 1 to 1000ms, 1ms/unit, default 100ms) (High speed timer : 0.1 to 100ms, 0.1ms/unit, default 10ms)					
	Retentive timer [ST]		Default 0 point (ST0 to 511) (for low / high speed retentive timer) Switchover between the low / high speed retentive timer is set by instructions. The measurement unit of the low /high speed retentive timer is set with parameters. (Low speed retentive timer : 1 to 1000ms, 1ms/unit, default 100ms) (High speed retentive timer : 0.1 to 100ms, 0.1ms/unit, default 10ms)					
	Counter [C]		• Normal counter default 1024 points (C0 to 1023) • Interrupt counter maximum 256 points (default 0 point, set with parameters)					
	Data register [D]		Default 12288 points (D0 to 12287)					
	Link register [W]		Default 8192 points (W0 to 1FFF)					
	Annunciator [F]		Default 2048 points (F0 to 2047)					
	Edge relay [V]		Default 2048 points (V0 to 2047)					
	File register	[R]	• When a standard RAM is used: Q02CPU .....32768 points (R0 to 32767) Q02HCPU, Q06HCPU.....The number of points of up to 65536 points can be used by block conversion in increments of 32768 points (R0 to 32767) Q12HCPU, Q25HCPU.....The number of points of up to 131072 points can be used by block conversion in increments of 32768 points (R0 to 32767) • When a SRAM card (1Mbyte) is used: The number of points of up to 517120 points can be used by block conversion in increments of 32768 points (R0 to 32767). • When a SRAM card (2Mbyte) is used: The number of points of up to 1041408 points can be used by block conversion in increments of 32768 points (R0 to 32767). • When a Flash card (2Mbyte) is used: The number of points of up to 1041408 points can be used by block conversion in increments of 32768 points (R0 to 32767). • When a Flash card (4Mbyte) is used: The number of points of up to 1042432 points can be used by block conversion in increments of 32768 points (R0 to 32767).					When a Flash card is used, read only is possible. The ATA card cannot be used.
		[ZR]	• When a standard RAM is used: Q02CPU .....32768 points (ZR0 to 32767) Q02HCPU, Q06HCPU.....65536 points (ZR0 to 65535), No block conversion necessary. Q12HCPU, Q25HCPU.....131072 points (ZR0 to 131071), No block conversion necessary. • When a SRAM card (1Mbyte) is used: 517120 points (ZR0 to 517119) , No block conversion necessary. • When a SRAM card (2Mbyte) is used: 1041408 points (ZR0 to 1041407), No block conversion necessary. • When a Flash card (2Mbyte) is used: 1041408 points (ZR0 to 1041407), No block conversion necessary. • When a Flash card (4Mbyte) is used: 1042432 points (ZR0 to 1042431), No block conversion necessary.					

Performance Specifications (continued)

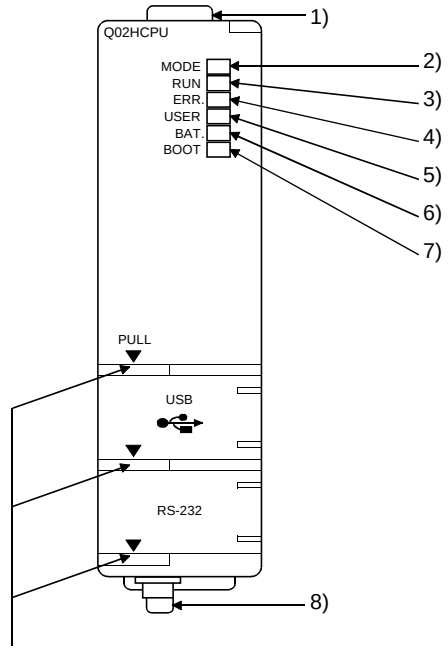
Item		Model					Remark
		Q02CPU	Q02HCPU	Q06HCPU	Q12HCPU	Q25HCPU	
Number of device points	Link special relay [SB]	2048 points (SB0 to 7FF)					The number of device points is fixed.
	Link special register [SW]	2048 points (SW0 to 7FF)					
	Step relay [S] ＊6	8192 points (S0 to 8191)					
	Index register [Z]	16 points (Z0 to 15)					
	Pointer [P]	4096 points (P0 to 4095), set parameter values to select usable range of in-file pointer / shared pointers.					
	Interrupt pointer [I]	256 points (I0 to 255) The specified intervals of the system interrupt pointers I28 to I31 can be set with parameters.(0.5 to 1000ms, 0.5 ms/unit) Default I28 : 100ms I29 : 40ms I30 : 20ms I31 : 10ms					
	Special relay [SM]	2048 points (SM0 to 2047)					
	Special register [SD]	2048 points (SD0 to 2047)					
	Function input [FX]	16 points (FX0 to F) ＊7					
	Function output [FY]	16 points (FY0 to F) ＊7					
	Function register[FD]	5 points (FD0 to 4)					
Link direct device		Device having a direct access to link device. MELSECNET/10(H) use only. Specified form : J□□\X□□, J□□\Y□□, J□□\W□□, J□□\B□□, J□□\SW□□, J□□\SB□□					——
Intelligent function module device		Device having a direct access to the buffer memory of the intelligent function module. Specified form : U□□\G□□					——
Latch (power failure compensation) range		L0 to 8191 (default) (Latch range can be set for B, F, V, T, ST, C, D, and W.)					Set parameter values to specify
Remote RUN/PAUSE contact		RUN and PAUSE contacts can be set from among X0 to 1FFF, respectively.					
Clock function		Year, month, day, hour, minute, second, day of the week (leap year automatic distinction) Accuracy -3.18 to +5.25s (TYP. +2.12s) /d at 0°C Accuracy -3.93 to +5.25s(TYP. +1.90s)/d at 25°C Accuracy -14.69 to +3.53s(TYP. -3.67s)/d at 55°C					——
Allowable momentary power failure period		Varies according to the type of power supply module.					——
5VDC internal current consumption		0.60A	0.64A	0.64A	0.64A	0.64A	——
External dimensions	H	98mm (3.86inch)					——
	W	27.4mm (1.08inch)					——
	D	89.3mm (3.52inch)					——
Weight		0.20kg	0.20kg	0.20kg	0.20kg	0.20kg	——

＊6: The step relays are devices for the SFC function.
＊7: In a program, only FX0 to FX4 and FY0 to FY4 can be used.

4.2 Part Names and Settings

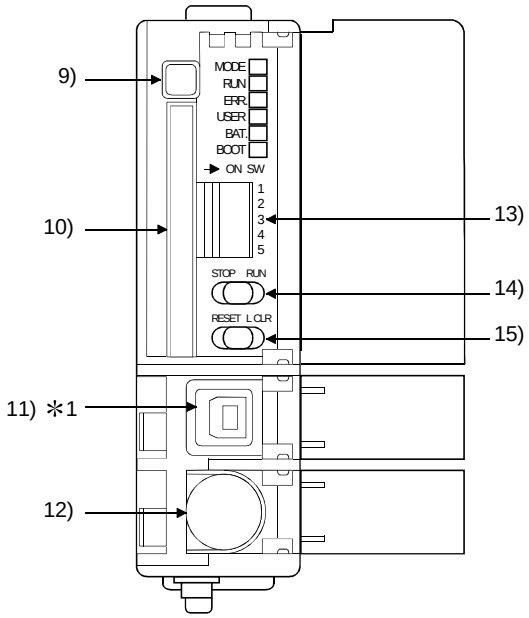
This section explains the part names and settings of the module.

Front face

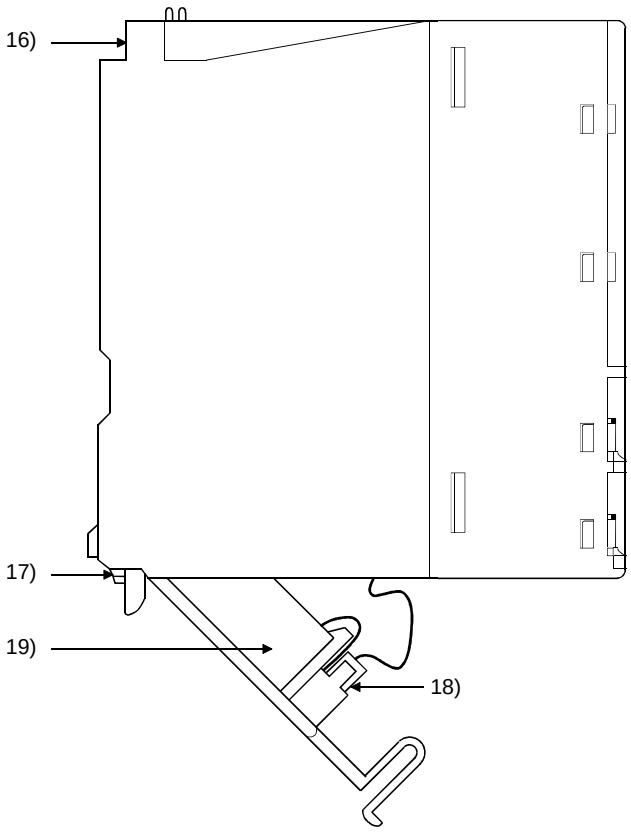


When opening the front cover, put your finger here.

With front cover open

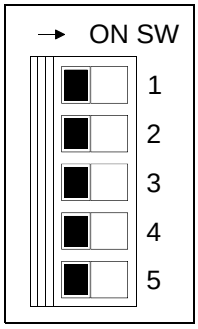


Side face

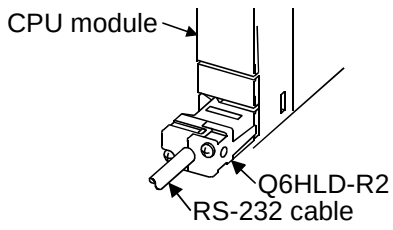


✻1: Not provided for Q02CPU.

No.	Name	Application
1)	Module fixing hook	Hook used to fix the module to the base unit. (Single-motion installation)
2)	"Mode" LED	Indicates the mode of the CPU module. ON (green) : Q mode ON (orange) : A mode Flicker (green) : Enforced ON/OFF for external I/O registered
3)	"RUN" LED	Indicates the operating status of the CPU module. ON : During operation with the RUN/STOP switch set to "RUN" OFF : During a stop with the RUN/STOP switch set to "STOP" Flicker : When parameter/program is written at STOP and RUN/STOP switch is changed from "STOP" to "RUN". To turn ON the RUN LED after writing the program, carry out the following steps. • Set the RUN/STOP switch from "RUN" → "STOP" → "RUN". • Reset with the RESET/L.CLR switch. • Restart the PLC power. To turn ON the RUN LED after writing the parameters, carry out the following steps. • Reset with the RESET/L.CLR switch. • Restart the PLC power. (If the RUN/STOP switch is set from "RUN" → "STOP" → "RUN" after changing the parameters, the parameters related to the intelligent function module, such as the network parameters, will not be reflected.)
4)	"ERR." LED	ON : Detection of self-diagnosis error which will not stop operation, except battery error. When operation continued at error detection is set in the parameter setting. OFF : Normal Flicker : Detection of error whose occurrence stops operation. When automatic write to standard ROM is completed normally. ("BOOT" LED also flickers.)
5)	"USER" LED	ON : Error detected by CHK instruction or annunciator ON OFF : Normal Flicker : Execution of latch clear
6)	"BAT." LED	ON : Occurrence of battery error due to reduction in battery voltages of CPU module or memory card. OFF : Normal
7)	"BOOT" LED	ON : Start of boot operation OFF : Non-execution of boot operation Flicker : When automatic write to standard ROM is completed normally. ("ERR." LED also flickers.)
8)	Module loading lever	Used to load the module to the base unit.

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name</th><th>Application</th></tr>
<tr><td>9)</td><td>Memory card EJECT button</td><td>Used to eject the memory card from the CPU module.</td></tr>
<tr><td>10)</td><td>Memory card loading connector</td><td>Connector used to load the memory card to the CPU module.</td></tr>
<tr><td>11)</td><td>USB connector ∗1</td><td>Connector for connection with USB-compatible peripheral device. (Connector type B)
Can be connected by USB-dedicated cable.
Not available for Q02CPU.</td></tr>
<tr><td>12)</td><td>RS-232 connector ∗1</td><td>Connector for RS-232 connection
Can be connected by RS-232 connection cable (QC30R2).</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">13)</td><td rowspan="5">DIP switches
 
</td><td>Used to set the items for operation of the CPU module.
For system protection and parameter-valid drive functions, refer to the High Performance model QCPU (Q mode) User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals).</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW1 : Used to set system protection. Batch-inhibits write and control directives to the CPU module. (Shipped in OFF position)
OFF : No protection
ON : Protection</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW2, SW3: Used to specify parameter-valid drive.
(Both SW2 and SW3 are shipped in OFF position)
<table>
<tr><th>SW2</th><th>SW3</th><th>Parameter Drive</th></tr>
<tr><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>Program memory (Drive 0)</td></tr>
<tr><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>SRAM card (Drive 1)</td></tr>
<tr><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>Flash card/ATA card (Drive 2)</td></tr>
<tr><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>Standard ROM (Drive 4)</td></tr>
</table>
Note: Parameters cannot be stored in standard RAM (Drive 3).</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW4 : Must not be used. Normally OFF. (Shipped in OFF position)</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW5 : Must not be used. Normally OFF. (Shipped in OFF position)</td></tr>
<tr><td>14)</td><td>RUN/STOP switch</td><td>RUN : Executes sequence program operation.
STOP : Stops sequence program operation.</td></tr>
<tr><td>15)</td><td>RESET/L.CLR switch</td><td>RESET : Used to perform hardware reset, operation fault rest, operation initialization, etc.
If this switch is left in the RESET position, the whole system will be reset and the system will not operate properly.
After performing reset, always return this switch to the neutral position.
L.CLR : Used to turn "OFF" or "zero" all data in the parameter-set latch area.
Used to clear the sampling trace and status latch registration.</td></tr>
<tr><td>16)</td><td>Module fixing screw hole</td><td>Hole for the screw used to fix to the base unit. (M3 × 12 screw)</td></tr>
<tr><td>17)</td><td>Module fixing latch</td><td>Hook used to fix to the base unit.</td></tr>
<tr><td>18)</td><td>Battery connector pin</td><td>For connection of battery lead wires.
(When shipped from the factory, the lead wires are disconnected from the connector to prevent the battery from consuming.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>19)</td><td>Battery</td><td>Backup battery for use of program memory, standard RAM and power failure compensation function.</td></tr>
</table>

∗1 : When normally connecting a cable to the USB connector or RS-232 connector, clamp the cable to prevent it from coming off due to the dangling, moving or carelessly pulling of the cable.
Q6HLD-R2 type RS-232 Connector Disconnection Prevention Holder is available as a clamp for RS-232 connector.



4.3 Switch Operation After Writing in Program

This section explains the switch operation to be performed after a program is written using GX Developer.

(1) When program was written with CPU module in "STOP" status *1

(a) To set to RUN status with device memory data cleared
- Move the RESET/L.CLR switch to the RESET position once and return it to the original center position.
- Set the RUN/STOP switch to the RUN position.
- The CPU module is placed in the RUN status (RUN LED: Turns on).

(b) To set to RUN status with device memory data not cleared (held)
- Set the RUN/STOP switch to the RUN position.
- The RUN LED flickers.
- Set the RUN/STOP switch to the STOP position.
- Set the RUN/STOP switch to the RUN position again.
- The CPU module is placed in the RUN status (RUN LED: Turns on).

(2) When a program is written while CPU module is running (online change) *2

The RUN/STOP switch and RESET/L.CLR switch of the CPU module need not be operated.

At this time, the device memory data are not cleared.

POINT

(1) Before writing a program to the CPU module, perform the following operation.
- Set the system protect setting switch SW1 of the CPU module to OFF (not protected).
- Cancel the registered password on GX Developer.

(For details, refer to the GX Developer Operating Manual.)

(2) *1: When a program was written to the program memory during boot operation, also write the program to the boot source memory.
If the program is not written to the boot source memory, the old program will be executed at the next boot operation.

(3) *2: When online change is performed in the ladder mode, the program changed online is written to the program memory.
When performing boot operation, also write the program to the boot source memory after online change. If the program is not written to the boot source memory, the old program will be executed at the next boot operation.
(For details of boot operation, refer to the High Performance Model QCPU (Q Mode) User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)).

(4) When the CPU module is placed in the STOP status by the remote STOP operation of GX Developer, it is put in the RUN status by the remote RUN operation of GX Developer after program write. In that case, the RUN/STOP switch and RESET/L.CLR switch of the CPU module need not be operated.

4.4 Latch Clear Operation

To perform latch clear, operate the RESET/L.CLR switch in the following procedure.

1) RUN/STOP switch : STOP

2) RESET/L.CLR switch : Move the switch to L.CLR several times until the USER LED flickers.
"USER" LED: Flicker Ready for latch clear.

3) RESET/L.CLR switch : Move the switch to L.CLR once more.
"USER" LED: OFF Latch clear complete.

POINTS

(1) The ineffective range for latch clear can be set for each device by the device setting parameter.

(2) In addition to the way of using the RESET/L.CLR switch for latch clear, remote latch clear may be performed from GX Developer.
For details of the remote latch clear operation using GX Developer, refer to the High Performance model QCPU (Q mode) User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals).

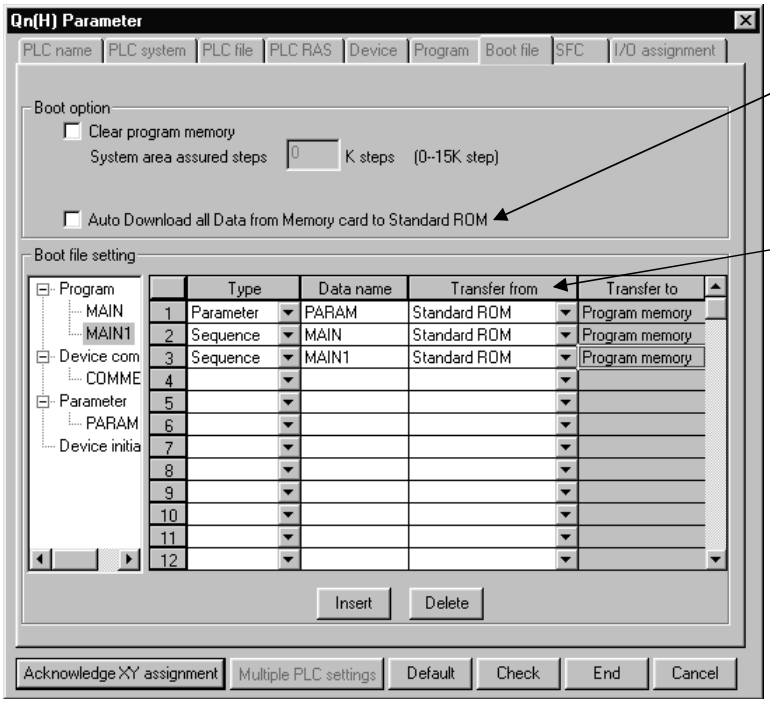
4.5 Executing Automatic Write to Standard ROM.

(1) Order of execution for automatic write to standard ROM

Automatic write to the standard ROM is carried out with the following procedures.

(a) Operation with GX Developer (setting automatic write to standard ROM)

1) Check the "Auto Download all Data from Memory card to Standard ROM" item in the PLC parameter boot file setting.
Set the parameter and program to be booted at the "Boot file setting" section.
(Set the "Transfer from" to "Standard ROM".)



Check "Auto Download all Data from Memory card to Standard ROM ".

Set the "Transfer from" to "Standard ROM".

2) Store the set parameters and programs to be booted in the memory card.

(b) Operations with CPU module (automatic write to standard ROM)

1) Switch OFF the power supply to the PLC.

2) Mount the memory card that contains the parameters and programs to be booted onto the CPU module.

3) Set the parameter's valid drive in the mounted memory card with the CPU module's dip switches.
   • When a SRAM card is mounted: SW2 : ON, SW3 : OFF
   • When a Flash card/ATA card is mounted: SW2 : OFF, SW3 : ON

4) Switch on the power supply to the PLC.

5) "BOOT" LED will flicker when automatic write to standard ROM has been completed, and the CPU module will assume a suspension error status.

6) Switch OFF the power supply to the PLC.

7) Remove the memory card, and then set the parameter's valid drive in the standard ROM with the CPU module's dip switches.
   • Standard ROM: SW2 : ON, SW3 : ON

(c) The parameters and programs will be booted from the standard ROM to the program memory when the PLC is switched on to enable actual operations.

5 POWER SUPPLY MODULE

5.1 Specification

5.1.1 Power supply module specifications

This section gives the specifications of the power supply modules.

Item		Performance Specifications			
		Q61P-A1	Q61P-A2	Q62P	Q63P
Base loading position		Power supply module loading slot			
Applicable base unit		Q3□B, Q6□B			
Input power supply		100 to 120VAC +10% -15% (85 to 132VAC)	200 to 240VAC +10% -15% (170 to 264VAC)	100 to 240VAC +10% -15% (85 to 264VAC)	24VDC +30% -35% (15.6 to 31.2VDC)
Input frequency		50/60Hz ±5%			——
Input voltage distortion factor		Within 5% (refer to section 5.1.3)			——
Max. input apparent power		105VA			——
Max. input power		——			45W
Inrush current		20A within 8ms			100A within 1ms
Rated output current	5VDC	6A		3A	6A
	24VDC	——		0.6A	——
External output voltage		——		24VDC ±10%	——
Overcurrent protection ∗1	5VDC	6.6A or more		3.3A or more	6.6A or more
	24VDC	——		0.66A or more	——
Overvoltage protection ∗2	5VDC	5.5 to 6.5V			
	24VDC	——			
Efficiency		70% or more		65% or more	70% or more
Allowable momentary power failure period ∗3		Within 20ms			Within 10ms (at 24VDC input)
Dielectric withstand voltage		Across inputs/LG and outputs/FG 2830VAC rms/3 cycles (2000 m (6562 ft.))			500VAC across primary and 5VDC
Insulation resistance		Across inputs and outputs (LG and FG separated), across inputs and LG/FG, across outputs and FG/LG 10MΩ or more by insulation resistance tester			10MΩ or more by insulation resistance tester
Noise durability		• By noise simulator of 1500Vp-p noise voltage, 1 μs noise width and 25 to 60Hz noise frequency • Noise voltage IEC61000-4-4, 2kV			By noise simulator of 500Vp-p noise voltage, 1 μs noise width and 25 to 60Hz noise frequency
Operation indication		LED indication (lit at 5VDC output)			
Fuse		Built-in (Unchangeable by user)			
Contact output section	Application	ERR contact (contact switched off (opened: normally closed contact) at an error stop of CPU module), for CPU module operating status output			
	Rated switching voltage, current	24VDC, 0.5A			
	Minimum switching load	5VDC, 1mA			
	Response time	OFF to ON: 10ms max. ON to OFF: 12ms max.			
	Life	Mechanical : More than 20 million times Electrical : More than 100 thousand times at rated switching voltage, current			
	Surge suppressor	No			
	Fuse	No			
Terminal screw size		M3.5 × 7			
Applicable wire size		0.75 to 2mm^2			
Applicable solderless terminal		RAV1.25 to 3.5, RAV2 to 3.5			
Applicable tightening torque		66 to 89N•cm			
External dimensions	H	98mm (3.86inch)			
	W	55.2mm (2.33inch)			
	D	90mm (3.55inch)			
Weight		0.31kg		0.39kg	0.33kg

Power Supply Module Specifications (Continued)

Item		Performance Specifications
		Q64P
Base loading position		Power supply module loading slot
Applicable base unit		Q3□B, Q6□B
Input power supply		100 to 120VAC/200 to 240VAC +10% -15% (85V to 132VAC/170 to 264VAC)
Input frequency		50/60Hz ±5%
Input voltage distortion factor		Within 5% (refer to section 5.1.3)
Max. input apparent power		160VA
Inrush current		20A within 8ms
Rated output current	5VDC	8.5A
	24VDC	——
Overcurrent protection*1	5VDC	9.9A or more
	24VDC	——
Overvoltage protection*2	5VDC	5.5 to 6.5V
	24VDC	——
Efficiency		70% or more
Allowable momentary power failure period*3		Within 20ms
Dielectric withstand voltage		Across inputs/LG and outputs/FG 2830VAC rms/3 cycles (2000 m (6562 ft.))
Insulation resistance		Across inputs and outputs (LG and FG separated), across inputs and LG/FG, across outputs and FG/LG 10MΩ or more by insulation resistance tester
Noise durability		• By noise simulator of 1500Vp-p noise voltage, 1 μs noise width and 25 to 60Hz noise frequency • Noise voltage IEC61000-4-4, 2kV
Operation indication		LED indication (lit at 5VDC output)
Fuse		Built-in (Unchangeable by user)
Contact output section	Application	ERR contact (contact switched off (opened: normally closed contact) at an error stop of CPU module), for CPU module operating status output
	Rated switching voltage, current	24VDC, 0.5A
	Minimum switching load	5VDC, 1mA
	Response time	OFF to ON: 10ms max. ON to OFF: 12ms max.
	Life	Mechanical : More than 20 million times Electrical : More than 100 thousand times at rated switching voltage, current
	Surge suppressor	No
	Fuse	No
Terminal screw size		M3.5 screw
Applicable wire size		0.75 to 2mm^2
Applicable solderless terminal		RAV1.25 to 3.5, RAV2 to 3.5
Applicable tightening torque		66 to 89N•cm
External dimensions	H	98mm (3.86inch)
	W	55.2mm (2.33inch)
	D	115mm (4.53inch)
Weight		0.40kg

Item		Performance Specifications
		Q61SP
Base loading position		Slim type power supply module loading slot
Applicable base unit		Q3□SB
Input power supply		100 to 240VAC +10% -15% (85 to 264VAC)
Input frequency		50/60Hz ±5%
Input voltage distortion factor		Within 5% (refer to section 4.3.1)
Max. input apparent power		40VA
Inrush current		20A within 8ms
Rated output current	5VDC	2A
	24VDC	——
Overcurrent protection*1	5VDC	2.2A or more
	24VDC	——
Overvoltage protection*2	5VDC	5.5 to 6.5V
	24VDC	——
Efficiency		70% or more
Allowable momentary power failure period*3		Within 20ms (AC100VAC or more)
Dielectric withstand voltage		Across inputs/LG and outputs/FG 2830VAC rms/3 cycles (2000 m (6562 ft.))
Insulation resistance		Across inputs and outputs (LG and FG separated), across inputs and LG/FG, across outputs and FG/LG 10MΩ or more by insulation resistance tester
Noise durability		• By noise simulator of 1500Vp-p noise voltage, 1 μs noise width and 25 to 60Hz noise frequency • Noise voltage IEC61000-4-4, 2kV
Operation indication		LED indication (lit at 5VDC output)
Fuse		Built-in (Unchangeable by user)
Contact output section	Application	ERR contact (contact switched off (opened: normally closed contact) at an error stop of CPU module), for CPU module operating status output
	Rated switching voltage, current	24VDC, 0.5A
	Minimum switching load	5VDC, 1mA
	Response time	OFF to ON: 10ms max. ON to OFF: 12ms max.
	Life	Mechanical : More than 20 million times Electrical : More than 100 thousand times at rated switching voltage, current
	Surge suppressor	No
	Fuse	No
Terminal screw size		M3.5 screw
Applicable wire size		0.75 to 2mm^2
Applicable solderless terminal		RAV1.25 to 3.5, RAV2 to 3.5
Applicable tightening torque		66 to 89N•cm
External dimensions	H	98mm (3.86inch)
	W	27.4mm (1.08inch)
	D	104mm (4.09inch)
Weight		0.18kg

Power Supply Module Specifications (Continued)

Item		Performance Specifications		
		A1S61PN	A1S62PN	A1S63P
Base loading position		Power supply module loading slot		
Applicable base unit		QA1S65B, QA1S68B		
Input power supply		100 to 240VAC +10% -15% (85 to 264VAC)		24VDC +30% -35% (15.6 to 31.2VDC)
Input frequency		50/60Hz ±5%		——
Input voltage distortion factor		Within 5%		
Max. input apparent power		105VA		——
Max. input power		——		41W
Inrush current		20A within 8ms		81A within 1ms
Rated output current	5VDC	5A	3A	5A
	24VDC	——	0.6A	——
Overcurrent protection ∗1	5VDC	5.5A or more	3.3A or more	5.5A or more
	24VDC	——	0.66A or more	——
Overvoltage protection ∗2	5VDC	5.5 to 6.5V		
	24VDC	——		
Efficiency		65% or more		
Allowable momentary power failure period ∗3		Within 20ms		Within 10ms (at 24VDC input)
Dielectric withstand voltage		Across inputs/LG and outputs/FG 2830VAC rms/3 cycles (2000 m (6562 ft.))		500VAC across primary and 5VDC
Insulation resistance		Across inputs and outputs (LG and FG separated), across inputs and LG/FG, across outputs and FG/LG 10MΩ or more by insulation resistance tester		5MΩ or more by insulation resistance tester
Noise durability		• By noise simulator of 1500Vp-p noise voltage, 1 μs noise width and 25 to 60Hz noise frequency • Noise voltage IEC61000-4-4, 2kV		By noise simulator of 500Vp-p noise voltage, 1 μs noise width and 25 to 60Hz noise frequency
Operation indication		LED indication (lit at 5VDC output)		
Fuse		Built-in (Unchangeable by user)		
Contact output section		No		
Terminal screw size		M3.5 × 7		
Applicable wire size		0.75 to 2mm²		
Applicable solderless terminal		RAV1.25 to 3.5, RAV2 to 3.5		
Applicable tightening torque		66 to 89N•cm		
External dimensions	H	130mm (5.12inch)		
	W	55mm (2.17inch)		
	D	93.6mm (3.69inch)		
Weight		0.60kg		0.50kg

5 - 4

POINTS

∗1 : Overcurrent protection

The overcurrent protection device shuts off the 5 V, 24 VDC circuit and stops the system if the current flowing in the circuit exceeds the specified value. The LED of the power supply module is unlit or lit dimly upon a voltage drop.
If this device is activated, switch the input power supply off and eliminate the cause such as insufficient current capacity or short. Then, a few minutes later, switch it on to restart the system.
The initial start for the system takes place when the current value becomes normal.

∗2 : Overvoltage protection

The overvoltage protection device shuts off the 5 VDC circuit and stops the system if a voltage of 5.5 VDC is applied to the circuit. When this device is activated, the power supply module LED is switched OFF. If this happens, switch the input power OFF, then a few minutes later ON. This causes the initial start for the system to take place. The power supply module must be changed if the system is not booted and the LED remains OFF.

∗3 : Allowable momentary power failure period

(1) For AC input power supply

- An instantaneous power failure lasting less than 20ms will cause AC down to be detected, but operation will continue.
- An instantaneous power failure lasting in excess of 20ms may cause the operation to continue or initial start to take place depending on the power supply load.
  However, if only the AC input module (QX10, etc.) is connected to the AC line, which is connected to the power supply, detection of the AC down for the power supply module may be delayed by the capacitor in the AC input module (QX10, etc.). Thus, connect a load of approx. 30mA per AC input module (QX10, etc.) to the AC line.

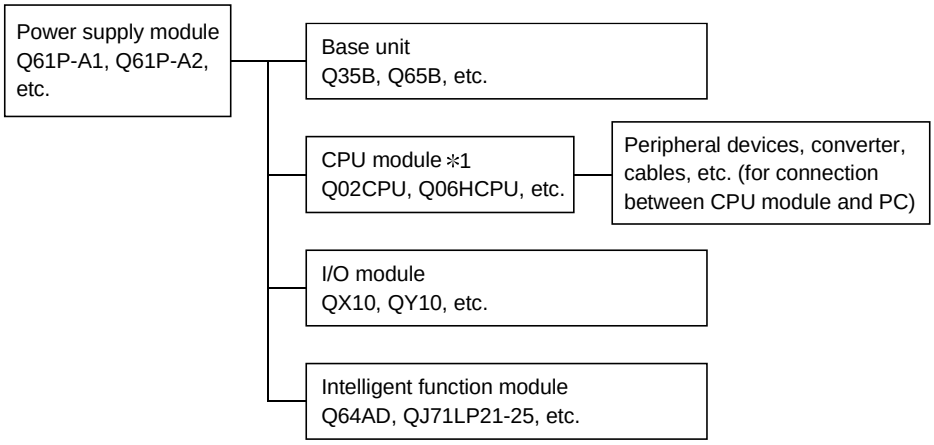
(2) For DC input power supply

- An instantaneous power failure lasting less than 10ms (*4) will cause 24VDC down to be detected, but operation will continue.
- An instantaneous power failure lasting in excess of 10ms (*4) may cause the operation to continue or initial start to take place depending on the power supply load.
  (∗4: This is for a 24VDC input. This is 10ms or less for 24VDC or less.)

5.1.2 Selecting the power supply module

The power supply module is selected according to the total of current consumption of the base units, I/O modules, intelligent function module, special function module, and peripheral devices supplied by its power supply module.
For the internal current consumption of 5 VDC of the base unit, refer to Chapter 6.
For the internal current consumption of 5 VDC of the I/O modules, intelligent function module, special function module, and peripheral devices, refer to the Manuals of their respective modules.
For the devices obtained by a user, see the manual for the respective device.

(1) When the base unit is of Q3□B or Q6□B:



✻1: The CPU module is loaded on the Q3□B main base unit.

(a) Selection of power supply module for use of Q52B or Q55B extension base unit

Using the Q52B or Q55B supplies 5VDC power from the power supply module of the main base unit through the extension cable.
Therefore, note the following when using the Q52B or Q55B.

1) The power supply module to be loaded on the main base unit should be selected to cover also the 5VDC used on the Q52B or Q55B.
For example, either of the following power supply modules must be mounted on the main base unit, when the current consumption on the main base unit is 3A and that on the Q52B or Q55B is 1A.

5VDC Rated output current	Type
6A	Q61P-A1, Q61P-A2, Q63P
8.5A	Q64P

2) Since 5VDC is supplied to the Q52B or Q55B through the extension cable, a voltage drop occurs at the extension cable.
You must select the power supply module and extension cable length to ensure that the "IN" connector voltage of the Q52B or Q55B is 4.75VDC or more.
For details of a voltage drop, refer to Section 6.6.

(b) Ideas for reducing voltage drops

The following methods are effective to reduce voltage drops at the extension cables.

1) Changing the module loading positions

Load large current consumption modules on the main base unit.

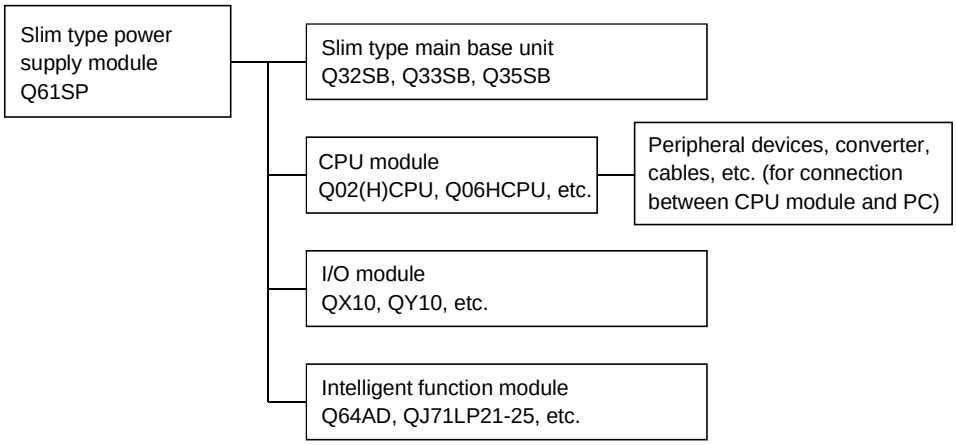
Load small current consumption modules on the extension base unit.

2) Using short extension cables

The shorter the extension cable is, the smaller the resistance and voltage drops are.

Use the shortest possible extension cables.

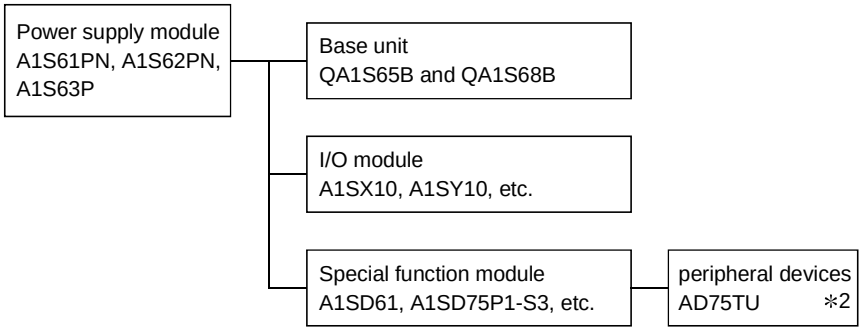
(2) When the base unit is of Q3□SB:



To use the slim type main base unit and slim type power supply module, pay attention to the capacity of the 5VDC power supply.

5VDC Rated output current	Type
2.0A	Q61SP

(3) When the base unit is of QA1S6□B:



∗2: Select the power supply module also in consideration of the current consumption of the peripheral devices connected to the special function module.
For example, when the AD75TU is connected to the A1SD75P1-S3, the current consumption of the AD75TU must also be taken into account.

5.1.3 Precaution when connecting the uninterruptive power supply

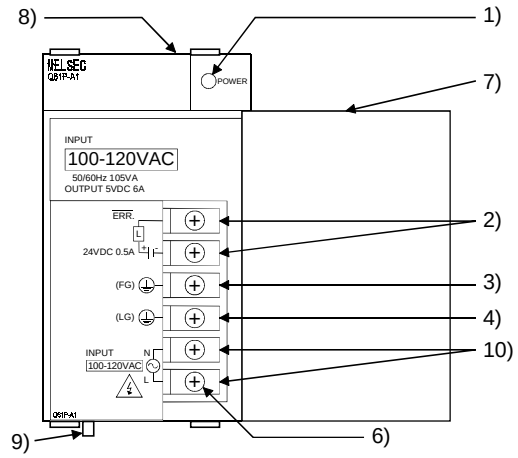
Be sure of the following terms when connecting the High Performance model QCPU system to the uninterruptive power supply (abbreviated as UPS hereafter):

Use a UPS which employs the constant inverter power supply method with 5 % or less voltage fluctuation.
Do not use a UPS with the constant commercial power supply method.

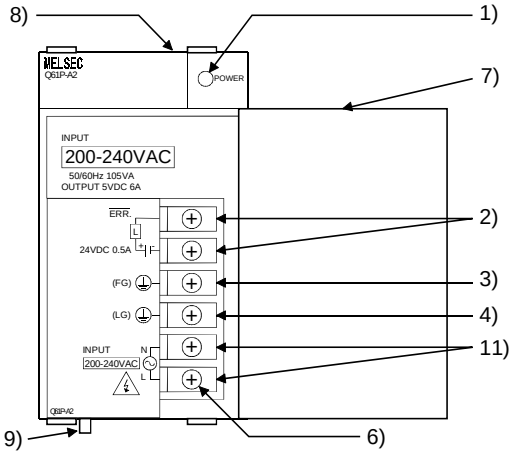
5.2 Names of Parts and Settings

The names of the parts of each power supply module are described below.

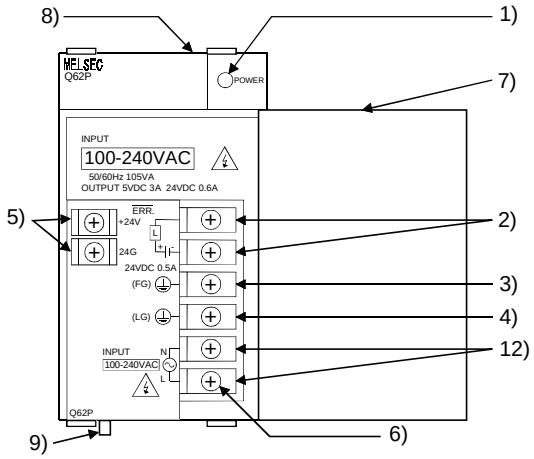
(1) Q61P-A1, Q61P-A2, Q62P, Q63P, Q64P, Q61SP



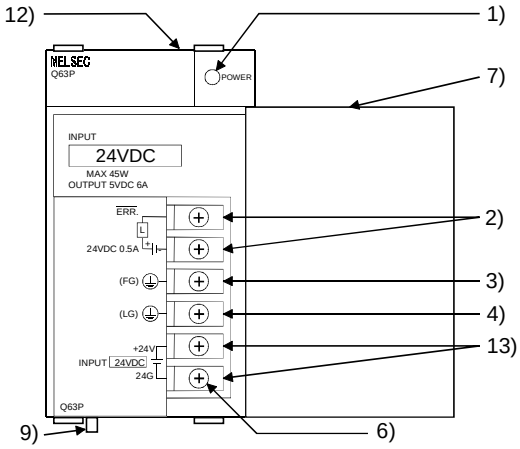
Q61P-A1



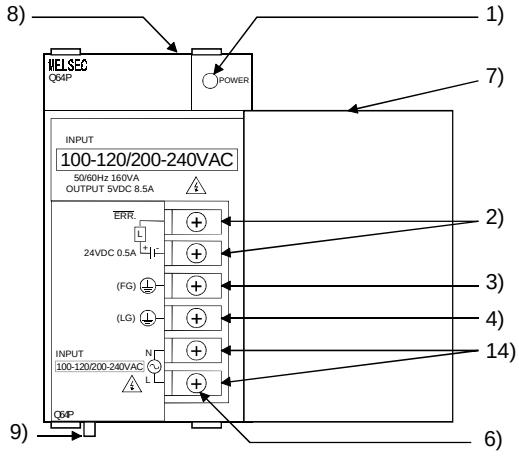
Q61P-A2



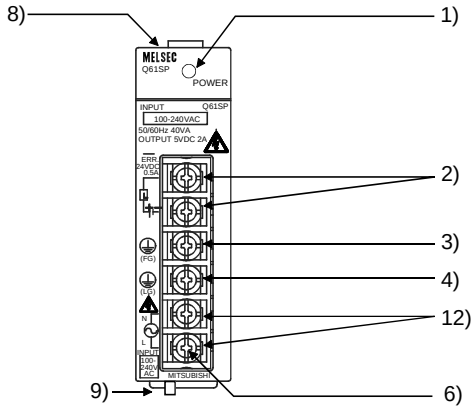
Q62P



Q63P



Q64P



Q61SP

5 - 9

No.	Name	Application
1)	POWER LED	5VDC power indicator LED
2)	$\overline{\text{ERR}}$ terminals	1) Turned ON when the whole system operates normally. 2) Turned OFF (opened) when a stop error occurs in the CPU module. 3) In a multiple CPU system configuration, turned OFF when a stop error occurs in any of the CPU modules. Normally off when loaded in an extension base unit.
3)	FG terminal	Ground terminal connected to the shield pattern of the printed circuit board.
4)	LG terminal	Grounding for the power supply filter. The potential of Q61P-A1, Q61P-A2, Q62P, Q64P and Q61SP terminal is 1/2 of the input voltage
5)	+24V, 24G terminals	Used to supply 24VDC power to inside the output module (using external wiring).
6)	Terminal screw	M3.5 × 7 screw
7)	Terminal cover	Protective cover of the terminal block
8)	Module fixing screw hole	Used to fix the module to the base unit. M3 × 12 screw (user-prepared) (Tightening torque : 36 to 48N•cm)
9)	Module loading lever	Used to load the module into the base unit.
10)	Power input terminals	Used to connect a 100VAC power supply.
11)	Power input terminals	Used to connect a 200VAC power supply.
12)	Power input terminals	Used to connect a 100VAC to 200VAC power supply.
13)	Power input terminals	Used to connect a 24VAC power supply.
14)	Power input terminals	Used to connect a 100VAC/200VAC power supply.

POINTS

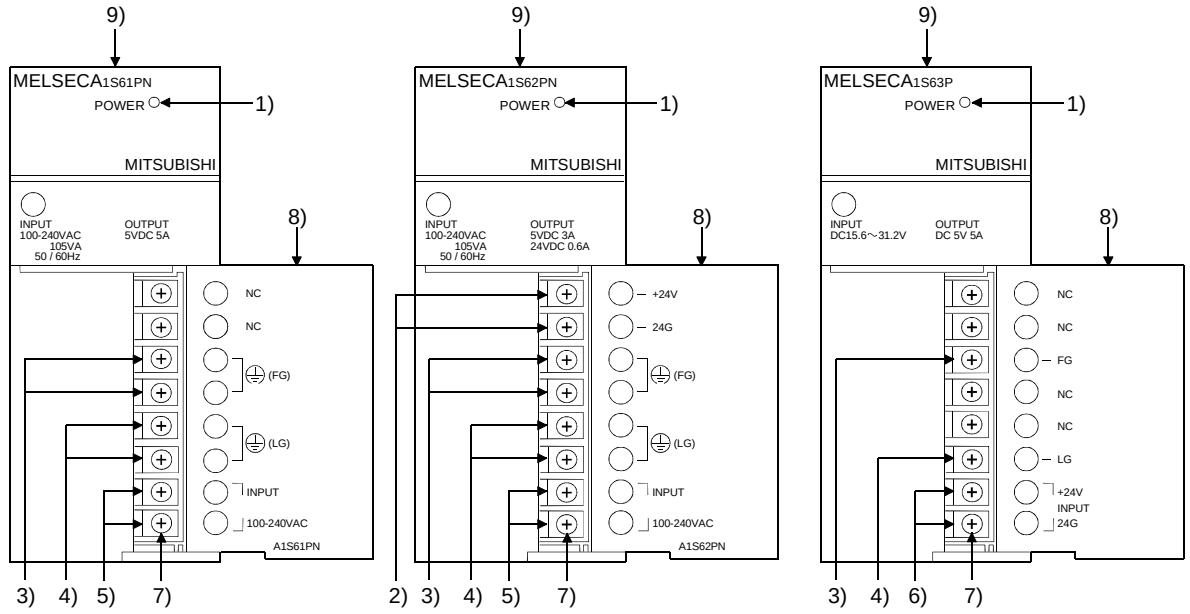
(1) The Q61P-A1 is dedicated for inputting a voltage of 100 VAC.
Do not input a voltage of 200 VAC into it or trouble may occur on the Q61P-A1.

Power module type	Supply power voltage	
	100VAC	200VAC
Q61P-A1	Operates normally.	Power supply module causes trouble.
Q61P-A2	Power supply module does not cause trouble. CPU module cannot be operated.	Operates normally.

(2) Q64P automatically switches the input range 100/200VAC.
Therefore, it is not compatible with the intermediate voltage (133 to 169VAC).
The CPU module may not work normally if the above intermediate voltage is applied.

(3) Ensure that the earth terminals LG and FG are grounded.

(2) A1S61PN, A1S62PN and A1S63P



No.	Name	Application
1)	POWER LED	5VDC power indicator LED
2)	+24V, 24G terminals	Used to supply 24VDC power to inside the output module (using external wiring).
3)	FG terminals	Ground terminal connected to the shield pattern of the printed circuit board.
4)	LG terminals	Grounding for the power supply filter. The potential of A1S61PN or A1S62PN terminal is 1/2 of the input voltage.
5)	Power input terminals	Used to connect a 100VAC to 200VAC power supply.
6)	Power input terminals	Used to connect a 24 VDC power supply.
7)	Terminal screw	M3.5 × 7 screw
8)	Terminal cover	Protective cover of the terminal block
9)	Module fixing screw	Used to fix the module to the base unit. (M4 screw, tightening torque : 66 to 89N•cm)

POINTS

(1) Do not wire to those terminals for which NC is stamped on the terminal block.

(2) Ensure that the earth terminals LG and FG are grounded.

6 BASE UNIT AND EXTENSION CABLE

This section describes the specifications of the extension cables for the base units (main, slim type and extension base unit) used in the PLC system and the specification standards of the extension base unit.

6.1 Base Unit Specification Table

(1) Main base unit specifications

Item \ Type		Q33B	Q35B	Q38B	Q312B
Number of I/O modules installed		3	5	8	12
Possibility of extension		Extendable			
Applicable module		Q series modules			
5 VDC internal current consumption		0.105A	0.110A	0.114A	0.121A
Mounting hole size		M4 screw hole or ϕ4.5 hole (for M4 screw)			
External dimensions	H	98mm (3.86inch)			
	W	189mm (7.44inch)	245mm (9.65inch)	328mm (12.92inch)	439mm (17.30inch)
	D	44.1mm (1.74inch)			
Weight		0.21kg	0.25 kg	0.35 kg	0.45 kg
Attachment		Mounting screw M4×14 4 pieces (DIN rail mounting adapter to be sold separately)			
DIN rail mounting Adapter type		Q6DIN3	Q6DIN2	Q6DIN1	

(2) Slim type main base unit specifications

Item \ Type		Q32SB	Q33SB	Q35SB
Number of I/O modules installed		2	3	5
Possibility of extension		Cannot connect extension modules.		
Applicable module		Q series modules		
5 VDC internal current consumption		0.086A	0.086A	0.091A
Mounting hole size		M4 screw hole or ϕ4.5 hole (for M4 screw)		
External dimensions	H	98mm (3.86inch)		
	W	114mm (4.49inch)	142mm (5.59inch)	198mm (7.80inch)
	D	18.5mm (0.73inch)		
Weight		0.12kg	0.15 kg	0.21 kg
Attachment		Mounting screw M4×12 4 pieces (DIN rail mounting adapter to be sold separately)		
DIN rail mounting Adapter type		Q6DIN3		

(3) Extension base unit specifications (Type not requiring power supply module)

Item \ Type		Q52B	Q55B
Number of I/O modules installed		2	5
Possibility of extension		Extendable	
Applicable module		Q series modules	
5 VDC internal current consumption		0.080A	0.100A
Mounting hole size		M4 screw hole or ϕ 4.5 hole (for M4 screw)	
External dimensions	H	98mm (3.86inch)	
	W	106mm (4.17inch)	189mm (7.44inch)
	D	44.1mm (1.74inch)	
Weight		0.14kg	0.23kg
Attachment		Mounting screw M4×14 4 pieces (DIN rail mounting adapter to be sold separately)	
DIN rail mounting Adapter type		Q6DIN3	

(4) Extension base unit specifications (Power supply loaded type)

Item \ Type		Q63B	Q65B	Q68B	Q612B	QA1S65B	QA1S68B
Number of I/O modules installed		3	5	8	12	5	8
Possibility of extension		Extendable					
Applicable module		Q series modules				AnS series modules	
5 VDC internal current consumption		0.105A	0.110A	0.114A	0.121A	0.117A	0.118A
Mounting hole size		M4 screw hole or ϕ4.5 hole (for M4 screw)				M5 screw hole or ϕ5.5 hole (for M5 screw)	
External dimensions	H	98mm (3.86inch)				130mm (5.12inch)	
	W	189mm (7.44inch)	245mm (9.65inch)	328mm (12.92inch)	439mm (17.30inch)	315mm (12.41inch)	420mm (16.55inch)
	D	44.1mm (1.74inch)				51.2mm (2.02inch)	
Weight		0.23kg	0.25 kg	0.35 kg	0.45 kg	0.75 kg	1.00 kg
Attachment		Mounting screw M4×14 , 4 pieces (DIN rail mounting adapter sold separately)				Mounting screw M5×25 4 pieces	
DIN rail mounting Adapter type		Q6DIN3	Q6DIN2	Q6DIN1		———	———

6.2 Extension Cable Specification Table

The list below shows the specifications of the extension cables which can be used for the High Performance model QCPU system.

Item \ Type	QC05B	QC06B	QC12B	QC30B	QC50B	QC100B
Cable length	0.45m (1.48ft.)	0.6m (1.97ft.)	1.2m (3.93ft.)	3.0m (9.84ft.)	5.0m (16.39ft.)	10.0m (32.79ft.)
Application	Connection across the main base unit and extension base unit or across the extension base units.					
Weight	0.15 kg	0.16 kg	0.22 kg	0.40 kg	0.60 kg	1.11 kg

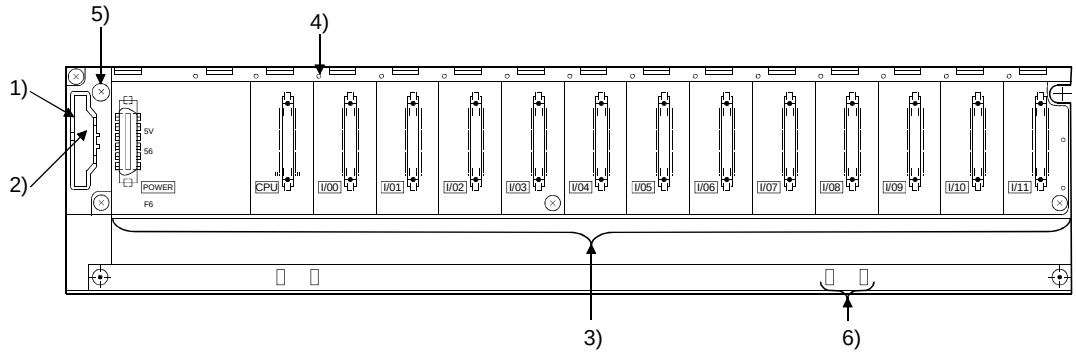
POINT

When the extension cables are used in combination, limit the overall distance of the combined cable to 13.2 m(43.28 ft.).

6.3 Parts Names of Base Unit

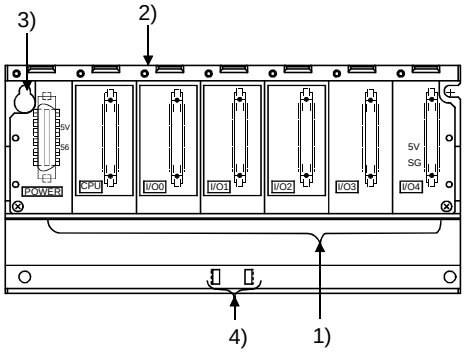
The names of the parts of the base unit are described below.

(1) Main base unit(Q33B, Q35B, Q38B, Q312B)



No.	Name	Application
1)	Extension cable connector	Connector for sending and receiving signals from the extension base unit, to which the extension cables are connected.
2)	Base cover	Protective cover of extension cable connector. Before an extension cable is connected, the area of the base cover surrounded by the groove under the word "OUT" on the base cover must be removed with a tool such as nippers.
3)	Module connector	Connector for installing the power supply module, CPU module, I/O modules, and intelligent function module. To the connectors located in the spare space where these modules are not installed, attach the supplied connector cover or the blank cover module (QG60) to prevent entry of dirt.
4)	Module fixing screw hole	Screw hole for fixing the module to the base unit. Screw size:M3 × 12
5)	Base mounting hole	Hole for mounting this base unit onto the panel of the control panel (for M4 screw)
6)	DIN rail adapter mounting hole	Hole for mounting DIN rail adapter

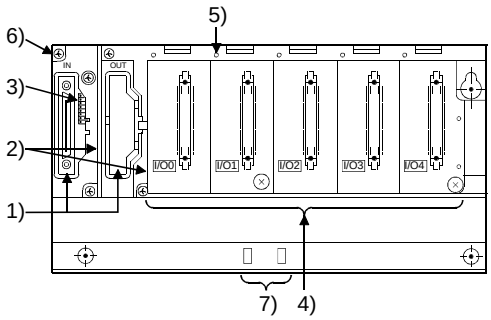
(2) Slim type main base unit(Q32SB, Q33SB, Q35SB)



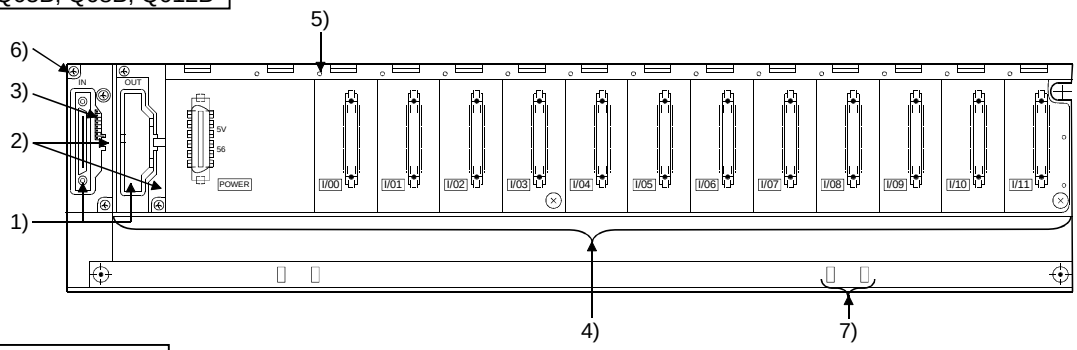
No.	Name	Application
1)	Module connector	Connector for installing the power supply module, CPU module, I/O modules, and intelligent function module. To the connectors located in the spare space where these modules are not installed, attach the supplied connector cover or the blank cover module (QG60) to prevent entry of dirt.
2)	Module fixing screw hole	Screw hole for fixing the module to the base unit. Screw size:M3 × 12
3)	Base mounting hole	Hole for mounting this base unit onto the panel of the control panel (for M4 screw)
4)	DIN rail adapter mounting hole	Hole for mounting DIN rail adapter

(3) Extension base unit (Q5 □ B, Q6 □ B, QA1S6 □ B)

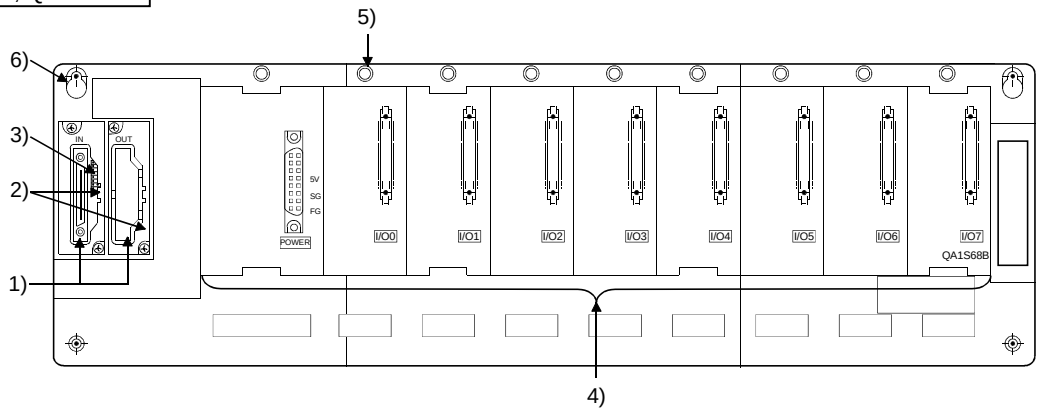
Q52B, Q55B



Q63B,Q65B, Q68B, Q612B



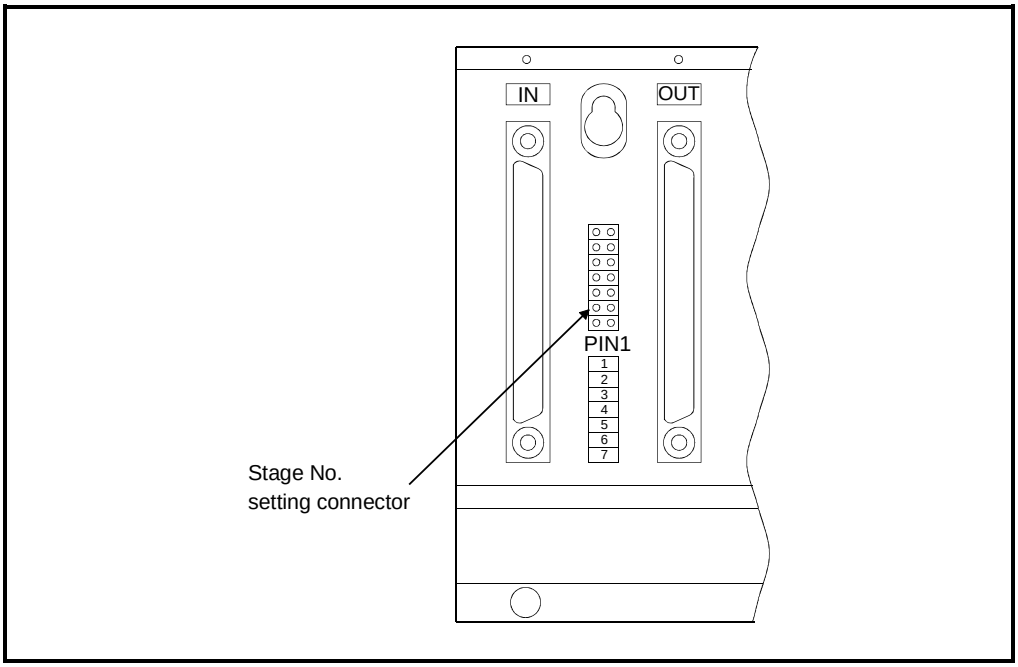
QA1S65B, QA1S68B



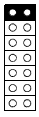
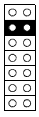
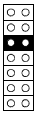
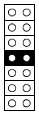
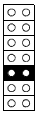
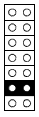
No.	Name	Application
1)	Extension cable connector	Connectors for sending and receiving signals from the main base unit or the other extension base units, to which the extension cables are connected. Do not remove the supplied connector cover.
2)	Base cover	Protective cover of extension cable connector.
3)	Stage No. setting connector	Connector for setting the number of stages of the extension base unit. For setting method, refer to Section 6.4.
4)	Module connector	Connectors for installing the power supply module, I/O modules, and intelligent function module/ special function module. To those connectors located in the spare space where these modules are not installed, apply the supplied connector cover or the blank cover module to prevent entry of dirt. Blank cover module applicable to Q52B, Q55B, Q63B,Q65B, Q68B and Q612B :QG60 Blank cover module applicable to QA1S65B and QA1S68B :A1SG60
5)	Module fixing screw hole	Screw hole for fixing the module to the base unit. Q52B, Q55B, Q63B,Q65B,Q68B and Q612B.....Screw size: M3 × 12 QA1S65B and QA1S68B.....Screw size: M4 × 12
6)	Base mounting hole	Hole for mounting this base unit on the panel of the control panel. Q52B, Q55B, Q65B,Q68B and Q612B ..... For M4 screw QA1S65B and QA1S68B..... For M5 screw
7)	DIN rail adapter mounting hole	DIN rail adapter mounting hole.

6.4 Setting the Extension Base Unit

The number of stages setting method of each extension base unit to be used when extension base units are installed is described below.



Setting of Stage Number for Extension Base Units

	Number Setting for Extension Stages						
	1st stage	2nd stage	3rd stage	4th stage	5th stage	6th stage	7th stage
Setting of stage No. setting connector							

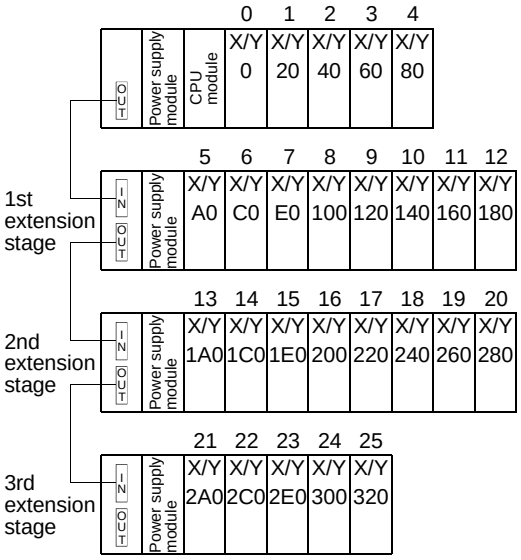
POINTS

To set the stages No. setting connector, set a number from 1 to 7 according to the number of extension stages.
Do not set the same stage number at two or more positions or do not fail to set a number. A miss-input or miss-output may occur.

6 - 6

REMARK

The I/O numbers are automatically allocated in the system loading status.



∗ In this system, 32-point modules are loaded on slots 0 to 25.

For the I/O number setting method using GX Developer, refer to the Operating Manual of GX Developer.

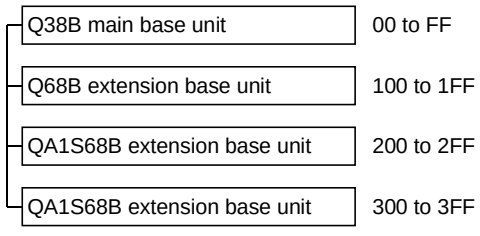
For details of I/O number allocation, refer to the following manual.

• High Performance Model QCPU (Q mode) User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)

POINT

For the extension using the Q5□B, Q6B□B and QA1S6□B, allocate the I/O numbers on the modules starting from the Q series module installed on the Q5□B, Q6□B base unit.

<Example> Where 32 modules are installed in all slots with the configuration shown below.



6.5 Guideline for Use of Extension Base Units (Q5□B)

Since the Q5□B is supplied with 5VDC from the power supply module on the main base unit, a voltage drop occurs at extension cables.
Improper I/O may be provided if the specified voltage (4.75VDC or higher) is not supplied to the "IN" connector of the Q5□B.
When using the Q5□B, make sure that the "IN" connector of the Q5□B is supplied with 4.75VDC or higher.

And it is recommend to connect it with the shortest possible extension cable right after connecting the main base unit, so as to minimize the effects of voltage drop.

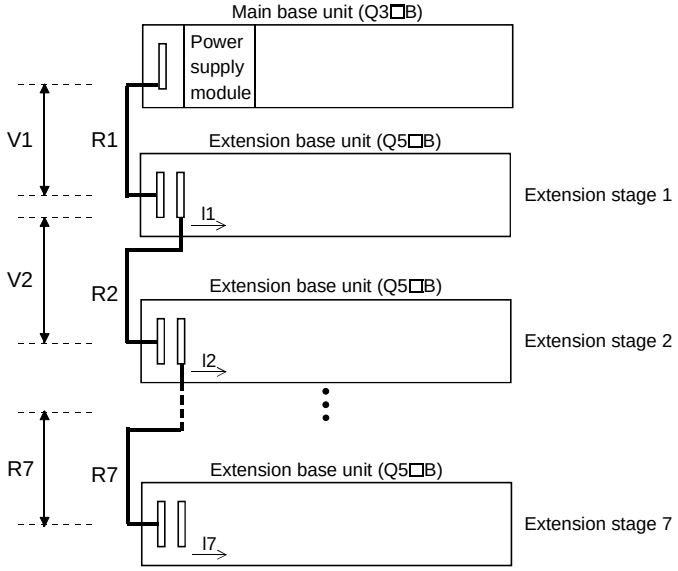
(1) When only the Q5□B is connected to the extension base unit

(a) Selection condition

4.75VDC or higher should be supplied to the "IN" connector of the Q5□B in the final extension stage.

(b) How to calculate voltage to "IN" connector

The 5VDC output voltage of the power supply module on the main base unit is set to at least 4.90VDC.
Therefore, the Q5□B can be used if the voltage drop is 0.15VDC or lower (4.9VDC - 4.75VDC = 0.15VDC).



Extension Cable Type	Extension Cable Conductor Resistance (Ω)
QC05B	0.044
QC06B	0.051
QC12B	0.082
QC30B	0.172
QC50B	0.273
QC100B	0.530

Symbol	Description
V1	Voltage drop at the extension cable between the main base unit and extension base unit
Vn	Voltage drop at the extension cable between the extension base unit (extension stage n-1) and extension base unit (extension stage n)
R1	Cable resistance between the main base unit and extension base unit
Rn	Cable resistance between the extension base unit (extension stage n-1) and extension base unit (extension stage n)
I1 to I7	5VDC current consumption among extension stage 1 to 7 ＊1

＊1: Sum total of current consumed by Q5□B and currents consumed by the I/O, intelligent function modules loaded on the Q5□B.
The symbols including "I" (I1 to I7) vary with the modules loaded on the extension base unit. For details of the symbol, refer to the user's manuals of the module used.

List for Calculating Voltage Drops Occurring at Extension Cables in System Consisting of Extensions 1 to 7

Q5□B Loading Position	Voltage Drop at Extension Cable on Corresponding Extension Unit							Sum Total of Voltage Drops to "IN" Connector of Q5□B (V)
	V1	V2	V3	V4	V5	V6	V7	
Extension stage 1	R1 • I1	—	—	—	—	—	—	V=V1
Extension stage 2	R1(I1+I2)	R2 • I2	—	—	—	—	—	V=V1+V2
Extension stage 3	R1(I1+I2+I3)	R2(I2+I3)	R3 • I3	—	—	—	—	V=V1+V2+V3
Extension stage 4	R1(I1+I2+I3+I4)	R2(I2+I3+I4)	R3(I3+I4)	R4 • I4	—	—	—	V=V1+V2+V3+V4
Extension stage 5	R1(I1+I2+I3+I4 +I5)	R2(I2+I3+I4+I5)	R3(I3+I4+I5)	R4(I4+I5)	R5 • I5	—	—	V=V1+V2+V3+V4+V5
Extension stage 6	R1(I1+I2+I3+I4 +I5+I6)	R2(I2+I3+I4+I5 +I6)	R3(I3+I4+I5+I6)	R4(I4+I5+I6)	R5(I5+I6)	R6 • I6	—	V=V1+V2+V3+V4+V5+ V6
Extension stage 7	R1(I1+I2+I3+I4 +I5+I6+I7)	R2(I2+I3+I4+I5 +I6+I7)	R3(I3+I4+I5+I6 +I7)	R4(I4+I5+I6+I7)	R5(I5+I6+I7)	R6(I6+I7)	R7 • I7	V=V1+V2+V3+V4+V5+ V6+V7

The voltage supplied to "IN" connector of the Q5□B in the final extension reaches 4.75 VDC or higher on the condition that the sum total of voltage drop to "IN" connector of Q5□B (V) is 0.15V or lower.

(2) When the Q6□B is connected between the Q3□B and the Q5□B

(a) Selection condition

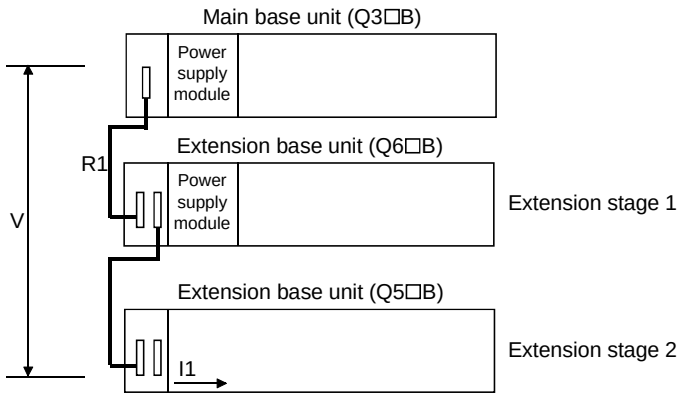
4.75VDC or higher should be supplied to the "IN" connector of the Q5□B in the final extension.

(b) How to calculate voltage to "IN" connector

The 5VDC output voltage of the power supply module on the main base unit is set to at least 4.90VDC.

Therefore, the Q5□B can be used if the voltage drop is 0.15VDC or lower (4.9VDC - 4.75VDC = 0.15VDC).

[When the Q5□B is connected to Extension stage 2.]



Extension Cable Type	Extension Cable Conductor Resistance (Ω)
QC05B	0.044
QC06B	0.051
QC12B	0.082
QC30B	0.172
QC50B	0.273
QC100B	0.530

Symbol	Description
V	Voltage drop at the extension cable between the main base unit and extension base unit (Q5□B)
In	5VDC current consumption when the Q5□B is used as Extension n+1, n = 1 to 6, n: Extension No. of Q6□B connected (Sum total of current consumed by Q5□B and currents consumed by the I/O, intelligent function modules loaded on the Q5□B.)
Rn	Extension cable resistance between the main base unit or the extension base unit (Q6□B) and the extension base unit (Q6□B)
Rn+1	Extension cable resistance between the extension base unit (Q6□B) and extension base unit (Q5□B)

List for Calculating Voltage Drops Occurring at Extension Cables when connecting Q6□B between Q3□B and Q5□B

Position of extension base unit		Voltage drop caused by extension cable from the main base unit to the Q5□B IN connector (V)
Q6□B	Q5□B	
Extension stage 1	Extension stage 2	V=(R1+R2)I1
Extension stage 1, Extension stage 2	Extension stage 3	V=(R1+R2+R3)I1
Extension stage 1 to 3	Extension stage 4	V=(R1+R2+R3+R4)I1
Extension stage 1 to 4	Extension stage 5	V=(R1+R2+R3+R4+R5)I1
Extension stage 1 to 5	Extension stage 6	V=(R1+R2+R3+R4+R5+R6)I1
Extension stage 1 to 6	Extension stage 7	V=(R1+R2+R3+R4+R5+R6+R7)I1

The voltage supplied to the "IN" connector of the Q5□B reaches 4.75 VDC or higher on the condition that the voltage drop (V) at the extension cable between the main base unit and Q5□B is 0.15 VDC or lower.

(3) When the GOT is bus-connected

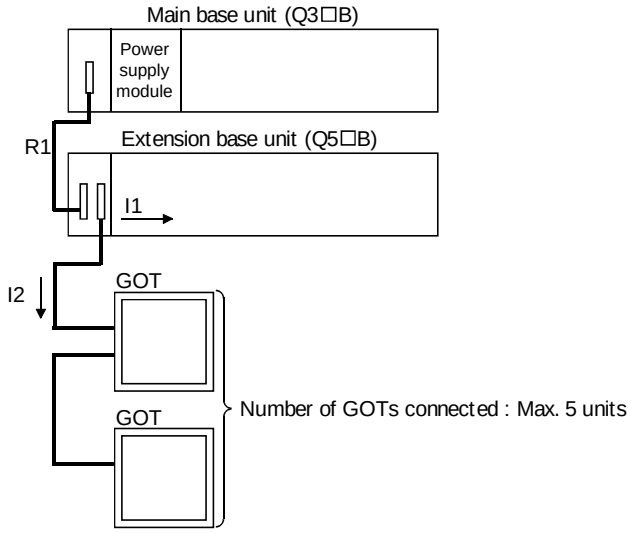
(a) Selection condition

4.75VDC or higher should be supplied to the "IN" connector of the Q5□B.

(b) How to calculate voltage to "IN" connector

The 5VDC output voltage of the power supply module on the main base unit is set to at least 4.90VDC.

Therefore, the Q5□B can be used if the voltage drop is 0.15VDC or lower (4.9VDC - 4.75VDC = 0.15VDC).



Extension Cable Type	Extension Cable Conductor Resistance (Ω)
QC05B	0.044
QC06B	0.051
QC12B	0.082
QC30B	0.172
QC50B	0.273
QC100B	0.530

Symbol	Description
V	Voltage drop at the extension cable between the main base unit and extension base unit (Q5□B)
In	5VDC current consumption when the Q5□B is used as Extension n+1, n = 1 to 5, n: Extension No. of the Q6□B connected (Sum total of current consumed by Q5□B and currents consumed by I/O, intelligent function modules loaded on the Q5□B)
Im	5VDC current consumption of the GOT (current consumption per GOT is 254mA) • Im = 254 × c (c: Number of GOTs connected (c: 1 to 5))
Rn	Extension cable resistance between the main base unit or the extension base unit (Q6□B) and extension base unit (Q6□B)
Rn+1	Extension cable resistance between the extension base unit (Q6□B) and extension base unit (Q5□B)

POINT

When connecting GOT by extension cable that is 13.2 m (43.31ft) or longer, the bus extension connector box A9GT-QCNB is required.
Since the A9GT-QCNB is supplied with 5VDC from the power supply module loaded on the main base unit, 29mA must be added to "Im" as the current consumption of the A9GT-QCNB.
For details of the GOT-bus connection, refer to the GOT-A900 Series User's Manual (Connection).

7 MEMORY CARD AND BATTERY

This section describes the specifications and handling of the memory card and battery which can be used on the High Performance model QCPU.
The memory card is necessary for sampling tracing.
The memory card is also used to handle file registers of more than the number of points that can be stored in the standard RAM. (Refer to Section 4.1)

7.1 Memory Card Specifications

The specifications of the memory card which can be used on the High Performance model QCPU adheres to the PCMCIA small PC card.
On the High Performance model QCPU, only one memory card can be installed.

(1) SRAM card

Item \ Type		Q2MEM-1MBS	Q2MEM-2MBS
Memory capacity after format		1011.5 kbyte	2034 kbyte
Storable number of files		256	288
Number of insertions and extractions		5000 times	
External dimensions	H	45mm (1.77inch)	
	W	42.8mm (1.69inch)	
	D	3.3mm (0.13inch)	
Weight		15g	

(2) Flash card

Item \ Type		Q2MEM-2MBF	Q2MEM-4MBF
Memory capacity		2035 kbyte	4079 kbyte
Storable number of files		288	
Number of insertions and extractions		5000 times	
Number of writings		100000 times	
External dimensions	H	45mm (1.77inch)	
	W	42.8mm (1.69inch)	
	D	3.3mm (0.13inch)	
Weight		15g	

(3) ATA card

Item \ Type		Q2MEM-8MBA	Q2MEM-16MBA	Q2MEM-32MBA
Memory capacity after format		7940 kbyte	15932 kbyte	31854 kbyte
Storable number of files		512		
Number of insertions and extractions		5000 times		
Number of writings		1000000 times		
External dimensions	H	45mm (1.77inch)		
	W	42.8mm (1.69inch)		
	D	3.3mm (0.13inch)		
Weight		15g		

7 - 1

7.2 Battery Specifications (For CPU Module and SRAM Card)

(1) For CPU module

Item \ Type	Q6BAT	Q7BAT
Classification	Manganese dioxide lithium primary battery	
Initial voltage	3.0V	
Nominal current	1800mAh	5000mAh
Storage life	Actually 5 years (room temperature)	
Total power failure time	Refer to Section 10.3.1.	
Application	Power failure backup for program memory, standard RAM and latch devices	

(2) For SRAM card

Item \ Type	Q2MEM-BAT
Classification	Graphite fluoride primary battery
Initial voltage	3.0V
Nominal current	48mAh
Storage life	Actually 5 years (room temperature)
Total power failure time	Refer to Section 10.3.1.
Application	Power failure backup for SRAM card

REMARK

Refer to Section 10.3.1 for the battery life.

7 - 2

7.3 Handling the Memory Card

(1) Formatting of memory card

Any SRAM or ATA card must have been formatted to use on the High Performance model QCPU.
Since the SRAM or ATA card purchased is not yet formatted, format it using GX Developer before use.
(The Flash card need not be formatted.)
For the formatting procedure, refer to the Operating Manual of the GX Developer.

POINTS

Do not format ATA card using other than GX Developer.
(If it is formatted using format function of Windows® , the ATA card may not be usable with set in a CPU module.)

(2) Installation of SRAM card battery

A power interrupt hold-on battery is furnished with the SRAM card you purchased.
Before using the SRAM card, install the battery.

POINTS

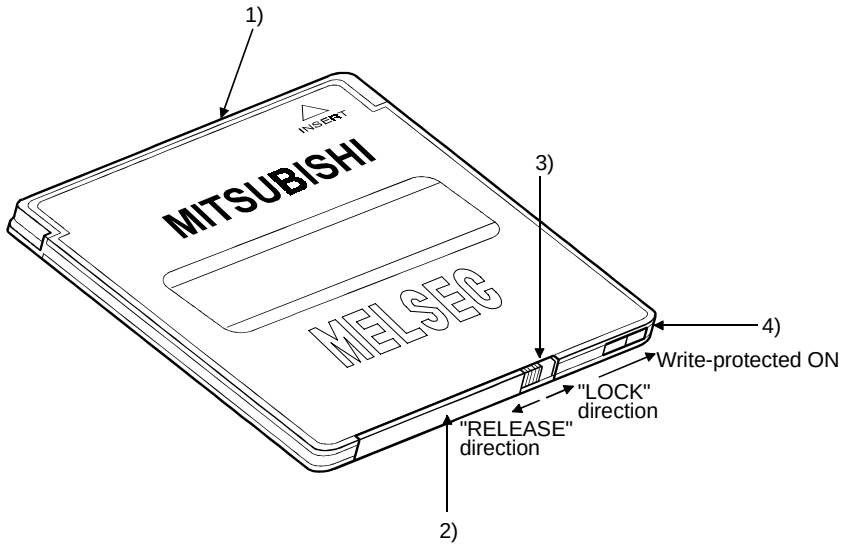
Even if the battery is installed on the CPU module, if a battery is not installed on the SRAM card, the memory of the SRAM card will not be backed up. Ensure to install the battery on the SRAM card.
Also, if the battery is installed on the SRAM card but the CPU module has no battery, the program memory, standard RAM and latch devices of the CPU module are not backed up. Similarly ensure to install the battery on the CPU module.

(3) Kind of file which can be stored on memory card

Please refer to the High Performance model QCPU (Q mode) User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals) of section 6.1 for the kind of the file which can be stored on each memory card.

7.4 The Names of The Parts of The Memory Card

The names of the parts of the memory card are described below.



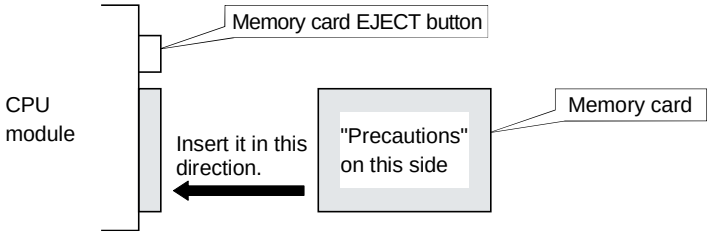
No.	Name	Descriptions
1)	Connector area	Connector area connected to the CPU module
2)	Battery holder	Used to set the lithium battery for data backup of the SRAM memory (SRAM card only)
3)	Battery holder fixing switch *	Switch for fixing the battery holder to the memory card main module Locked at LOCK position (write protect switch side) LOCK: Locked, RELEASE: Unlocked (SRAM card only)
4)	Write protect switch	Used to set write inhibit in the memory. At the time of shipping, it is set at OFF. (SRAM card and Flash card only) ON: Data write inhibited OFF: Data write enabled

*: The battery holder fixing switch is returned automatically from RELEASE to LOCK when the battery holder is disconnected.

7.5 Memory Card Loading/Unloading Procedures

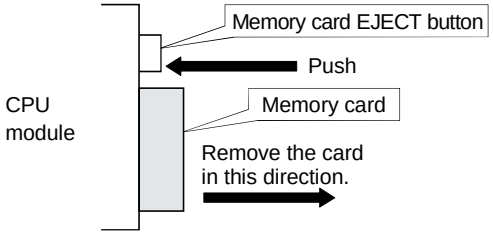
(1) To install the memory card

Install the memory card into the CPU module, while paying attention to the orientation of the memory card. Insert the memory card securely into the connector until the height of the memory card reaches that of the memory card EJECT button.



(2) To remove the memory card

To remove the memory card from the CPU module, press the memory card EJECT button to push out the card.



(3) To extract the memory card while the power is turned on

Before removing the memory card, make sure that the special relays "SM604", "SM605" are OFF.

- When "SM604" is ON, the memory card cannot be removed since the CPU module is using the memory card.
- When "SM605" is ON, turn it OFF.
  When "SM604" and "SM605" are OFF, remove the memory card in the following procedure.

1) Turn on the special relay "SM609" using the sequence program or by the device test of GX Developer etc.
2) By monitoring GX Developer etc., check that the special relays "SM600" is turned off.
3) Extract the memory card.

∗ SM600 (Memory card usable flag) : The system is turned on when memory card is ready for use by user.
SM604 (memory card use flag) : The system is turned on when the CPU module uses a memory card.
SM605 (memory card detach inhibit flag) : This is turned on by the user to disable the memory card from being detached.

(4) To install the memory card while the power is turned on

1) Install the memory card.\
2) By monitoring GX Developer etc., check that the special relays "SM600" is turned on.

POINTS

Install and remove the memory card while the power is turned on, paying attention to the following.

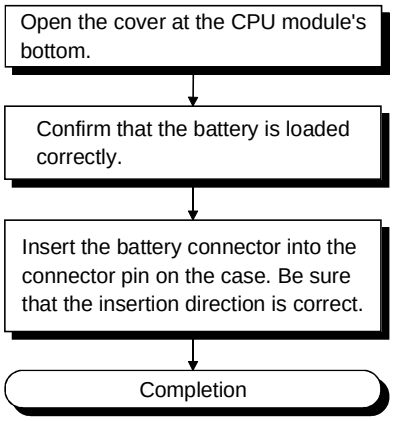
(1) If the procedures specified above are not followed, the data stored in the memory card may be destroyed.
When the CPU module operation at the time of occurrence of a parameter error is set to STOP, the CPU module operation is stopped by the occurrence of "ICM.OPE.ERROR."

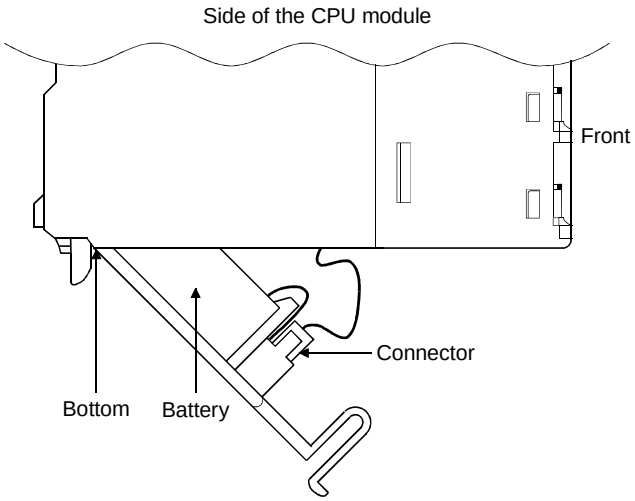
(2) When the memory card is installed, its mount processing is performed again. As a result, the scanning time is increased by several 10 ms max.

7.6 Installation of Battery (for CPU Module and Memory Card)

(1) Q6BAT battery installation procedure

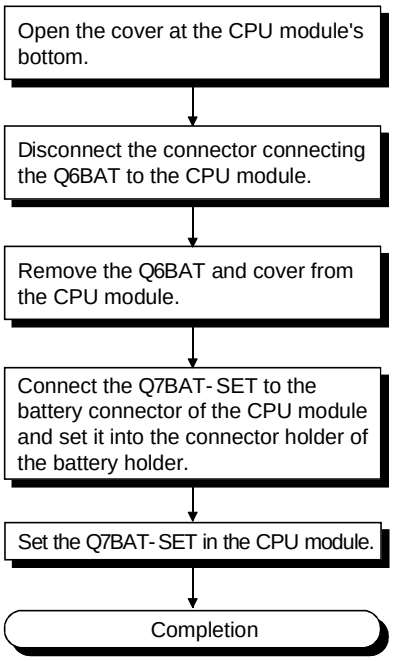
The battery for the CPU module is shipped with its connector disconnected. Connect the connector as follows.
Refer to Section 10.3 for the service life of the battery and how to replace the battery.

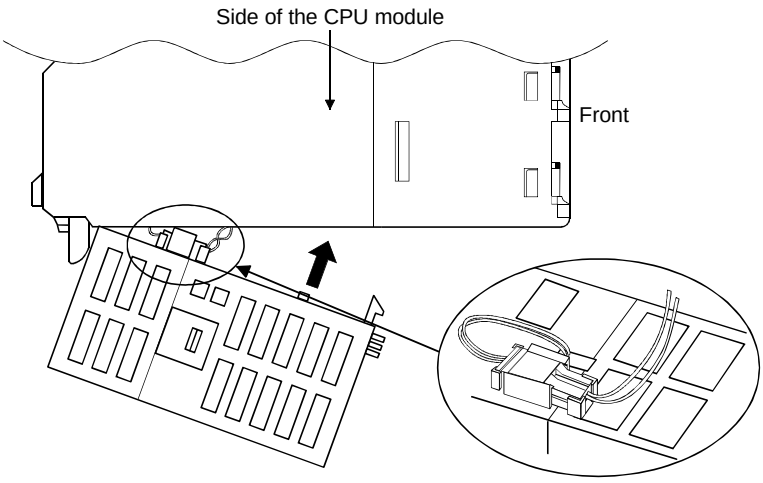




(2) Q7BAT-SET battery setting method

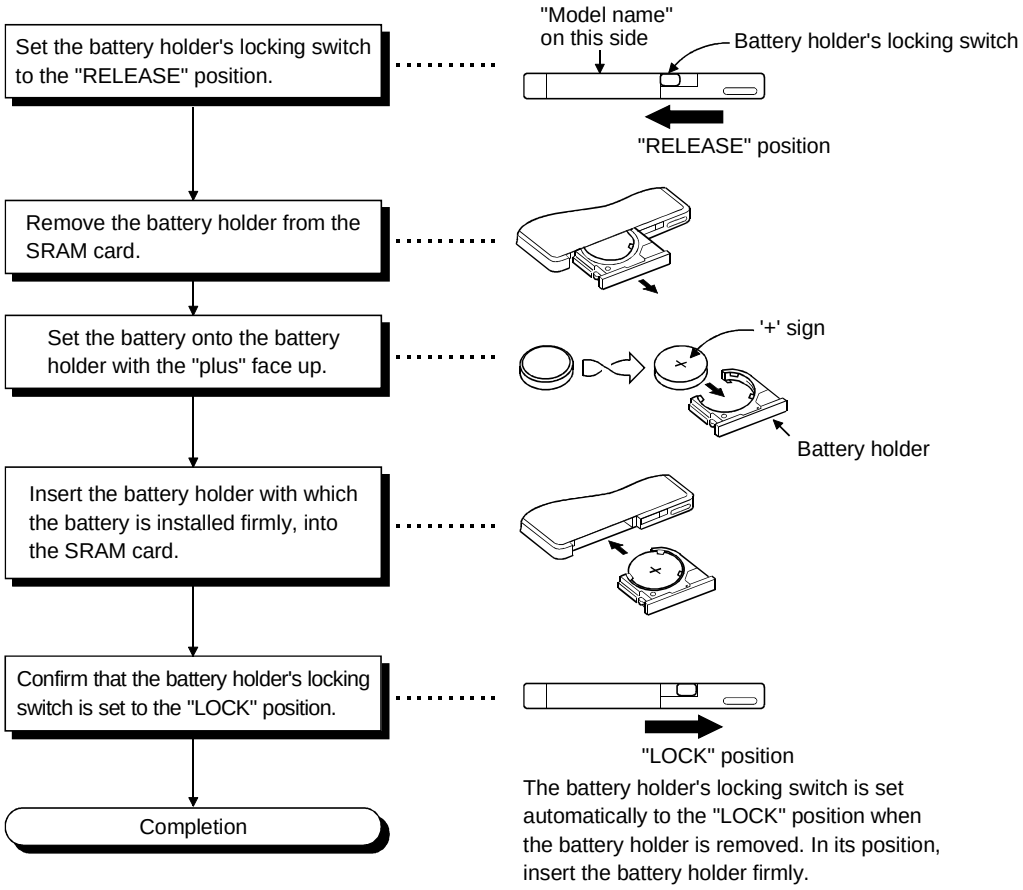
When changing the battery for the CPU module from the Q6BAT battery to the Q7BAT battery, set the battery and connect its connector in the following procedure.





(3) SRAM card battery installation procedure

The battery for the SRAM card is shipped separately from the battery holder. Before installing the SRAM card into the CPU module, set the battery holder in the following procedure.



The battery holder's locking switch is set automatically to the "LOCK" position when the battery holder is removed. In its position, insert the battery holder firmly.

7 - 7

8 EMC AND LOW VOLTAGE DIRECTIVE

For the products sold in European countries, the conformance to the EMC Directive, which is one of the European Directive, has been a legal obligation since 1996. Also, conformance to the Low Voltage Directive, another European Directive, has been a legal obligation since 1997.
Manufacturers who recognize their products must conform to the EMC and Low Voltage Directive required to declare that their products conform to these Directives and put a "CE mark" on their products.

8.1 Requirements for Conformance to EMC Directive

The EMC Directive specifies that products placed on the market must "be so constructed that they do not cause excessive electromagnetic interference (emissions) and are not unduly affected by electromagnetic interference (immunity)".
The applicable products are requested to meet these requirements. The sections 8.1.1 through 8.1.6 summarize the precautions on conformance to the EMC Directive of the machinery constructed using the MELSEC-Q series PLCs.
The details of these precautions has been prepared based on the control requirements and the applicable standards control. However, we will not assure that the overall machinery manufactured according to these details conforms to the above-mentioned directives. The method of conformance to the EMC Directive and the judgment on whether or not the machinery conforms to the EMC Directive must be determined finally by the manufacturer of the machinery.

8.1.1 Standards applicable to the EMC Directive

The standards applicable to the EMC Directive are listed below.

Specification	Test item	Test details	Standard value
EN50081-2 : 1995	EN55011 Radiated noise ∗2	Electromagnetic emissions from the product are measured.	30 M-230 MHz QP : 30 dB μ V/m (30 m in measurement range) ∗1 230 M-1000 MHz QP : 37 dB μ V/m (30 m in measurement range)
	EN55011 Conducted noise	Electromagnetic emissions from the product to the power line is measured.	150 k-500 kHz QP : 79 dB, Mean : 66 dB ∗1 500 k-30 MHz QP : 73 dB, Mean : 60 dB
EN61131-2 : 1996	EN61000-4-2 Electrostatic immunity ∗2	Immunity test in which static electricity is applied to the cabinet of the equipment.	15 k V Aerial discharge
	EN61000-4-4 Fast transient burst noise ∗2	Immunity test in which burst noise is applied to the power line and signal lines.	Power line : 2 kV Digital I/O (24 V or higher) : 1 kV (Digital I/O (24 V or less)) > 250 V (Analog I/O, signal lines) > 250 V
	EN61000-4-3 Radiated field AM modulation ∗2	Immunity test in which field is irradiated to the product.	10 V/m, 26-1000 MHz, 80%AM modulation@1 kHz
	EN61000-4-12 Damped oscillatory wave immunity	Immunity test in which a damped oscillatory wave is superimposed on the power line.	Power line : 1 kV Digital I/O (24 V or higher) : 1 kV

(∗1) QP : Quasi-peak value, Mean : Average value
(∗2) The PLC is an open type device (device installed to another device) and must be installed in a conductive control panel.
The tests for the corresponding items were performed while the PLC was installed inside a control panel.

8.1.2 Installation instructions for EMC Directive

The PLC is open equipment and must be installed within a control cabinet for use. This not only ensures safety but also ensures effective shielding of PLC-generated electromagnetic noise.

(1) Control cabinet

(a) Use a conductive control cabinet.

(b) When attaching the control cabinet's top plate or base plate, mask painting and weld so that good surface contact can be made between the cabinet and plate.

(c) To ensure good electrical contact with the control cabinet, mask the paint on the installation bolts of the inner plate in the control cabinet so that contact between surfaces can be ensured over the widest possible area.

(d) Earth the control cabinet with a thick wire so that a low impedance connection to ground can be ensured even at high frequencies.

(e) Holes made in the control cabinet must be 10 cm (3.94 inch) diameter or less. If the holes are 10 cm (3.94 inch) or larger, radio frequency noise may be emitted.
In addition, because radio waves leak through a clearance between the control panel door and the main unit, reduce the clearance as much as practicable.
The leakage of radio waves can be suppressed by the direct application of an EMI gasket on the paint surface.
Our tests have been carried out on a panel having the damping characteristics of 37 dB max. and 30 dB mean (measured by 3 m method with 30 to 300 MHz).

(2) Connection of power and earth wires

Earthing and power supply wires for the PLC system must be connected as described below.

(a) Provide an earthing point near the power supply module. Earth the power supply's LG and FG terminals (LG : Line Ground, FG : Frame Ground) with the thickest and shortest wire possible. (The wire length must be 30 cm (11.81 inch) or shorter.) The LG and FG terminals function is to pass the noise generated in the PLC system to the ground, so an impedance that is as low as possible must be ensured. As the wires are used to relieve the noise, the wire itself carries a large noise content and thus short wiring means that the wire is prevented from acting as an antenna.

(b) The earth wire led from the earthing point must be twisted with the power supply wires. By twisting with the earthing wire, noise flowing from the power supply wires can be relieved to the earthing. However, if a filter is installed on the power supply wires, the wires and the earthing wire may not need to be twisted.

8.1.3 Cables

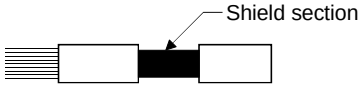
The cables extracted from the control panel contain a high frequency noise component. On the outside of the control panel, therefore, they serve as antennas to emit noise. To prevent noise emission, use shielded cable for the cables which are connected to the I/O modules and intelligent function modules and may be extracted to the outside of the control panel.
The use of a shielded cable also increases noise resistance. The signal lines connected to the PLC I/O modules and intelligent function modules use shielded cables to assure noise resistance under the conditions where the shield is earthed. If a shielded cable is not used or not earthed correctly, the noise resistance will not meet the specified requirements.

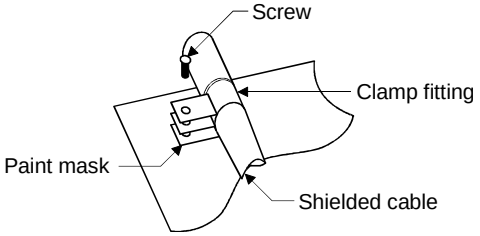
When the shield of a shielded cable is earthed to the cabinet body, please ensure that the shield contact with the body is over a large surface area. If the cabinet body is painted it will be necessary to remove paint from the contact area. All fastenings must be metallic and the shield and earthing contact must be made over the largest available surface area. If the contact surfaces are too uneven for optimal contact to be made either use washers to correct for surface inconsistencies or use an abrasive to level the surfaces. The following diagrams show examples of how to provide good surface contact of shield earthing by use of a cable clamp.

(1) Earthing of shielded of shield cable

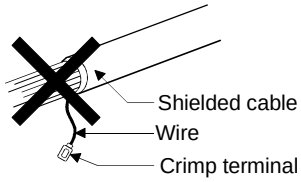
(a) Earth the shield of the shielded cable as near the module as possible taking care so that the earthed cables are not induced electromagnetically by the cable to be earthed.

(b) Take an appropriate measures so that the shield section of the shielded cable from which the outer cover was partly removed for exposure is earthed to the control panel on an increased contact surface. A clamp may also be used as shown in the figure below. In this case, however, apply a cover to the painted inner wall surface of the control panel which comes in contact with the clamp.



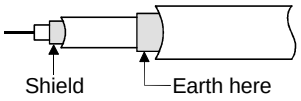


Note) The method of earthing by soldering a wire onto the shield section of the shielded cable as shown below is not recommended. The high frequency impedance will increase and the shield will be ineffective.



(2) MELSECNET/H module

Always use a double-shielded coaxial cable (MITSUBISHI CABLE INDUSTRIES, LTD.: 5C-2V-CCY) for the coaxial cables MELSECNET/H module. Radiated noise in the range of 30MHz or higher can be suppressed by use of the double-shielded coaxial cables. Earth the double-shielded coaxial cable by connecting its outer shield to the ground.

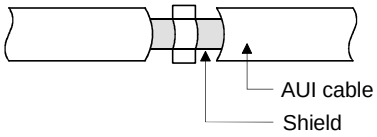


Refer to (1) for the earthing of the shield.

(3) Ethernet module, FL-net module, Web server module

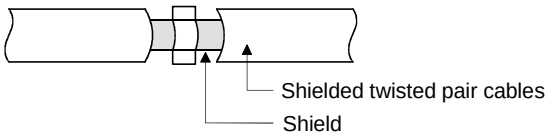
Precautions for using AUI cables, twisted pair cables and coaxial cables are described below.

(a) Always earth the AUI cables connected to the 10BASE5 connectors. Because the AUI cable is of the shielded type, strip part of the outer cover and earth the exposed shield section to the ground on the widest contact surface as shown below.



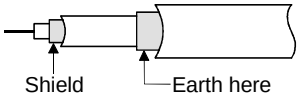
Refer to (1) for the earthing of the shield.

(b) Use shielded twisted pair cables as the twisted pair cables connected to the 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX connectors. For the shielded twisted pair cables, strip part of the outer cover and earth the exposed shield section to the ground on the widest contact surface as shown below.



Refer to (1) for the earthing of the shield.

(c) Always use double-shielded coaxial cables as the coaxial cables connected to the 10BASE2 connectors. Earth the double-shielded coaxial cable by connecting its outer shield to the ground.

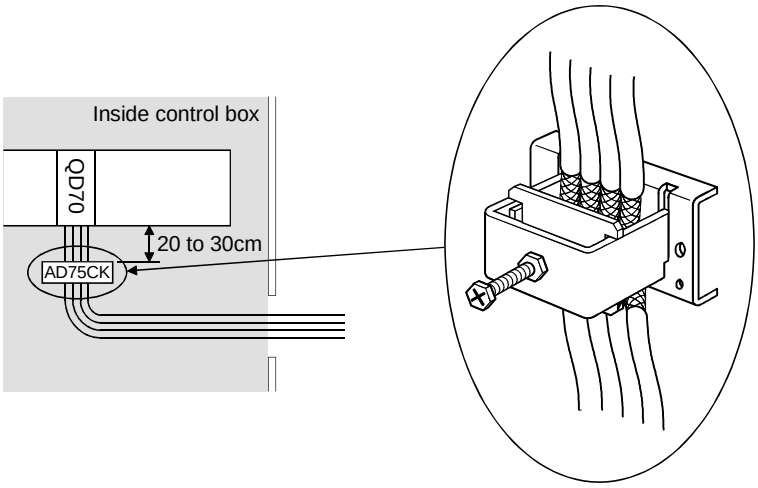


Refer to (1) for the earthing of the shield.

Ethernet is the registered trademark of XEROX, Co., LTD.

(4) Positioning module, channel-isolated pulse input module

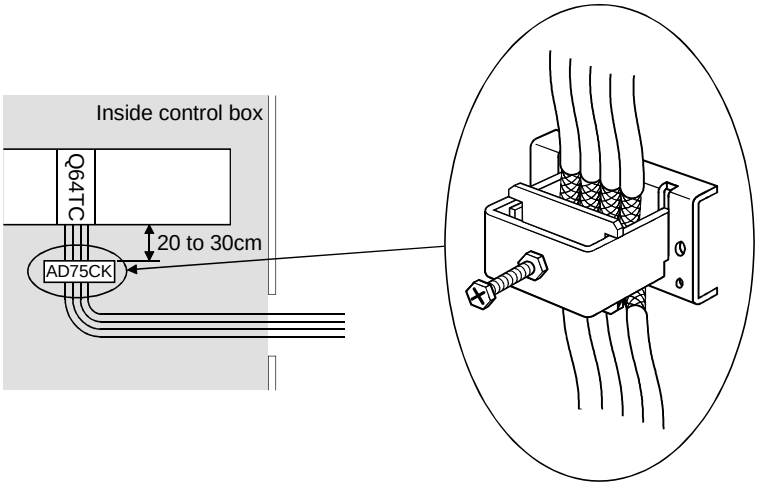
Use shielded cables for the external wiring, and ground the shields of the external wiring cables to the control box with the AD75CK cable clamp (Mitsubishi Electric make).
(Ground the shields 20 to 30cm away from the module.)



The AD75CK allows up to four cables to be grounded if the outside diameter of the shielded cable is about 7mm.

(5) Temperature control module

Use shielded cables for the external wiring, and ground the shields of the external wiring cables to the control box with the AD75CK cable clamp (Mitsubishi Electric make).
(Ground the shields 20 to 30cm away from the module.)



The AD75CK allows up to four cables to be grounded if the outside diameter of the shielded cable is about 7mm.

The required number of AD75CKs is indicated below. (When cables of 7mm outside diameter are used for all wiring.)

Required Number of AD75CKs		Number of Used Channels			
		1	2	3	4
Number of used CT channels	0	1	1	2	2
	1	1	2	2	3
	2	1	2	2	3
	3	1	2	3	3
	4	2	2	3	3
	5	2	3	3	4
	6	2	3	3	4
	7	3	3	4	4
	8	3	3	4	4

(6) I/O signal cables and other communication cables

For the I/O signal cables and other communication cables (RS-232, RS-422, CC-Link, etc.), always ground the shields of the shield cables as in (1) if they are pulled out of the control box

8.1.4 Power supply module

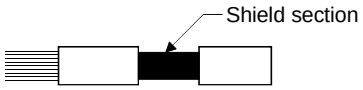
Always ground the LG and FG terminals after short-circuiting them.

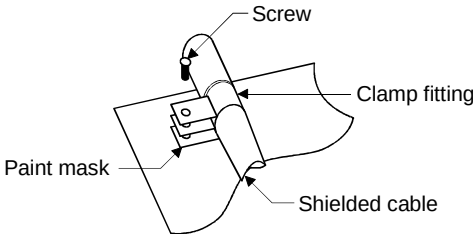
8.1.5 When using QA1S6 □ B type base unit

(1) Cable

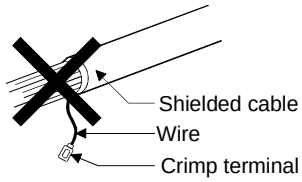
(a) Earthing of shielded cable

- Earth the shield of the shielded cable as near the unit as possible taking care so that the earthed cables are not induced electromagnetically by the cable to be earthed.
- Take appropriate measures so the shield that was partly removed for exposure is earthed to the control panel over a large contact surface area. A clamp may also be used as shown in the figure below. In this case, however, apply a cover to the painted inner wall surface of the control panel which comes in contact with the clamp.





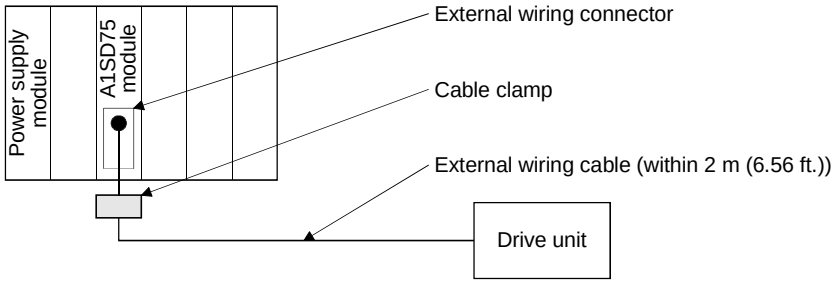
Note) The method of earthing by soldering a wire onto the shield section of the shielded cable as shown below is not recommended. The high frequency impedance will increase and the shield will be ineffective.



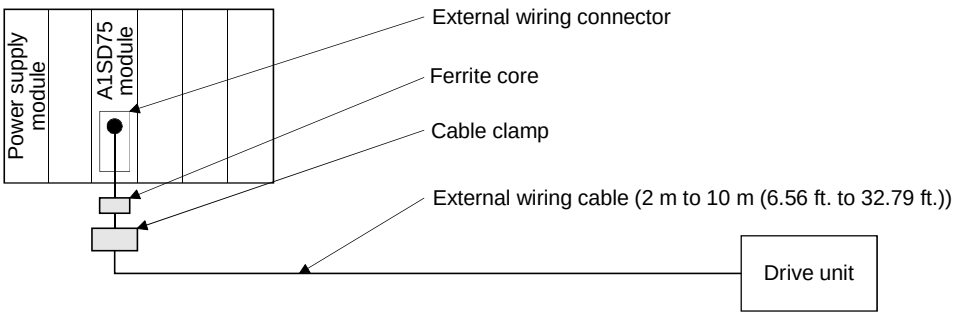
(b) Positioning modules

Precautions to be followed when the machinery conforming to the EMC Directive is configured using the A1SD75P1-S3/A1SD75P2-S3/A1SD75P3-S3 (hereafter referred to as the A1SD75) are described below.

1) When wiring with a 2 m (6.56 ft.) or less cable
   - Ground the shield section of the external wiring cable with the cable clamp. (Ground the shield at the closest location to the A1SD75 external wiring connector.)
   - Wire the external wiring cable to the drive unit and external device with the shortest practicable length of cable.
   - Install the drive unit in the same panel.



2) When wiring with cable that exceeds 2 m (6.56 ft.), but is 10 m (32.79 ft.) or less
   - Ground the shield section of the external wiring cable with the cable clamp. (Ground the shield at the closest location to the A1SD75 external wiring connector.)
   - Install a ferrite core.
   - Wire the external wiring cable to the drive unit and external device with the shortest practicable length of cable.



3) Ferrite core and cable clamp types and required quantities

• Cable clamp

Type : AD75CK (Mitsubishi Electric)

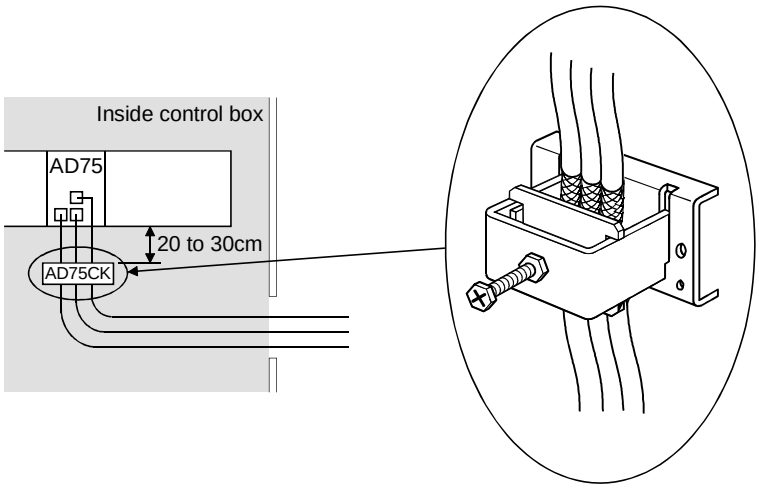
• Ferrite core

Type : ZCAT3035-1330 (TDK ferrite core)

• Required quantity

Cable length	Prepared part	Required Qty		
		1 axis	2 axes	3 axes
Within 2 m (6.56 ft.)	AD75CK	1	1	1
2 m (6.56 ft.) to 10m (32.79ft.)	AD75CK	1	1	1
	ZCAT3035-1330	1	2	3

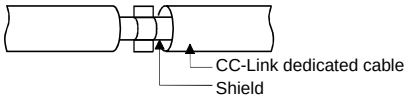
4) Cable clamp mounting position



8 - 9

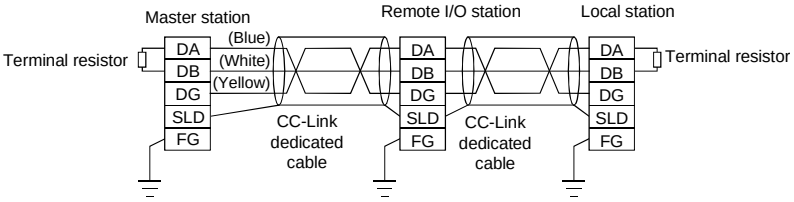
(c) CC-Link module

1) Be sure to ground the cable shield that is connected to the CC-Link module close to the exit of control panel or to any of the CC-Link stations within 30 cm (11.81 inch) from the module or stations.
The CC-Link dedicated cable is a shielded cable. As shown in the illustration below, remove a portion of the outer covering and ground as large a surface area of the exposed shield part as possible.



2) Always use the specified CC-Link dedicated cable.
3) Do not use a ferrite core for the CC-Link module or CC-Link stations.
4) The CC-Link module, the CC-Link stations and the FG line inside the control panel should be connected at both the FG terminal and the SLD terminal as shown in the diagram below.

[Simplified diagram]



(d) I/O signal lines

For the I/O signal lines, if extracted to the outside of the control panel, also ensure to earth the shield section of these lines and cables in the same manner as in item (1) above.

(2) Power supply module

The precautions required for each power supply module are described below.
Always observe the items noted as precautions.

Model	Precautions
A1S61P A1S62P	Not usable
A1S63P (∗1)	Use the CE marked 24VDC panel power equipment.
A1S61PEU A1S62PEU A1S61PN A1S62PN	Always ground the LG and FG terminals after short-circuiting them.

(∗1) If sufficient filter circuitry is built into the 24VDC external power supply module, the noise generated by A1S63P will be absorbed by that filter circuit, so a line filter may not be required.
Filtering circuitry of version F or later of A1S63P is improved so that a external line filter is not required.

8.1.6 Others

(1) Ferrite core

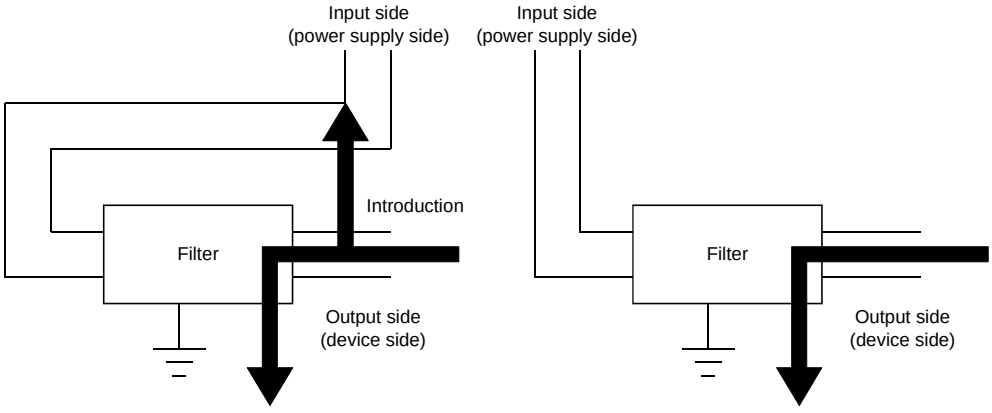
A ferrite core has the effect of reducing radiated noise in the 30MHz to 100MHz band.
It is not required to fit ferrite cores to cables, but it is recommended to fit ferrite cores if shield cables pulled out of the enclosure do not provide sufficient shielding effects.
It should be noted that the ferrite cores should be fitted to the cables in the position immediately before they are pulled out of the enclosure. If the fitting position is improper, the ferrite will not produce any effect.
In the CC-Link system, however, ferrite cores cannot be fitted to cables.

(2) Noise filter (power supply line filter)

A noise filter is a component which has an effect on conducted noise.
It is not required to fit the noise filter to the power supply line, but fitting it can further suppress noise.
(The noise filter has the effect of reducing conducted noise of 10 MHz or less.)

The precautions required when installing a noise filter are described below.

(a) Do not bundle the wires on the input side and output side of the noise filter. When bundled, the output side noise will be induced into the input side wires from which the noise was filtered.



1) The noise will be included when the input and output wires are bundled.

2) Separate and lay the input and output wires.

(b) Earth the noise filter earthing terminal to the control cabinet with the shortest wire possible (approx. 10 cm (3.94 inch)).

Reference

Noise Filter Model Name	FN343-3/01	FN660-6/06	ZHC2203-11
Manufacturer	SCHAFFNER	SCHAFFNER	TDK
Rated current	3 A	6 A	3 A
Rated voltage	250 V		

8.2 Requirement to Conform to the Low Voltage Directive

The Low Voltage Directive requires each device that operates with the power supply ranging from 50 to 1000VAC and 75 to 1500VDC to satisfy the safety requirements. In Sections 8.2.1 to 8.2.6, cautions on installation and wiring of the MELSEC-Q series PLC to conform to the Low Voltage Directive are described.
We have put the maximum effort to develop this material based on the requirements and standards of the regulation that we have collected. However, compatibility of the devices which are fabricated according to the contents of this manual to the above regulation is not guaranteed. Each manufacturer who fabricates such device should make the final judgement about the application method of the Low Voltage Directive and the product compatibility.

8.2.1 Standard applied for MELSEC-Q series PLC

The standard applied for MELSEC-Q series PLC is EN61010-1 safety of devices used in measurement rooms, control rooms, or laboratories.

The MELSEC-Q series PLC modules which operate at the rated voltage of 50VAC/75VDC or above are also developed to conform to the above standard.
The modules which operate at the rated voltage of less than 50VAC/75VDC are out of the Low Voltage Directive application range.

8.2.2 MELSEC-Q series PLC selection

(1) Power supply module

There are dangerous voltages (voltages higher than 42.4V peak) inside the power supply modules of the 100/200VAC rated I/O voltages. Therefore, the CE marked models are enhanced in insulation internally between the primary and secondary.

(2) I/O module

There are dangerous voltages (voltages higher than 42.4V peak) inside the I/O modules of the 100/200VAC rated I/O voltages. Therefore, the CE marked models are enhanced in insulation internally between the primary and secondary.
The I/O modules of 24VDC or less rating are out of the Low Voltage Directive application range.

(3) CPU module, memory card, base unit

Using 5VDC circuits inside, the above modules are out of the Low Voltage Directive application range.

(4) Intelligent function modules (special function modules)

The intelligent function modules (special function modules) such as the analog, network and positioning modules are 24VDC or less in rated voltage and are therefore out of the Low Voltage Directive application range.

(5) Display device

Use the CE marked display device.

8.2.3 Power supply

The insulation specification of the power supply module was designed assuming installation category II. Be sure to use the installation category II power supply to the PLC.
The installation category indicates the durability level against surge voltage generated by a thunderbolt. Category I has the lowest durability; category IV has the highest durability.

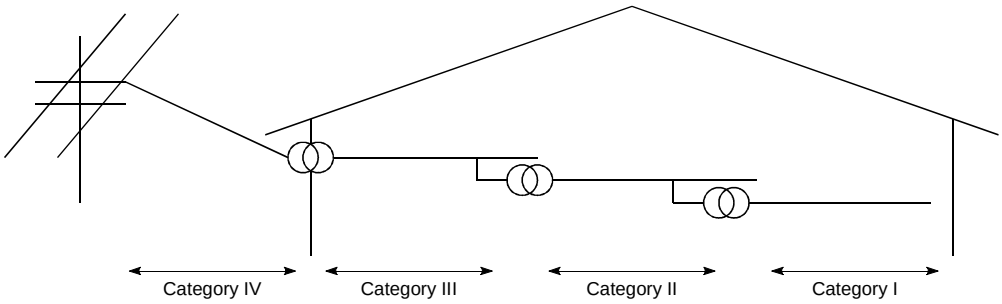


Figure 8.1: Installation Category

Category II indicates a power supply whose voltage has been reduced by two or more levels of isolating transformers from the public power distribution.

8.2.4 Control box

Because the PLC is an open device (a device designed to be stored within another module), be sure to use it after storing in the control box.

(1) Electrical shock prevention

In order to prevent persons who are not familiar with the electric facility such as the operators from electric shocks, the control box must have the following functions :

(a) The control box must be equipped with a lock so that only the personnel who has studied about the electric facility and have enough knowledge can open it.
(b) The control box must have a structure which automatically stops the power supply when the box is opened.

(2) Dustproof and waterproof features

The control box also has the dustproof and waterproof functions. Insufficient dustproof and waterproof features lower the insulation withstand voltage, resulting in insulation destruction. The insulation in our PLC is designed to cope with the pollution level 2, so use in an environment with pollustion level 2 or below.

Pollution level 1 : An environment where the air is dry and conductive dust does not exist.
Pollution level 2 : An environment where conductive dust does not usually exist, but occasional temporary conductivity occurs due to the accumulated dust. Generally, this is the level for inside the control box equivalent to IP54 in a control room or on the floor of a typical factory.
Pollution level 3 : An environment where conductive dust exits and conductivity may be generated due to the accumulated dust. An environment for a typical factory floor.
Pollution level 4 : Continuous conductivity may occur due to rain, snow, etc. An outdoor environment.

As shown above, the PLC can realize the pollution level 2 when stored in a control box equivalent to IP54.

8.2.5 Grounding

There are the following two different grounding terminals.
Use either grounding terminal in an earthed status.

Protective grounding : Maintains the safety of the PLC and improves the noise resistance.

Functional grounding : Improves the noise resistance.

8.2.6 External wiring

(1) 24VDC external power supply

For the MELSEC-Q series PLC 24VDC I/O modules and the intelligent function modules (special function modules) which require external supply power, use a model whose 24VDC circuit is intensively insulated from the hazardous voltage circuit.

(2) External devices

When a device with a hazardous voltage circuit is externally connected to the PLC, use a model whose circuit section of the interface to the PLC is intensively insulated from the hazardous voltage circuit.

(3) Intensive insulation

Intensive insulation refers to the insulation with the dielectric withstand voltage shown in Table 8.1.

Table 8.1 : Intensive Insulation Withstand Voltage
(Installation Category II, source : IEC664)

Rated voltage of hazardous voltage area	Surge withstand voltage (1.2/50 μs)
150VAC or below	2500 V
300VAC or below	4000 V

9 LOADING AND INSTALLATION

In order to increase the reliability of the system and exploit the maximum performance of its functions, this section describes the methods and precautions for the mounting and installation of the system.

9.1 General Safety Requirements

⚠ DANGER

- Install a safety circuit external to the PLC that keeps the entire system safe even when there are problems with the external power supply or the PLC module. Otherwise, trouble could result from erroneous output or erroneous operation.
  (1) Outside the PLC, construct mechanical damage preventing interlock circuits such as emergency stop, protective circuits, positioning upper and lower limits switches and interlocking forward/reverse operations.
  (2) When the PLC detects the following problems, it will stop calculation and turn off all output in the case of (a).
  In the case of (b), it will stop calculation and hold or turn off all output according to the parameter setting.
  Note that the A1S series module will turn off the output in either of cases (a) and (b).
  All outputs of AnS Series Module will be switched off in the following cases:

  (a) The power supply module has over current protection equipment and over voltage protection equipment.
  (b) The PLC CPUs self-diagnosis functions, such as the watch dog timer error, detect problems.

  In addition, all output will be turned on when there are problems that the PLC CPU cannot detect, such as in the I/O controller.
  (3) Output could be left on or off when there is trouble in the outputs module relay or transistor. So build an external monitoring circuit that will monitor any single outputs that could cause serious trouble.
- When overcurrent which exceeds the rating or caused by short-circuited load flows in the output module for a long time, it may cause smoke or fire. To prevent this, configure an external safety circuit, such as fuse.
- Build a circuit that turns on the external power supply when the PLC main module power is turned on. If the external power supply is turned on first, it could result in erroneous output or erroneous operation.
- When there are communication problems with the data link, refer to the corresponding data link manual for the operating status of each station. Not doing so could result in erroneous output or erroneous operation.operating status of each station. Not doing so could result in erroneous output or erroneous operation.

9 - 1

DANGER

- When connecting a peripheral device to the CPU module or connecting a personal computer or the like to the special function module to exercise control (data change) on the running PLC, configure up an interlock circuit in the sequence program to ensure that the whole system will always operate safely.
  Also before exercising other control (program change, operating status change (status control)) on the running PLC, read the manual carefully and fully confirm safety.
  Especially for the above control on the remote PLC from an external device, an immediate action may not be taken for PLC trouble due to a data communication fault.
  In addition to configuring up the interlock circuit in the sequence program, corrective and other actions to be taken as a system for the occurrence of a data communication fault should be predetermined between the external device and PLC CPU.

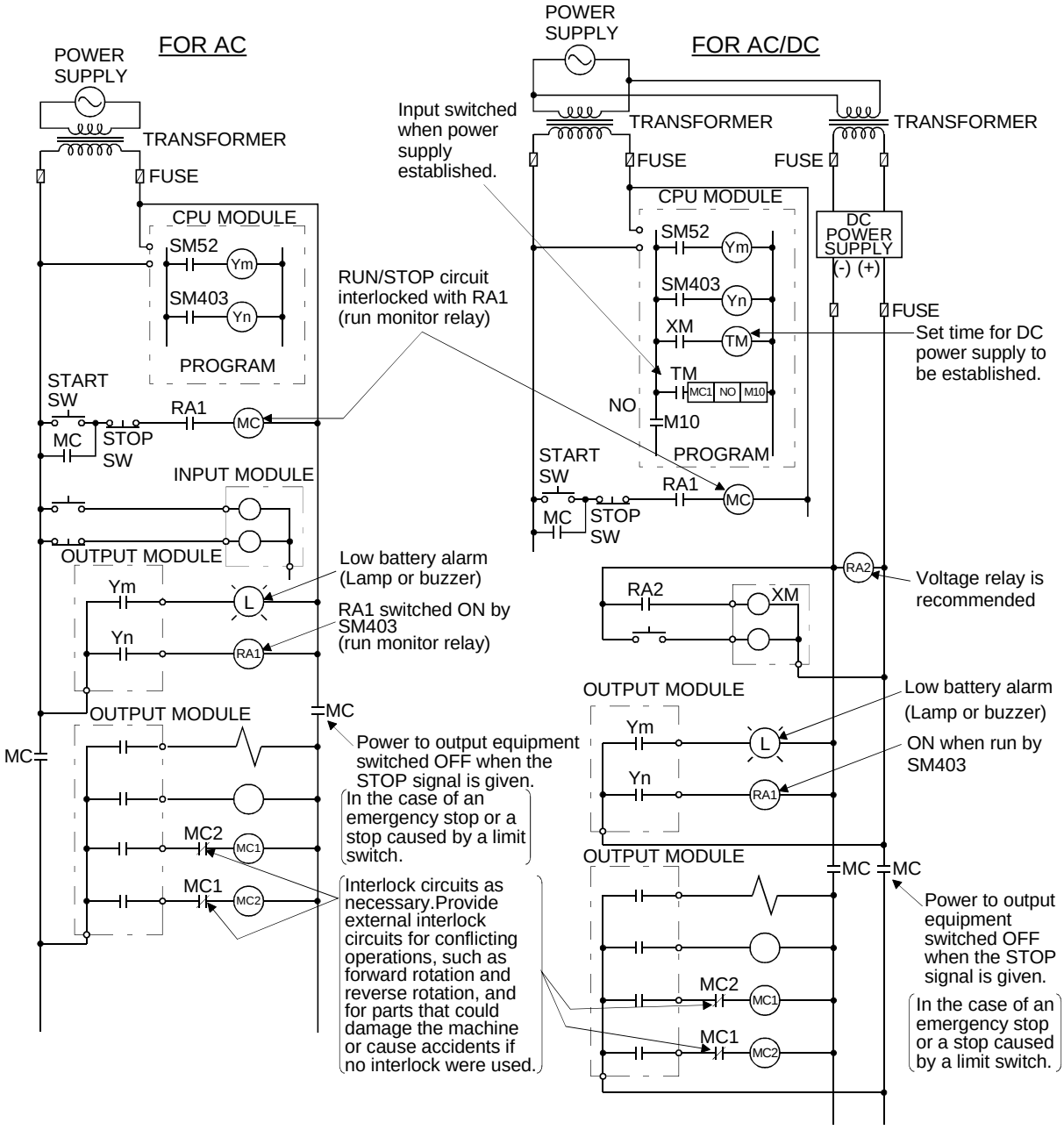
CAUTION

- Do not bunch the control wires or communication cables with the main circuit or power wires, or install them close to each other. They should be installed 100 mm (3.94 inch) or more from each other.
  Not doing so could result in noise that would cause erroneous operation.
- When controlling items like lamp load, heater or solenoid valve using an output module, large current (approximately ten times greater than that present in normal circumstances) may flow when the output is turned OFF to ON. Take measures such as replacing the module with one having sufficient rated current.

When the PLC power supply is switched ON-OFF, correct control output may not be performed temporarily due to differences in delay time and starting time between the PLC power supply and the external power supply for the controlled object (especially DC).
For example, if the external power supply for the controlled object is switched on in a DC output module and then the PLC power supply is switched on, the DC output module may provide false output instantaneously at power-on of the PLC. Therefore, it is necessary to make up a circuit that can switch on the PLC power supply first.
Also, an abnormal operation may be performed if an external power supply fault or PLC failure takes place.
To prevent any of these abnormal operations from leading to the abnormal operation of the whole system and in a fail-safe viewpoint, areas which can result in machine breakdown and accidents due to abnormal operations (e.g. emergency stop, protective and interlock circuits) should be constructed outside the PLC.
The following page gives examples of system designing in the above viewpoint.

9 - 2

(1) System design circuit example (when not using $\overline{\text{ERR}}$ contact of power supply module)



The power-ON procedure is as follows:

For AC

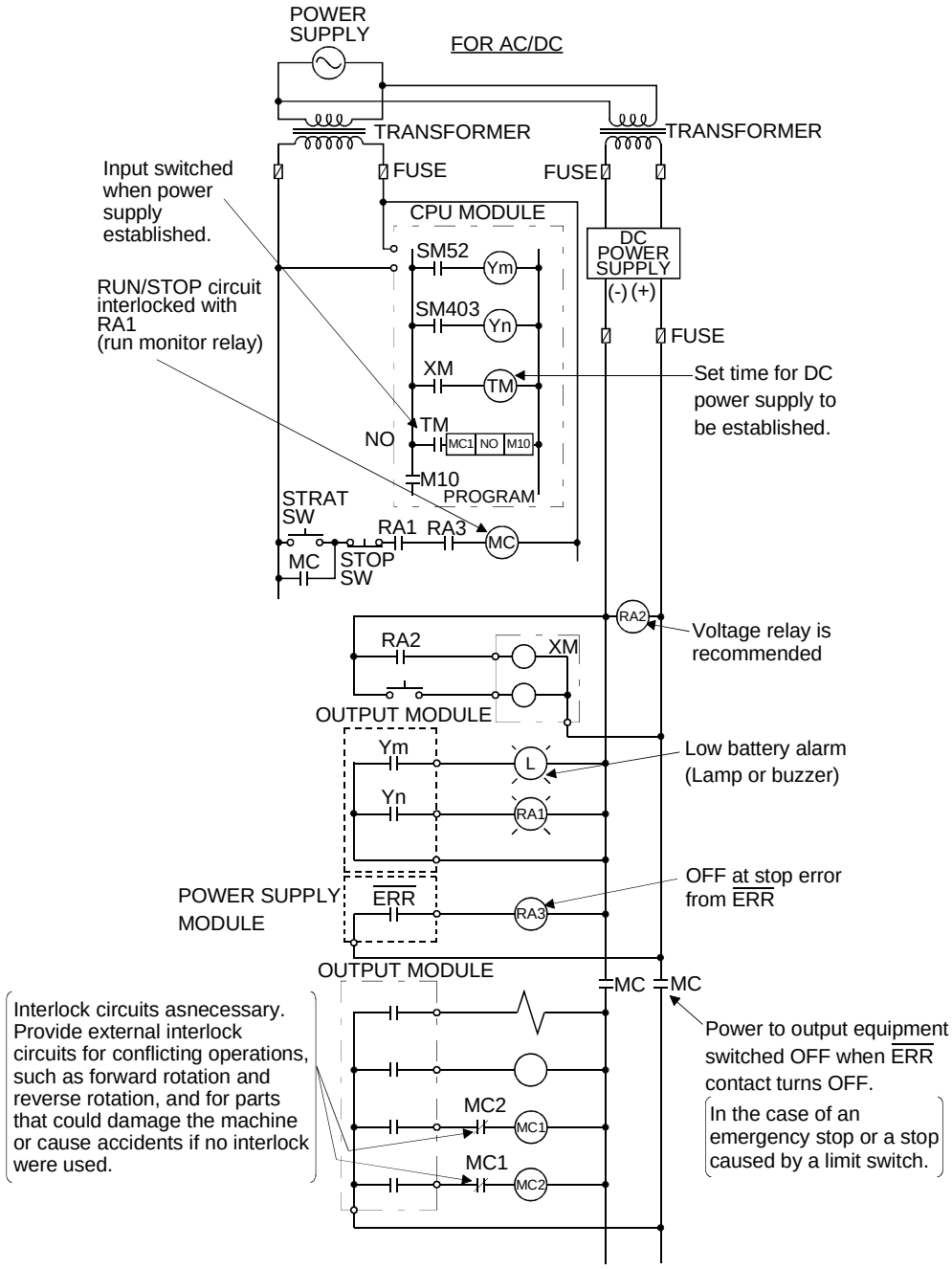
1) Switch power ON.
2) Set CPU to RUN.
3) Turn ON the start switch.
4) When the magnetic contactor (MC) comes on, the output equipment is powered and may be driven by the program.

For AC/DC

1) Switch power ON.
2) Set CPU to RUN.
3) When DC power is established, RA2 goes ON.
4) Timer (TM) times out after the DC power reaches 100%. (The TM set value should be the period of time from when RA2 goes ON to the establishment of 100% DC voltage. Set this value to approximately 0.5 seconds.)
5) Turn ON the start switch.
6) When the magnetic contactor (MC) comes on, the output equipment is powered and may be driven by the program. (If a voltage relay is used at RA2, no timer (TM) is required in the program.)

9 - 3

(2) System design circuit example (when using $\overline{\text{ERR}}$ contact of power supply module)



The power-ON procedure is as follows:

For AC/DC
1) Switch power ON.
2) Set CPU to RUN.
3) When DC power is established, RA2 goes ON.
4) Timer (TM) times out after the DC power reaches 100%. (The TM set value should be the period of time from when RA2 goes ON to the establishment of 100% DC voltage. Set this value to approximately 0.5s.)
5) Turn ON the start switch.
6) When the magnetic contactor (MC) comes on, the output equipment is powered and may be driven by the program. (If a voltage relay is used at RA2, no timer (TM) is required in the program.)

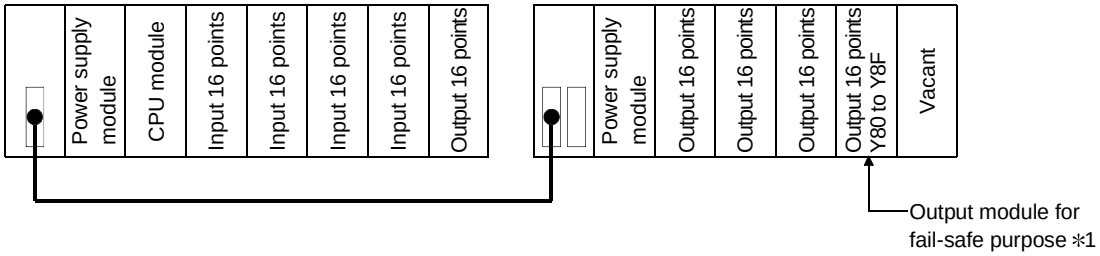
(3) Fail-safe measures against failure of the PLC

Failure of a CPU module or memory can be detected by the self-diagnosis function. However, failure of I/O control area may not be detected by the CPU module.

In such cases, all I/O points turn ON or OFF depending on a condition of problem, and normal operating conditions and operating safety cannot sometimes be maintained.

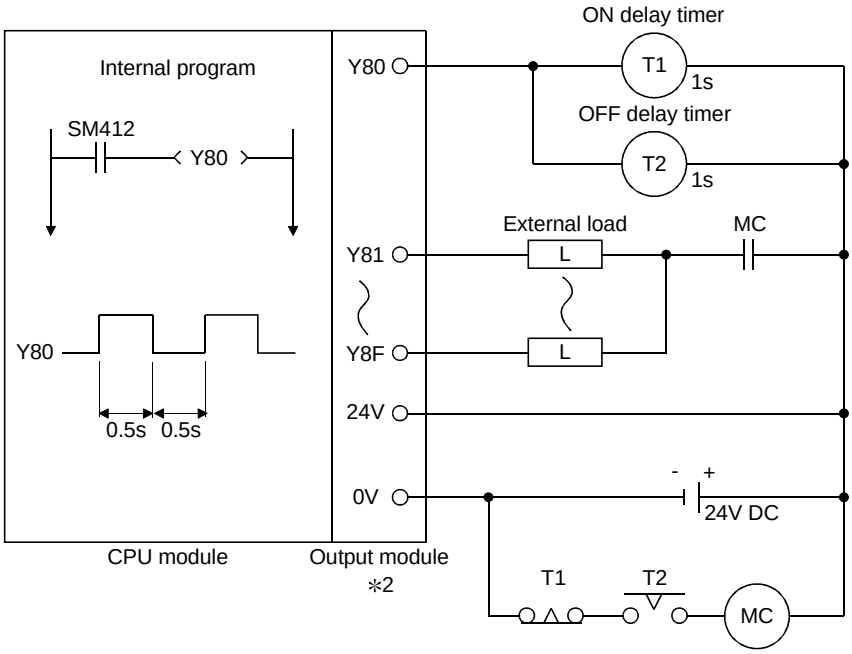
Though Mitsubishi PLCs are manufactured under strict quality control, they may cause failure or abnormal operations due to unspecific reasons. To prevent the abnormal operation of the whole system, machine breakdown, and accidents, fail-safe circuitry against failure of the PLC must be constructed outside the PLC. Examples of a system and its fail-safe circuitry are described below:

<System example>



∗1: The output module for fail-safe purpose should be loaded in the last slot of the system. (Y80 to Y8F in the above system.)

<Fail-safe circuit example>



∗2: Y80 repeats turning ON and then OFF at 0.5s intervals.
Use a no-contact output module (transistor in the example shown above).

9.2 Calculating Heat Generation by PLC

The ambient temperature inside the board storing the PLC must be suppressed to a PLC usable ambient temperature of 55°C.
For the design of radiation from the storing board, it is necessary to know the average power consumption (heating value) of the devices and instruments stored in the board.
Here the method of obtaining the average power consumption of the PLC system is described.
From the power consumption, calculate a rise in ambient temperature inside the board.

How to calculate average power consumption

The power consuming parts of the PLC are roughly classified into six blocks as shown below.

(1) Power consumption of power supply module
The power conversion efficiency of the power supply module is approx. 70 %, i.e., 30 % of the output power is consumed by heating. As a result, 3/7 of the output power becomes the power consumption.
Therefore the calculation formula is as follows.

$$Wpw = \frac{3}{7} \times (I_{5V} \times 5)\ (W)$$

I_{5V}: Current consumption of logic 5 VDC circuit of each module

(2) Total power consumption of 5VDC logic section by all modules (including CPU module)
The power consumption of the 5 VDC output circuit section of the power supply module is the power consumption of each module (including the current consumption of the base unit).

$W_{5V} = I_{5V} \times 5\ (W)$

* For the power consumption of the motion CPU and PC CPU module, refer to the instruction manuals of the corresponding modules.

(3) A total of 24 VDC average power consumption of the output module (power consumption for simultaneous ON points)
The average power of the external 24 VDC power is the total power consumption of each module.

$W_{24V} = I_{24V} \times 24\ (W)$

(4) Average power consumption due to voltage drop in the output section of the output module
(Power consumption for simultaneous ON points)

$W_{OUT} = I_{OUT} \times Vdrop \times$ Number of outputs $\times$ Simultaneous ON rate (W)

I_{OUT} : Output current (Current in actual use) (A)
Vdrop : Voltage drop in each output module (V)

(5) Average power consumption of the input section of the input module(Power consumption for simultaneous ON points)

$W_{IN} = I_{IN} \times E \times$ Number of input points $\times$ Simultaneous ON rate (W)

I_{IN} : Input current (Effective value for AC) (A)
E : Input voltage (Voltage in actual use) (V)

(6) Power consumption of the power supply section of the intelligent function module

$W_S = I_{5V} \times 5 + I_{24V} \times 24 + I_{100V} \times 100$ (W)

The total of the power consumption values calculated for each block becomes the power consumption of the overall sequencer system.

$W = W_{PW} + W_{5V} + W_{24V} + W_{OUT} + W_{IN} + W_S$ (W)

From this overall power consumption (W), calculate the heating value and a rise in ambient temperature inside the board.
The outline of the calculation formula for a rise in ambient temperature inside the board is shown below.

$$T = \frac{W}{UA} (°C)$$

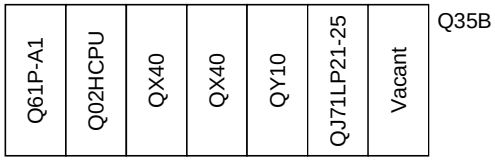
W : Power consumption of overall sequencer system (value obtained above)
A : Surface area inside the board
U : When the ambient temperature inside the board is uniformed by a fan..... 6
When air inside the board is not circulated 4

POINT

When a rise in ambient temperature inside the board exceeds the specified limit, it is recommended that you install a heat exchanger in the board to lower the ambient temperature inside the board.
If a normal ventilating fan is used, dust will be sucked into the PLC together with the external air, and it may affect the performance of the PLC.

(7) Example of calculation of average power consumption

(a) System configuration



(b) 5 VDC current consumption of each module

Q02HCPU	: 0.64 (A)
QX40	: 0.05 (A)
QY10	: 0.43 (A)
QJ71LP21-25	: 0.55 (A)
Q35B	: 0.074 (A)

(c) Power consumption of power supply module
$W_{PW} = 3/7 \times (0.64+0.05+0.05+0.43+0.55+0.074) \times 5) = 3.84$ (W)

(d) Power consumption of a total of 5 VDC logic section of each module
$W_{5V} = (0.64+0.05+0.05+0.43+0.55+0.074) \times 5) = 8.97$ (W)

(e) A total of 24 VDC average power consumption of the output module
$W_{24V} = 0$ (W)

(f) Average power consumption due to voltage drop in the output section of the output module

W_{OUT} = 0 (W)

(g) Average power consumption of the input section of the input module

$W_{IN} = 0.004 \times 24 \times 32 \times 1 = 3.07$ (W)

(h) Power consumption of the power supply section of the intelligent function module

W_S = 0 (W)

(i) Power consumption of overall system.

W = 3.84 + 8.97 + 0 + 0 + 3.07 + 0 = 15.88 (W)

9.3 Module Installation

9.3.1 Precaution on installation

⚠ CAUTION

- Use the PLC in an environment that meets the general specifications contained in this manual. Using this PLC in an environment outside the range of the general specifications could result in electric shock, fire, erroneous operation, and damage to or deterioration of the product.
- Hold down the module loading lever at the module bottom, and securely insert the module fixing latch into the fixing hole in the base unit. Incorrect loading of the module can cause a malfunction, failure or drop.When using the PLC in the environment of much vibration, tighten the module with a screw.
  Tighten the screw in the specified torque range. Undertightening can cause a drop, short circuit or malfunction. Overtightening can cause a drop, short circuit or malfunction due to damage to the screw or module.
- When installing more cables, be sure that the base unit and the module connectors are installed correctly. After installation, check them for looseness. Poor connections could cause an input or output failure.
- Securely load the memory card by pushing it into the memory card loading slot. Check for insecure loading after loading the memory card. Not doing so can cause a malfunction due to a contact fault.
- Completely turn off the external power supply before loading or unloading the module. Not doing so could result in electric shock or damage to the product.
- Do not directly touch the module's conductive parts or electronic components. Touching the conductive parts could cause an operation failure or give damage to the module.

This section gives instructions for handling the CPU, I/O, intelligent function and power supply modules, base units and so on.

(1) Module enclosure, terminal block connectors and pin connectors are made of resin; do not drop them or subject them to strong impact.

(2) Do not remove modules' printed circuit boards from the enclosure in order to avoid changes in operation.

(3) Tighten the module fixing screws and terminal block screws within the tightening torque range specified below.

Location of Screw	Tightening Torque Range
Module fixing screw (M3 × 12 screw)	36 to 48 N・cm
I/O module terminal block screw (M3 screw)	42 to 58 N・cm
I/O module terminal block fixing screw (M3.5 screw)	66 to 89 N・cm
Power supply module terminal screw (M3.5 screw)	66 to 89 N・cm

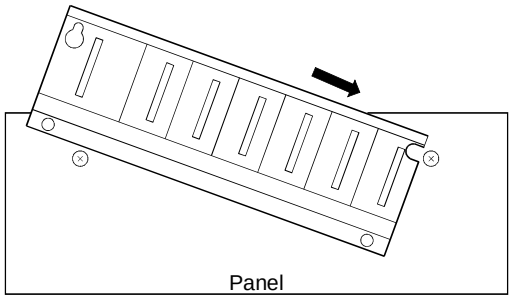
(4) Be sure to install the power supply module in the Q3□B, Q6□B and QA1S6□B. Even if the power supply module is not installed, when the I/O modules and intelligent function module installed on the base units are of light load type, the modules may be operated. In this case, because a voltage becomes unstable, we cannot guarantee the operation.

(5) When an extension cable is used, do not bind the cable together with the main circuit (high voltage, heavy current) line or lay them close to each other.

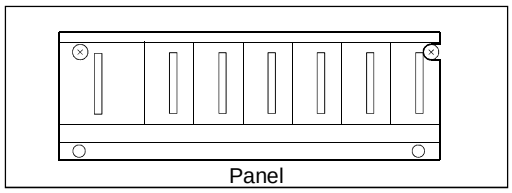
(6) Install the main base unit (by screwing) in the following procedure.

1) Fit the two base unit top mounting screws into the enclosure.

2) Place the right-hand side notch of the base unit onto the right-hand side screw.



3) Place the left-hand side pear-shaped hole onto the left-hand side screw.



4) Fit the mounting screws into the mounting screw holes in the base unit bottom and retighten the four mounting screws.

Note1 : Install the main base unit to a panel, with no module loaded in the right-end slot.
Remove the base unit after unloading the module from the right-end slot.

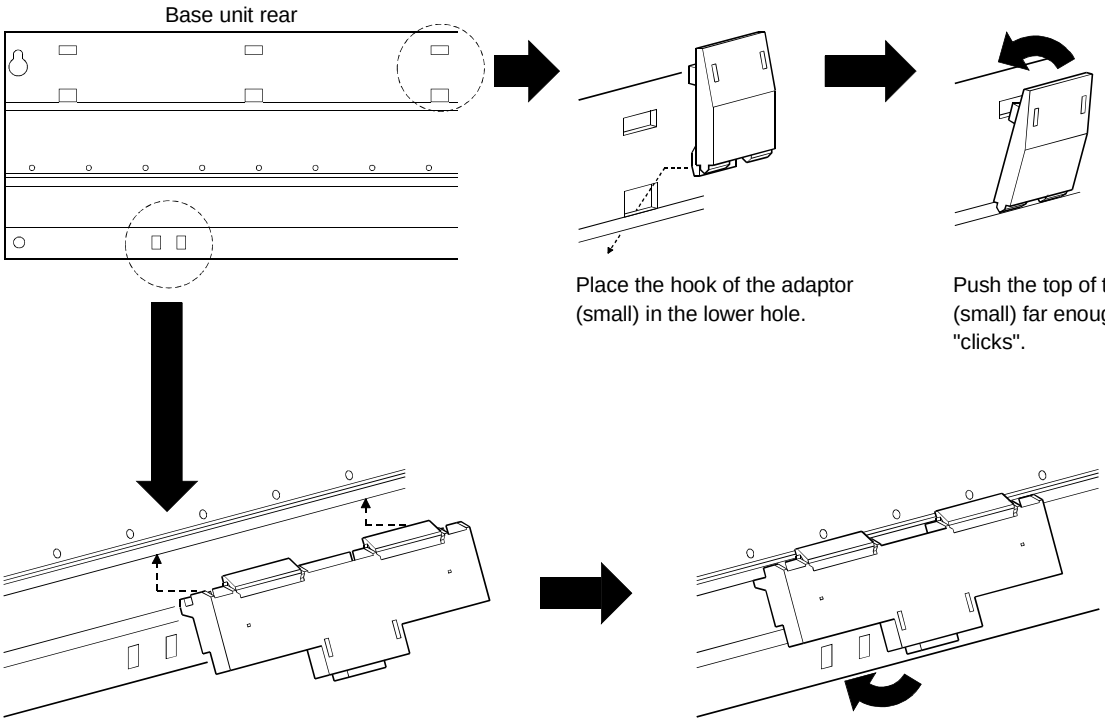
Note2 : The mounting screws that included with the slim type main base unit differ from those included with other types of the base unit. When ordering mounting screws for the slim type main base unit, specify "cross recessed head bind screw M4 x 12 (black)."

(7) Note the following points when mounting a DIN rail.
Mounting a DIN rail needs special adaptors (optional), which are to be user-prepared.

(a) Applicable adaptor types

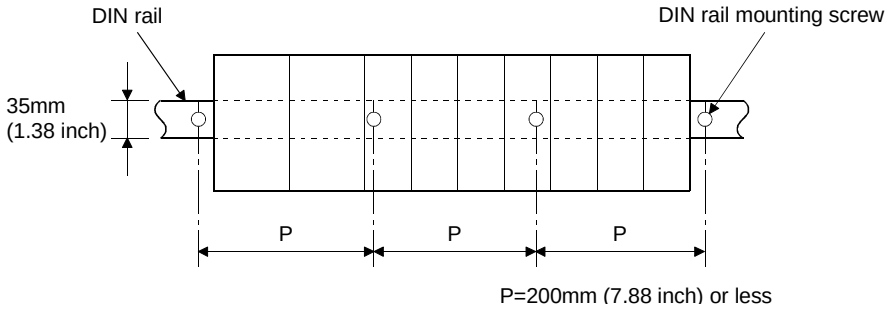
For Q38B, Q312B, Q68B, Q612B	: Q6DIN1
For Q35B, Q65B	: Q6DIN2
For Q33B, Q52B, Q55B, Q63B, Q32SB, Q33SB, Q35SB	: Q6DIN3

(b) Adaptor installation method
The way to install the adaptors for mounting a DIN rail to the base unit is given below.

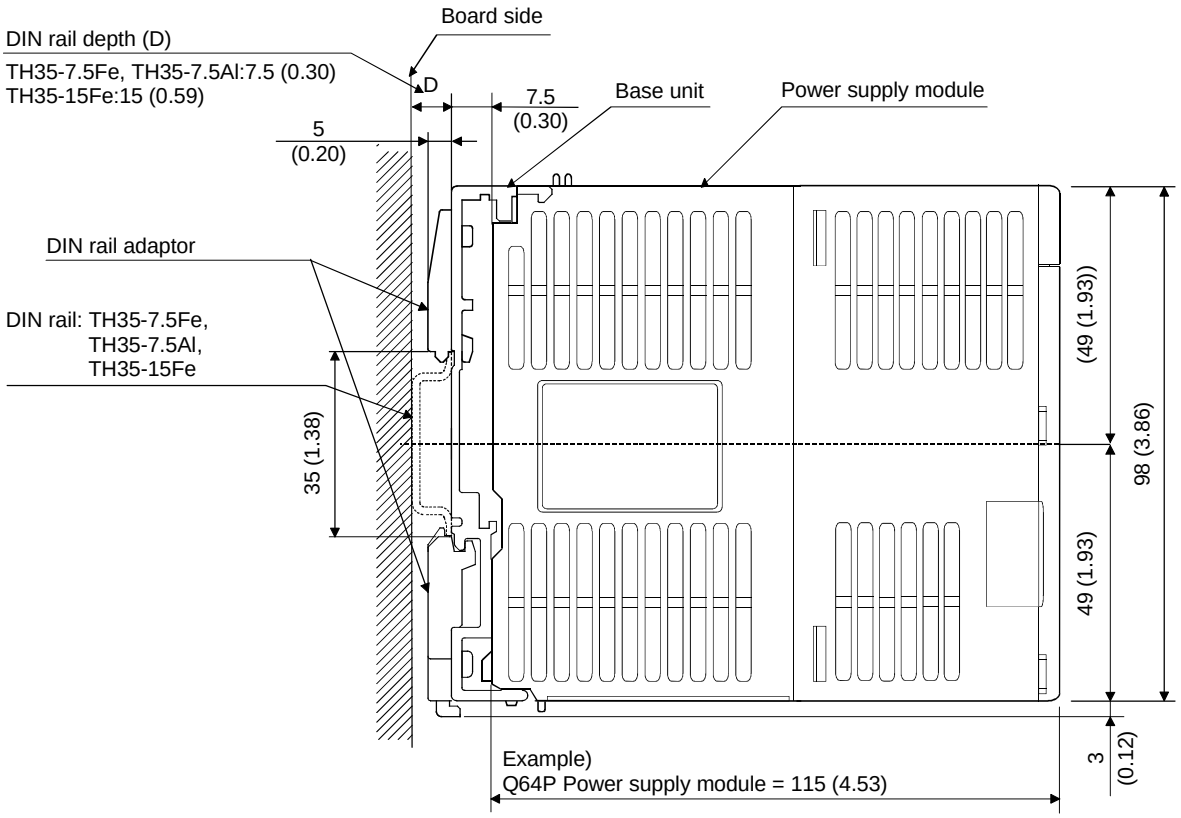


(c) Applicable DIN rail types (JIS C 2812)
TH35-7.5Fe
TH35-7.5Al
TH35-15Fe

(d) DIN rail mounting screw intervals
When using a TH35-7.5Fe or TH35-7.5Al DIN rail, rail mounting screws should be tightened at a pitch of 200 mm (7.88 inch) or less in order to ensure that the rail has sufficient strength.



(e) Side dimensions when DIN rail is attached.



Unit: mm (inch)

9 - 12

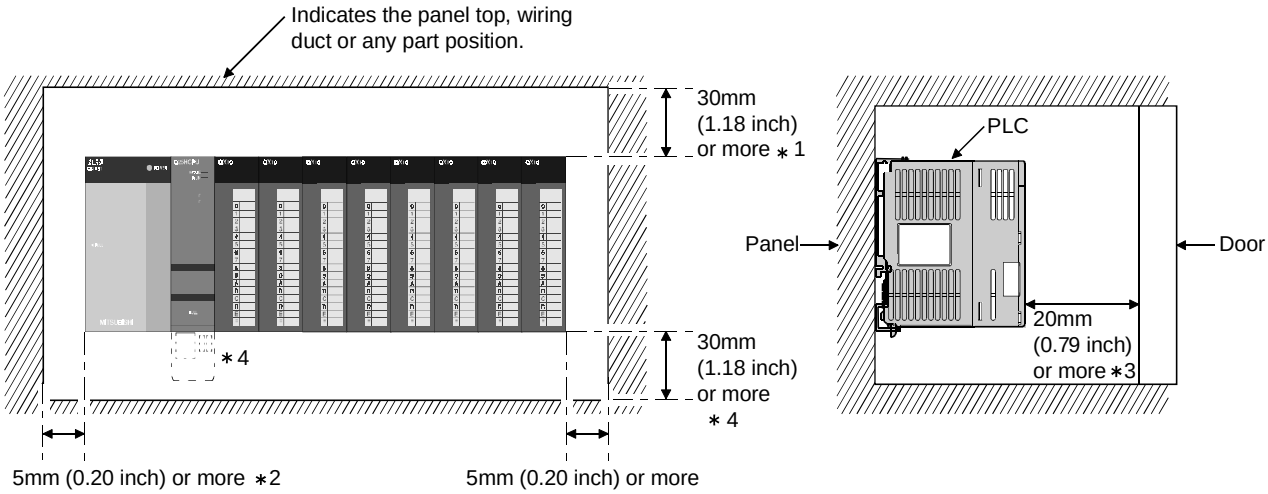
9.3.2 Instructions for mounting the base unit

When mounting the PLC to an enclosure or similar, fully consider its operability, maintainability and environmental resistance.

(1) Module mounting position

For enhanced ventilation and ease of module replacement, leave the following clearances between the module top/bottom and structure/parts.

(a) In case of main base unit or extension base unit



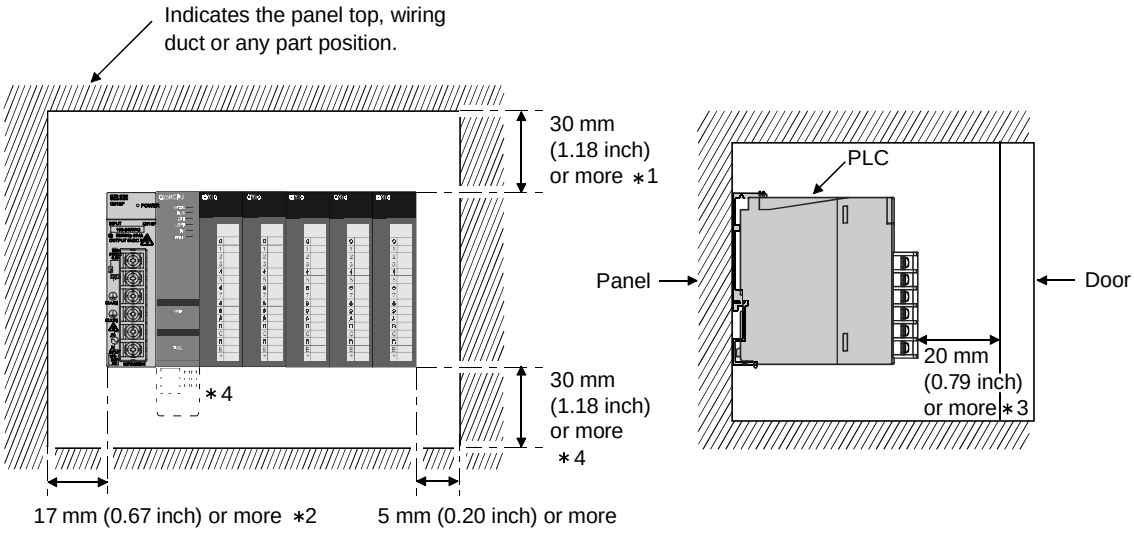
∗1 : For wiring duct with 50mm (1.97 inch) or less height.
40mm (1.58 inch) or more for other cases.

∗2 : 20mm (0.79 inch) or more when the adjacent module is not removed and the extension cable is connected.

∗3 : 80mm (3.15 inch) or more for the connector type.

∗4 : 45mm (1.77 inch) or more when the Q7BAT is mounted.

(b) In case of slim type main base unit



∗1 : For wiring duct with 50 (1.97 inch) mm or less height.
40 mm (1.58 inch) or more for other cases.

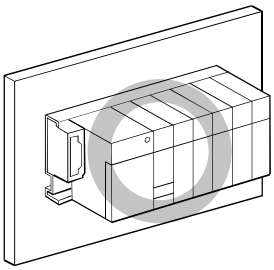
∗2 : The cable of the power supply module of the slim type main base unit protrudes out of the left end of the module. Install the module while reserving 17 mm (0.67 inch) or more wiring space. If the cable sheath is susceptible to damage caused by a structural object or part on the left side of the module, take a protective measure with spiral tube or a similar insulator.

∗3 : 80 mm (3.15 inch) mm or more for the connector type.

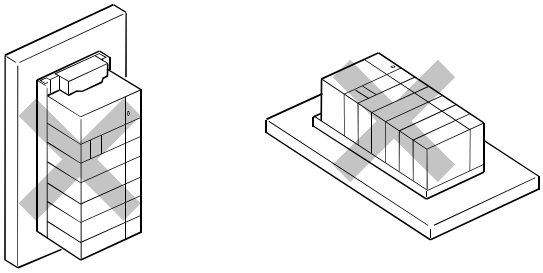
∗4 : 45mm (1.77 inch) or more when the Q7BAT is mounted.

(2) Module mounting orientation

(a) Since the PLC generates heat, it should be mounted on a well ventilated location in the orientation shown below.



(b) Do not mount it in either of the orientations shown below.



Vertical Flat

(3) Installation surface

Mount the base unit on a flat surface. If the mounting surface is not even, this may strain the printed circuit boards and cause malfunctions.

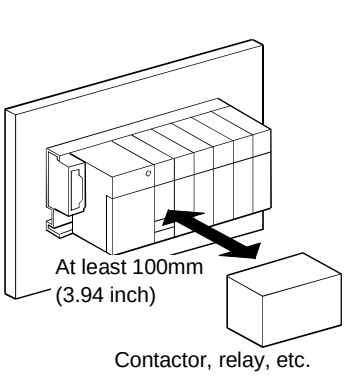
(4) Installation of unit in an area where the other devices are installed

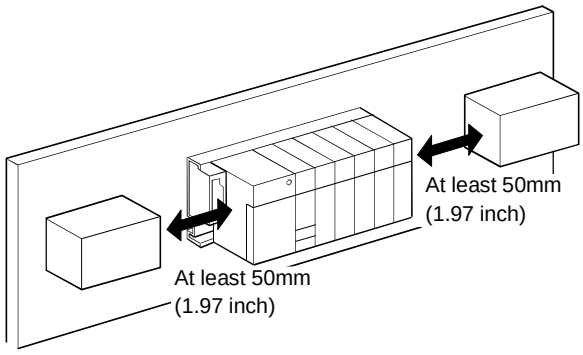
Avoid mounting base unit in proximity to vibration sources such as large magnetic contractors and no-fuse circuit breakers; mount these on a separate panel or at a distance.

(5) Distances from the other devices

In order to avoid the effects of radiated noise and heat, provide the clearances indicated below between the PLC and devices that generate noise or heat (contactors and relays).

- Required clearance in front of PLC : at least 100 mm (3.94 inch)
- Required clearance on the right and left of PLC : at least 50 mm (1.97 inch)





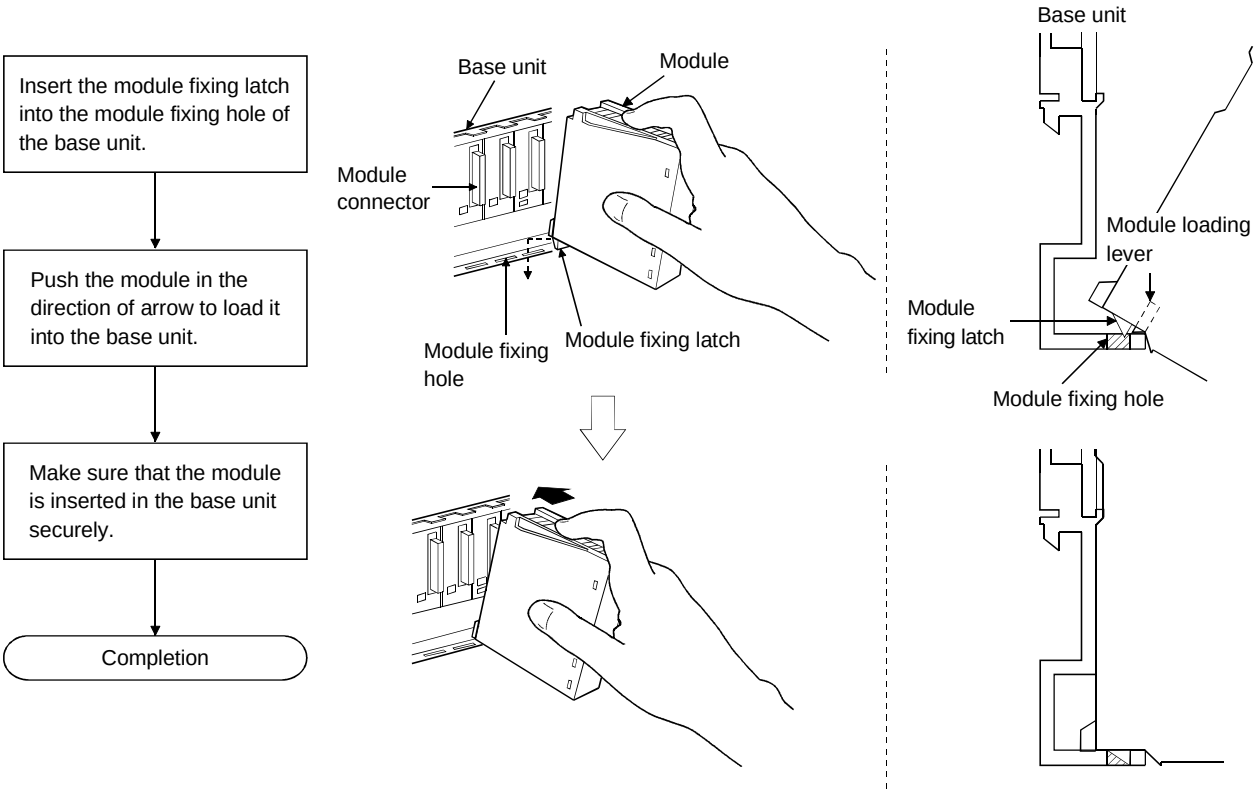
9.3.3 Installation and removal of module

This section explains how to install and remove a power supply, CPU, I/O, intelligent function or another module to and from the base unit.

(1) Installation and removal of the module from Q3□B, ,Q5□B and Q6□B

The installation and removal of the module from Q3□B/Q6□B base unit are described below.

(a) Installation of module on Q3□B, Q5□B and Q6□B

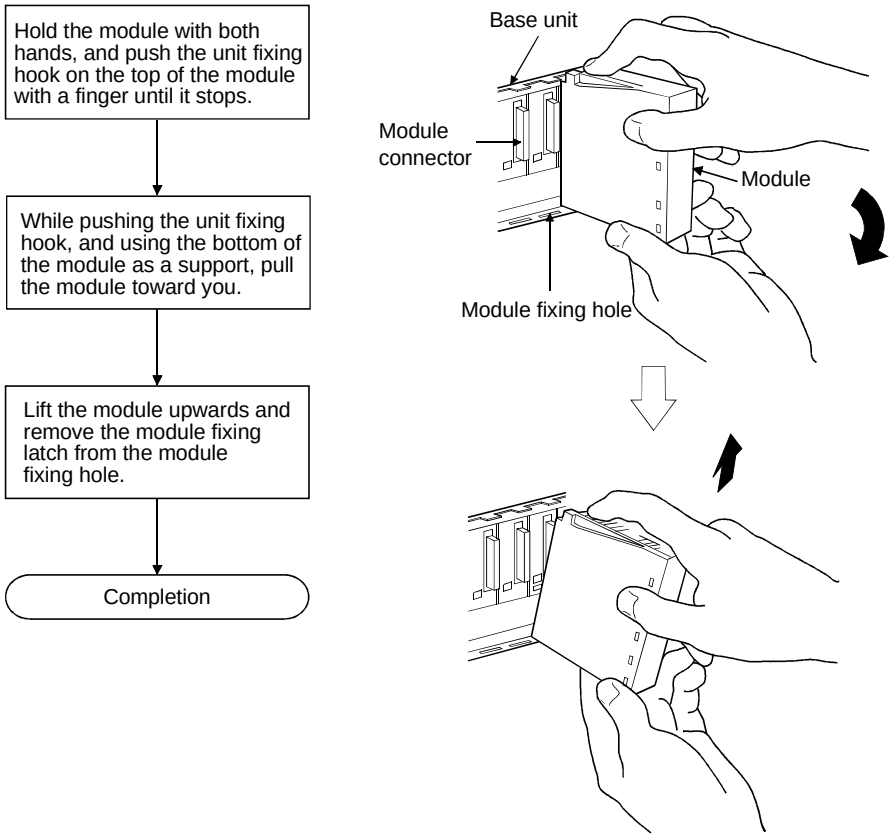


POINTS

(1) Always insert the module fixing latch of the module into the module fixing hole. Forcing the hook into the hole will damage the module connector and module.

(2) When using the PLC in a place where there is large vibration or impact, screw the CPU module to the base unit.
Module fixing screw : M3 × 12 (user-prepared)

(b) Removal from Q3□B, Q5□B and Q6□B

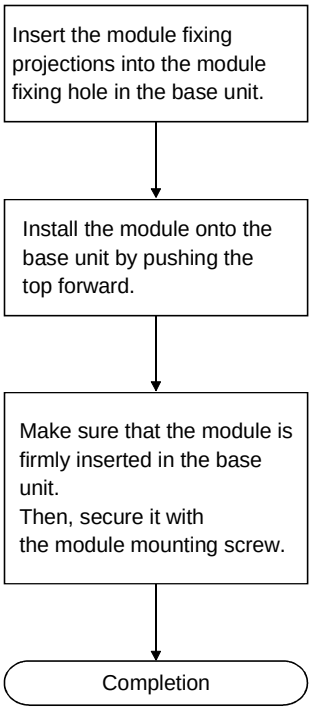


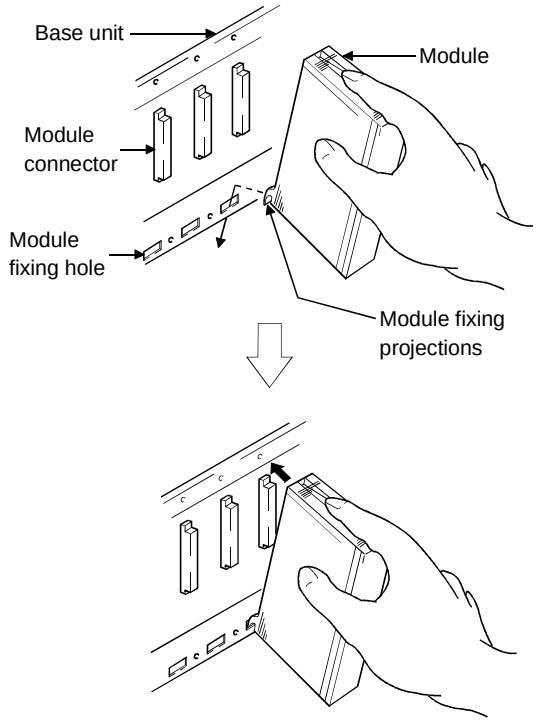
POINT
When the module fixing screw is used, always remove the module by removing the module fixing screw and then taking the module fixing latch off the module fixing hole of the base unit. Do not try to remove the module forcibly since this may damage the module.

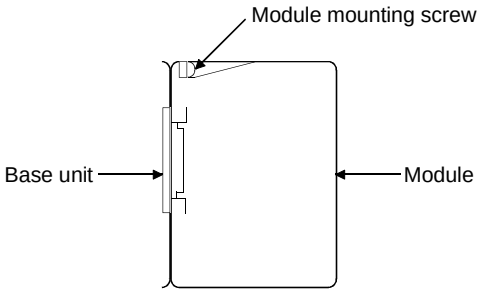
(2) Installation and removal of the module from QA1S6□B

The procedure for installing and removing the module from the QA1S6□B base unit is described below.

(a) Installation of module on QA1S6□B







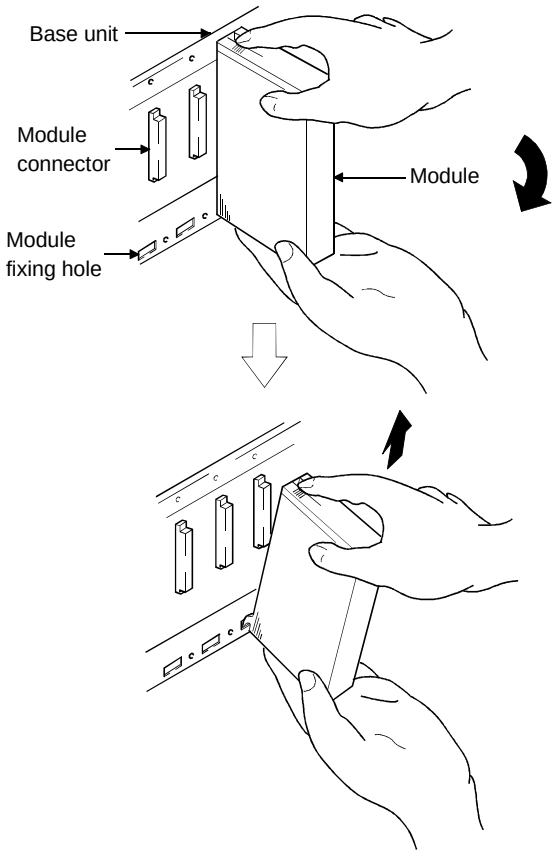
POINT
Make sure to install the module, with the module fixing projection inserted into the module fixing hole, using the module fixing screws. Do not try to forcibly install the module without inserting the projection into the hole, since this may damage the module connector and the module.

(b) Removal from QA1S6□B

Remove the module mounting screw, and using the bottom of the module as a support, pull the top of the module toward you.

Lift the module upwards and remove the module fixing projections from the module fixing hole.

Completion



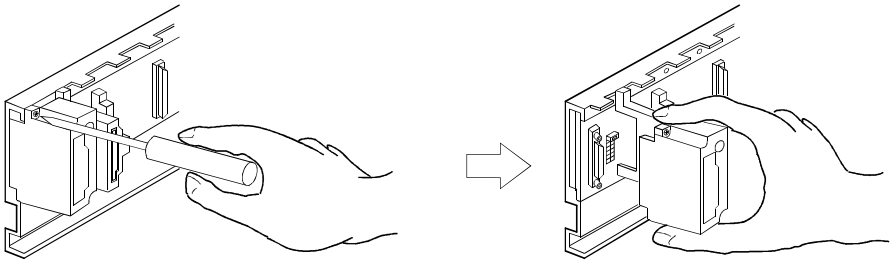
POINT
To remove the module, make sure to remove the module fixing screws, and then disengage the module fixing projection from the module fixing hole. Do not try to remove the module forcibly since this may damage the module fixing projection.

9 - 19

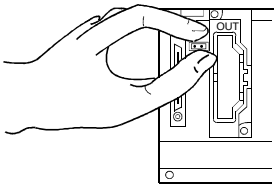
9.4 How to Set Stage Numbers for the Extension Base Unit

When using two or more extension base units, their stage numbers must be set with their stage number setting connectors. Extension 1 need not be set since the extension number is factory-set to 1.
Make this setting in the following procedure.

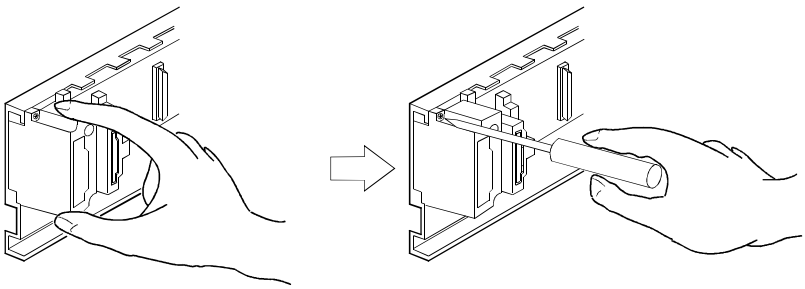
(1) The stage number setting connector of the extension base unit is located under the IN side base cover. (Refer to Section 6.4 for the setting of the extension number setting connector.)
First, loosen the upper and lower screws in the IN side base cover and remove the base cover from the extension base unit.



(2) Insert the connector pin in the required stage number location of the connector (PIN1) existing between the IN and OUT sides of the extension cable connector.



(3) Install the base cover to the extension base unit and tighten the base cover screw. (Tightening torque: 36 to 48N • cm)

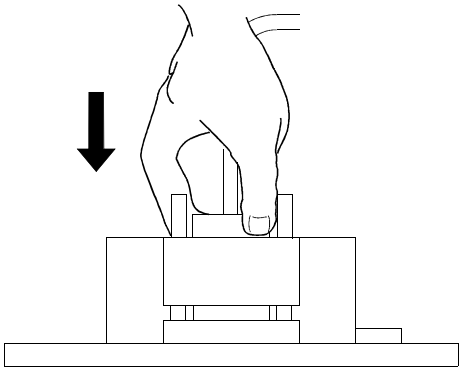


9 - 20

9.5 Connection and Disconnection of Extension Cable

(1) Instructions for handling an extension cable

- Do not stamp an extension cable.
- An extension cable must be connected to the base unit when the base cover has been installed.
  (After you have set the extension number to the extension base unit, reinstall and screw the base cover.)
- When running an extension cable, the minimum bending radius of the cable should be 55mm (2.17 inch) or more.
  If it is less than 55mm (2.17 inch), a malfunction may occur due to characteristic deterioration, open cable or the like.
- When connecting or disconnecting an extension cable, do not hold the ferrite cores mounted at both ends of the cable.
  Hold the connector part of the cable for connection or disconnection.

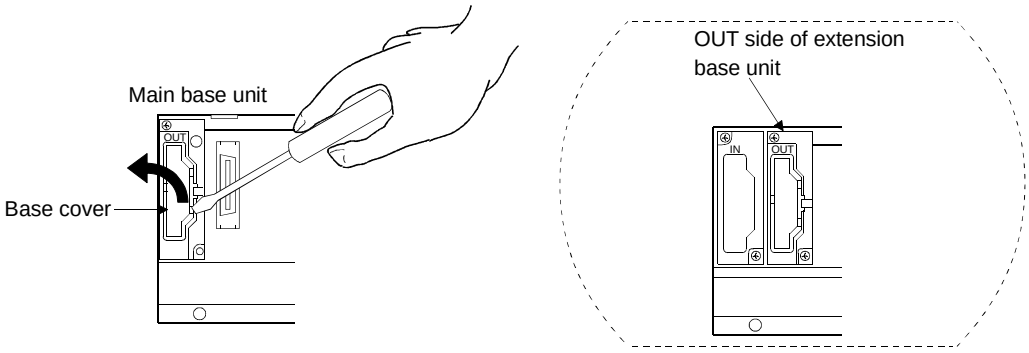


Holding the ferrite core may cause the cable to open within the connector.
Also, if the ferrite core is shifted, the characteristic will change. When handling the cable, take care not to shift the ferrite core positions.

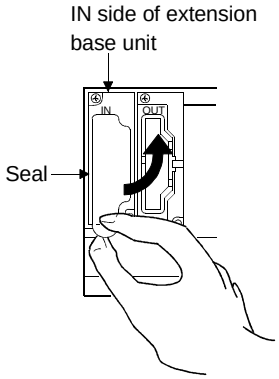
(2) Connection of extension cable

POINT
When connecting an extension base unit to the main base unit with an extension cable, always plug the OUT side connector of the main base unit and the IN side connector of the extension base unit with an extension cable. The system will not operate properly if the extension cable is connected in the form of IN to IN, OUT to OUT or IN to OUT. When connecting two or more extension base units, plug the OUT side connector of the first extension base unit and the IN side connector of the second extension base unit with an extension cable.

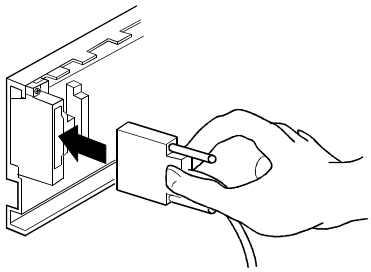
(a) To connect an extension cable to the main base unit, remove the portion under the OUT characters on the base cover with a tool such as a flat-blade screwdriver (5.5 × 75, 6 × 100).
This also applies to a case where an extension cable is connected to the OUT side connector of the extension base unit.



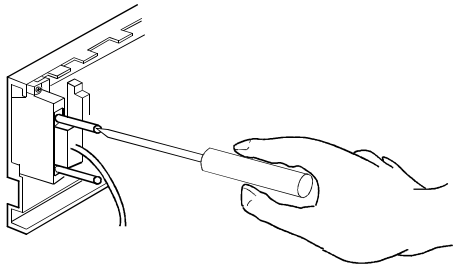
(b) To connect the extension cable to the next extension base unit, remove the seal applied under the IN characters on the base cover.



(c) When plugging the extension cable to any base unit, hold the connector part of the extension cable.



(d) After fitting the extension cable, always tighten the extension cable connector fixing screws.
(Tightening torque: 20N • cm)



(3) Disconnection of extension cable

When unplugging the extension cable, hold and pull the connector part of the extension cable after making sure that the fixing screws have been removed completely.

9 - 23

9.6 Wiring

9.6.1 The precautions on the wiring

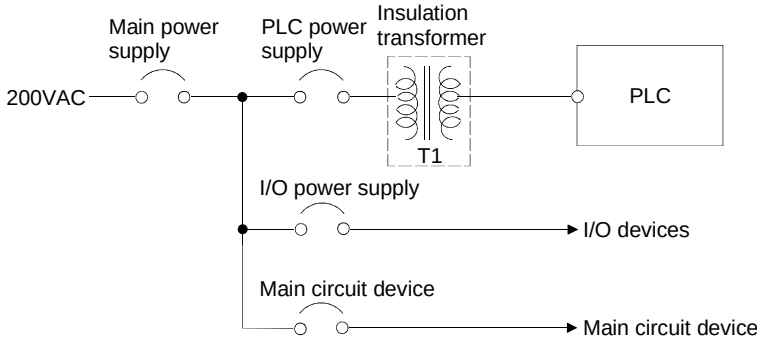
⚠ DANGER	● Completely turn off the external power supply when installing or placing wiring. Not completely turning off all power could result in electric shock or damage to the product. ● When turning on the power supply or operating the module after installation or wiring work, be sure that the module's terminal covers are correctly attached. Not attaching the terminal cover could result in electric shock.

⚠ CAUTION	● Be sure to ground the FG terminals and LG terminals to the protective ground conductor. Not doing so could result in electric shock or erroneous operation. ● When wiring in the PLC, be sure that it is done correctly by checking the product's rated voltage and the terminal layout. Connecting a power supply that is different from the rating or incorrectly wiring the product could result in fire or damage. ● External connections shall be crimped or pressure welded with the specified tools, or correctly soldered. Imperfect connections could result in short circuit, fires, or erroneous operation. ● Tighten the terminal screws with the specified torque. If the terminal screws are loose, it could result in short circuits, fire, or erroneous operation. Tightening the terminal screws too far may cause damages to the screws and/or the module, resulting in fallout, short circuits, or malfunction. ● Be sure there are no foreign substances such as sawdust or wiring debris inside the module. Such debris could cause fires, damage, or erroneous operation. ● The module has an ingress prevention label on its top to prevent foreign matter, such as wire offcuts, from entering the module during wiring. Do not peel this label during wiring. Before starting system operation, be sure to peel this label because of heat dissipation.

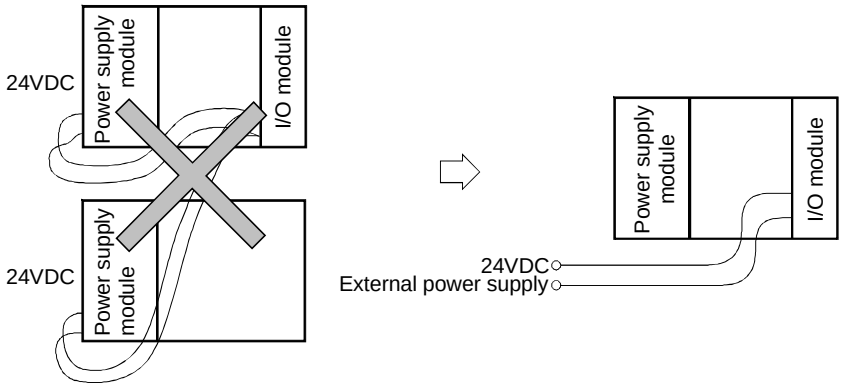
The precautions on the connection of the power cables are described below.

(1) Power supply wiring

(a) Separate the PLC's power supply line from the lines for I/O devices and power devices as shown below.
When there is much noise, connect an insulation transformer.



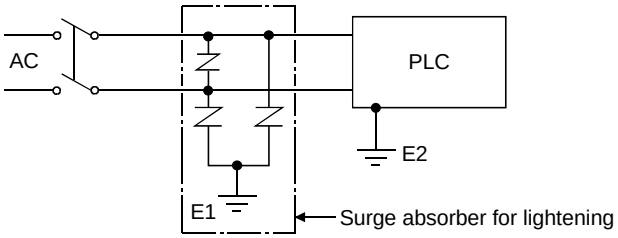
(b) Do not connect the 24VDC outputs of two or more power supply modules in parallel to supply power to one I/O module. Parallel connection will damage the power supply modules.



(c) 100VAC, 200VAC and 24VDC wires should be twisted as dense as possible. Connect the modules with the shortest distance.
Also, to reduce the voltage drop to the minimum, use the thickest wires possible (maximum 2mm^2).

(d) Do not bundle the 100VAC and 24VDC wires with, or run them close to, the main circuit (high voltage, large current) and I/O signal lines. Reserve a distance of at least 100 mm from adjacent wires.

(e) As a countermeasure to power surge due to lightening, connect a surge absorber for lightening as shown below.



POINT

(1) Separate the ground of the surge absorber for lightening (E1) from that of the PLC (E2).
(2) Select a surge absorber for lightening whose power supply voltage does no exceed the maximum allowable circuit voltage even at the time of maximum power supply voltage elevation.

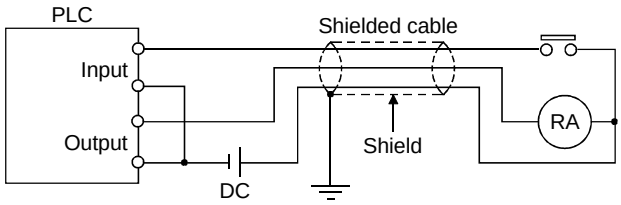
(2) Wiring of I/O equipment

(a) Insulation-sleeved crimping terminals cannot be used with the terminal block. It is recommended to cover the wire connections of the crimping terminals with mark or insulation tubes.

(b) The wires used for connection to the terminal block should be 0.3 to 0.75mm^2 in core and 2.8mm (0.11 inch) max. in outside diameter.

(c) Run the input and output lines away from each other.

(d) When the wiring cannot be run away from the main circuit and power lines, use a batch-shielded cable and ground it on the PLC side.
In some cases, ground it in the opposite side.



(e) Where wiring runs through piping, ground the piping without fail.

(f) Run the 24VDC input line away from the 100VAC and 200VAC lines.

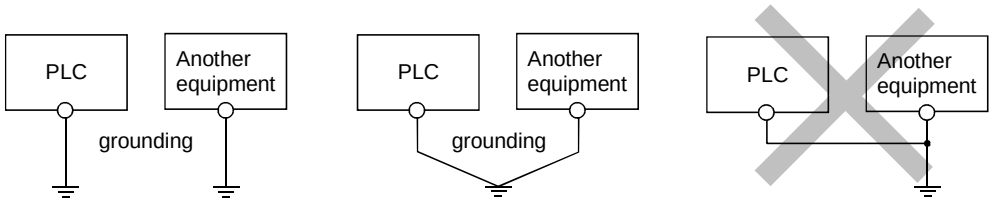
(g) Wiring of 200m (686.67 ft.) or longer distance will give rise to leakage currents due to the line capacity, resulting in a fault.
Refer to Section 11.5 for details.

(3) Grounding

To ground the cable, follow the steps (a) to (c) shown below.

(a) Use the dedicated grounding as far as possible.

(b) When a dedicated grounding cannot be performed, use (2) Common Grounding shown below.

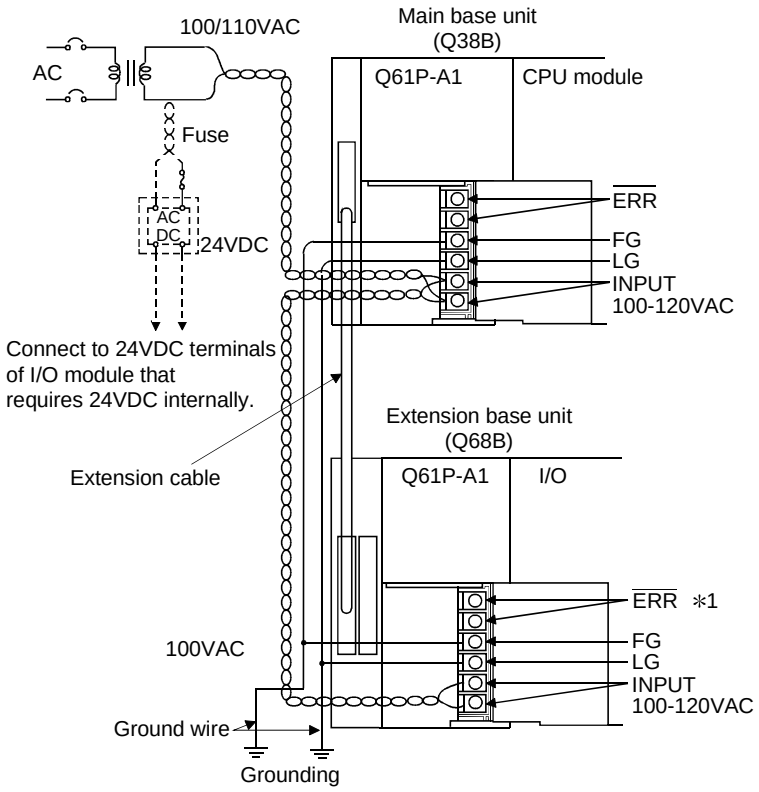


(1) Independent grounding.....Best (2) Common grounding.....Good (3) Joint grounding.....Not allowed

(c) For grounding a cable, use the cable of 2 mm^2 or more.
Position the ground-contact point as closely to the sequencer as possible, and reduce the length of the grounding cable as much as possible.

9.6.2 Connecting to the power supply module

The following diagram shows the wiring example of power lines, grounding lines, etc. to the main and extension base units.



POINTS

(1) Use the thickest possible (max. 2 mm^2 (14 AWG)) wires for the 100/200 VAC and 24 VDC power cables. Be sure to twist these wires starting at the connection terminals. To prevent a short-circuit should any screws loosen, use solderless terminals with insulation sleeves.

(2) When the LG terminals and FG terminals are connected, be sure to ground the wires. Do not connect the LG terminals and FG terminals to anything other than ground. If LG terminals and FG terminals are connected without grounding the wires, the PLC may be susceptible to noise.
In addition, since the LG terminals have potential, the operator may receive an electric shock when touching metal parts.

(3) *1 An error cannot be output from the $\overline{\text{ERR}}$ terminal of the power supply module loaded on the extension base.
To output an error, use the $\overline{\text{ERR}}$ terminal of the power supply module loaded on the main base unit.

10 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION

DANGER

- Do not touch the terminals while power is on.
  Doing so could cause shock.
- Correctly connect the battery. Also, do not charge, disassemble, heat, place in fire, short circuit, or solder the battery.
  Mishandling of a battery can cause overheating or cracks which could result in injury and fires.
- Turn the power off when cleaning the module or tightening the terminal screws or module mounting screws.
  Conducting these operations when the power is on could result in electric shock.
  Loose terminal screws may cause short circuits or malfunctions.
  Failure to mount the module properly will result in short circuit, malfunction or in the module falling.

CAUTION

- In order to ensure safe operation, read the manual carefully to acquaint yourself with procedures for program change, forced outputs, RUN, STOP, and PAUSE operations, etc., while operation is in progress.
  Operation mistakes could cause damage to the equipment and other problems.
- Never try to disassemble of modify module. It may cause product failure, malfunction, fire or cause injury.
- When using any radio communication device such as a cellular phone or a PHS phone, keep them away from the controller at least 25 cm (9.85 inch) or it may cause a malfunction.
- Turn the power off when installing or removing the modules.
  Trying to install or remove the module while the power is on could damage the module or result in erroneous operation.
- Before touching the module, always touch grounded metal, etc. to discharge static electricity from human body.
  Failure to do so may cause the module to fail or malfunction.
- Do not drop or impact the battery installed to the module.
  Doing so may damage the battery, causing battery liquid to leak in the battery.
  Do not use the dropped or impacted battery, but dispose of it.

In order that you can use the PLC in normal and optimal condition at all times, this section describes those items that must be maintained or inspected daily or at regular intervals.

10 - 1

10.1 Daily Inspection

The items that must be inspected daily are listed below.

Daily inspection

Item	Inspection Item		Inspection	Judgment Criteria	Remedy
1	Installation of base unit		Check that fixing screws are not loose and the cover is not dislocated.	The screws and cover must be installed securely.	Further tighten the screws.
2	Installation of I/O module		Check that the module is not dislocated and the unit fixing hook is engaged securely.	The unit fixing hook must be engaged and installed securely.	Securely engaged the unit fixing hook.
3	Connecting conditions		Check for loose terminal screws.	Screws should not be loose.	Retighten terminal screws
			Check distance between Solderless terminals.	The proper clearance should be provided between Solderless terminals	Correct.
			Check connectors of extension cable.	Connections should no be loose.	Retighten connector mounting screws.
4	Module indication LED	Power supply "POWER" LED	Check that the LED is ON.	The LED must be ON. (Abnormal if the LED is OFF.)	Follow Section 10.2.
		CPU "RUN" LED	Check that the LED is ON in RUN status.	The LED must be ON. (Abnormal if the LED is OFF.)	
		CPU "ERR." LED	Check that the LED is OFF.	The LED must be OFF. (Abnormal if the LED is ON or flickering.)	
		CPU "BAT." LED	Check that the LED is OFF.	The LED must be OFF. (Abnormal if the LED is ON.)	
		Input LED	Check that the LED turns ON and OFF.	The LED must be ON when the input power is turned ON. The LED must be extinguished when the input power is turned OFF. (Abnormal if the LED does not turn ON or turn OFF as indicated above.)	
		Output LED	Check that the LED turns ON and OFF.	The LED turns ON when the output power is turned ON. The LED must be extinguished when the output power is turned OFF. (Abnormal if the LED does not turn ON or turn OFF as indicated above.)	

10 - 2

10.2 Periodic Inspection

The items that must be inspected one or two times every 6 months to 1 year are listed below.
When the equipment is moved or modified, or layout of the wiring is changed, also perform this inspection.

Periodic Inspection

Item	Inspection Item		Inspection	Judgment Criteria	Remedy
1	Ambient environment	Ambient temperature	Measure with a thermometer and a hygrometer. Measure corrosive gas.	0 to 55 °C	When the sequencer is used in the board, the ambient temperature in the board becomes the ambient temperature.
		Ambient humidity		5 to 95 %RH ✻1	
		Atmosphere		Corrosive gas must not be present.	
2	Power voltage		Measure a voltage across the terminals of 100/200VAC and 24VDC.	85 to 132VAC 170 to 264VAC 15.6 to 31.2VDC	Change the power supply.
3	Installation	Looseness, rattling	Move the module to check for looseness and rattling.	The module must be installed fixedly.	Further tighten screws. If the CPU, I/O, or power supply module is loose, fix it with screws.
		Adhesion of dirt and foreign matter	Check visually.	Dirt and foreign matter must not be present.	Remove and clean.
4	Connection	Looseness of terminal screws	Try to further tighten screws with a screwdriver.	Screws must not be loose.	Further tighten.
		Proximity of solderless terminals to each other	Check visually.	Solderless terminals must be positioned at proper intervals.	Correct.
		Looseness of connectors	Check visually.	Connectors must not be loose.	Further tighten connector fixing screws.
5	Battery		check on the monitor mode of the GX Developer that SM51 or SM52 is turned OFF.	(Preventive maintenance)	Even if the lowering of a battery capacity is not shown, replace the battery with a new one if a specified service life of the battery is exceeded.

✻1 When AnS Series Module is included in the system, the judgement criteria will be from 10 to 90 % RH.

10.3 Battery Replacement

When the voltage of the program and power interrupt hold-on function backup battery is lowered, the special relays SM51 and SM52 are energized.
Even if these special relays are energized, the contents of the program and power interrupt hold-on function are not erased immediately.
If the energization of these relays is recognized, however, these contents may be deleted unintentionally.
While a total of the power interrupt hold-on time after the SM51 is energized is within a specified time, replace the battery with a new one.

POINTS

The SM51 is used to give an alarm when the capacity of the battery is lowered.
Even after it is energized, the data is held for a specified time.
For safety, however, replace the battery with a new one as early as possible.
The SM52 is energized when the battery causes a complete discharge error.
Immediately after the relay has been energized, replace the battery with a new one.

Whichever voltage of the battery of the CPU module and SRAM card is lowered, the SM51 and SM52 are energized.
To identify the specific battery of the memory of which voltage is lowered, check the contents of the special resisters SD51 and SD52.
When the voltage of the battery of each memory is lowered, the bit corresponding to each of SD51 and SD52 memories is turned on.

Bit No. of SD51 and SD52	Object
Bit 0	CPU module
Bit 1, 2	SRAM card

POINTS

The relation between the backups of the memories preformed by the batteries which are installed on the CPU module and SRAM card is described below.
The items that must be considered are the following two points.
1) The battery installed on the CPU module cannot backup the memory of the SRAM card.
2) The battery installed on the SRAM card cannot backup the memory of the CPU module.

Power supply Module	Battery of CPU Module	Battery of SRAM Card	Memory of CPU Module	Memory of SRAM Card
ON	Connection	ON	○	○
		OFF	○	○
	Unconnection	ON	○	○
		OFF	○	○
OFF	Connection	ON	○	○
		OFF	○	×
	Unconnection	ON	×	○
		OFF	×	×

○ : Backup enable ×: Backup unable

The standard service life and replacement procedures of the battery is described on the next page.

10.3.1 Battery life

(1) Battery (Q6BAT, Q7BAT) lives of CPU modules

The battery lives change depending on the serial No. (first five digits) and type of the CPU module.

(a) The following table indicates the battery lives of the CPU modules.

1) CPU modules whose first five digits of serial No. are "05011" or later

CPU Module Type	Power-on Time Ratio ∗1	Battery life					
		Q6BAT			Q7BAT		
		Guaranteed value (70°C) ∗2	Actual operation value (40°C) ∗3	After SM52 ON (Guaranteed time after alarm occurrence)	Guaranteed value (70°C) ∗2	Actual operation value (40°C) ∗3	After SM52 ON (Guaranteed time after alarm occurrence)
Q02CPU	0%	30000 hr 3.42 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	120 hr 5 days	43800 hr 5.00 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	240 hr 10 days
	30%	42857 hr 4.89 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	120 hr 5 days	43800 hr 5.00 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	240 hr 10 days
	50%	43800 hr 5.00 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	120 hr 5 days	43800 hr 5.00 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	240 hr 10 days
	70%	43800 hr 5.00 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	120 hr 5 days	43800 hr 5.00 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	240 hr 10 days
	100%	43800 hr 5.00 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	120 hr 5 days	43800 hr 5.00 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	240 hr 10 days
Q02HCPU Q06HCPU	0%	2341 hr 0.26 years	6435 hr 0.73 years	120 hr 5 days	5000 hr 0.57 years	14000 hr 1.59 years	240 hr 10 days
	30%	3344 hr 0.38 years	9192 hr 1.04 years	120 hr 5 days	7142 hr 0.81 years	20000 hr 2.28 years	240 hr 10 days
	50%	4682 hr 0.53 years	12870 hr 1.46 years	120 hr 5 days	10000 hr 1.14 years	28000 hr 3.19 years	240 hr 10 days
	70%	7803 hr 0.89 years	21450 hr 2.44 years	120 hr 5 days	16666 hr 1.90 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	240 hr 10 days
	100%	43800 hr 5.00 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	120 hr 5 days	43800 hr 5.00 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	240 hr 10 days
Q12HCPU Q25HCPU	0%	1260 hr 0.14 years	4228 hr 0.48 years	48 hr 2 days	2900 hr 0.33 years	9700 hr 1.10 years	96 hr 4 days
	30%	1800 hr 0.20 years	6040 hr 0.68 years	48 hr 2 days	4142 hr 0.47 years	13857 hr 1.58 years	96 hr 4 days
	50%	2520 hr 0.28 years	8456 hr 0.96 years	48 hr 2 days	5800 hr 0.66 years	19400 hr 2.21 years	96 hr 4 days
	70%	4200 hr 0.47 years	14093 hr 1.60 years	48 hr 2 days	9666 hr 1.10 years	32333 hr 3.69 years	96 hr 4 days
	100%	43800 hr 5.00 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	48 hr 2 days	43800 hr 5.00 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	96 hr 4 days

∗1: The power-on time ratio indicates the ratio of PLC power-on time to one day (24 hours).
(When the total power-on time is 12 hours and the total power-off time is 12 hours, the power-on time ratio is 50%.)

∗2: The guaranteed value is a value at the storage ambient temperature of -25 to 75°C (operating ambient temperature of 0 to 55°C).

∗3: The actual operation value is a value at the storage ambient temperature of 40°C (operating ambient temperature of 25°C).

2) CPU modules whose first five digits of serial No. are less than "05011"

CPU Module Type	Power-on Time Ratio ∗1	Battery life					
		Q6BAT			Q7BAT		
		Guaranteed value (70°C) ∗2	Actual operation value (40°C) ∗3	After SM52 ON (Guaranteed time after alarm occurrence)	Guaranteed value (70°C) ∗2	Actual operation value (40°C) ∗3	After SM52 ON (Guaranteed time after alarm occurrence)
Q02CPU	0%	5433 hr 0.62 years	13120 hr 1.49 years	120 hr 5 days	13000 hr 1.48 years	31000 hr 3.53 years	240 hr 10 days
	30%	7761 hr 0.88 years	18742 hr 2.13 years	120 hr 5 days	18571 hr 2.11 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	240 hr 10 days
	50%	10866 hr 1.24 years	26240 hr 2.99 years	120 hr 5 days	26000 hr 2.96 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	240 hr 10 days
	70%	18110 hr 2.06 years	43733 hr 4.99 years	120 hr 5 days	43333 hr 4.94 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	240 hr 10 days
	100%	43800 hr 5.00 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	120 hr 5 days	43800 hr 5.00 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	240 hr 10 days
Q02HCPU Q06HCPU	0%	2341 hr 0.26 years	6435 hr 0.73 years	120 hr 5 days	5000 hr 0.57 years	14000 hr 1.59 years	240 hr 10 days
	30%	3344 hr 0.38 years	9192 hr 1.04 years	120 hr 5 days	7142 hr 0.81 years	20000 hr 2.28 years	240 hr 10 days
	50%	4682 hr 0.53 years	12870 hr 1.46 years	120 hr 5 days	10000 hr 1.14 years	28000 hr 3.19 years	240 hr 10 days
	70%	7803 hr 0.89 years	21450 hr 2.44 years	120 hr 5 days	16666 hr 1.90 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	240 hr 10 days
	100%	43800 hr 5.00 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	120 hr 5 days	43800 hr 5.00 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	240 hr 10 days
Q12HCPU Q25HCPU	0%	1260 hr 0.14 years	4228 hr 0.48 years	48 hr 2 days	2900 hr 0.33 years	9700 hr 1.10 years	96 hr 4 days
	30%	1800 hr 0.20 years	6040 hr 0.68 years	48 hr 2 days	4142 hr 0.47 years	13857 hr 1.58 years	96 hr 4 days
	50%	2520 hr 0.28 years	8456 hr 0.96 years	48 hr 2 days	5800 hr 0.66 years	19400 hr 2.21 years	96 hr 4 days
	70%	4200 hr 0.47 years	14093 hr 1.60 years	48 hr 2 days	9666 hr 1.10 years	32333 hr 3.69 years	96 hr 4 days
	100%	43800 hr 5.00 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	48 hr 2 days	43800 hr 5.00 years	43800 hr 5.00 years	96 hr 4 days

∗1: The power-on time ratio indicates the ratio of PLC power-on time to one day (24 hours).
(When the total power-on time is 12 hours and the total power-off time is 12 hours, the power-on time ratio is 50%.)

∗2: The guaranteed value is a value at the storage ambient temperature of -25 to 75°C (operating ambient temperature of 0 to 55°C).

∗3: The actual operation value is a value at the storage ambient temperature of 40°C (operating ambient temperature of 25°C).

(b) When the battery (Q6BAT, Q7BAT) is not connected to the CPU module, its service life is five years.

(c) When the battery-low special relay SM52 turns on, immediately change the battery.
However, if the alarm has not yet occurred, it is recommended to change the battery periodically according to the operating condition.

(2) SRAM card battery life

The SRAM card battery life changes depending on the combination of the serial number (first 5 digits) of the CPU module and the manufacturing control number of the memory card.

The SRAM card battery life is indicated below.

(a) CPU module whose serial number's first 5 digits are "04012" or later

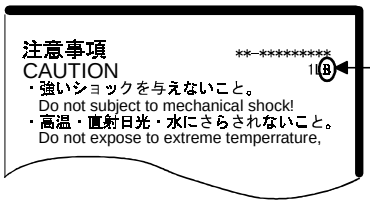
SRAM card	Energization Time Ratio ✻1	Battery life		
		Guaranteed value (MIN)	Value in actual use (TYP)	After SM52 is energized (Guaranteed time after alarm occurrence)
Q2MEM-1MBS Manufacturing control number "□□A" ✻2	0%	690hr 0.07years	6336hr 0.72years	8hr
	100%	11784hr 1.34years	13872hr 1.58years	8hr
Q2MEM-1MBS Manufacturing control number "□□B" ✻2	0%	2400hr 0.27years	23660hr 2.7years	20hr
	30%	2880hr 0.32years	31540hr 3.6years	20hr
	50%	4320hr 0.49years	39420hr 4.5years	20hr
	70%	6480hr 0.73years	43800hr 5.0years	20hr
	100%	43800hr 5.0years	43800hr 5.0years	50hr
Q2MEM-2MBS	0%	2400hr 0.27years	23660hr 2.7years	20hr
	30%	2880hr 0.32years	31540hr 3.6years	20hr
	50%	4320hr 0.49years	39420hr 4.5years	20hr
	70%	6480hr 0.73years	43800hr 5.0years	20hr
	100%	43800hr 5.0years	43800hr 5.0years	50hr

(b) CPU module whose serial number's first 5 digits are "04011" or earlier

SRAM card	Energization Time Ratio *1	Battery life		
		Guaranteed value (MIN)	Value in actual use (TYP)	After SM52 is energized (Guaranteed time after alarm occurrence)
Q2MEM-1MBS Manufacturing control number "□□A" "□□B" *2 Q2MEM-2MBS	0%	690hr 0.07years	6336hr 0.72years	8hr
	100%	11784hr 1.34years	13872hr 1.58years	8hr

*1: The power-on time ratio indicates the ratio of PLC power-on time to one day (24 hours).
(When the total power-on time is 12 hours and the total power-off time is 12 hours, the power-on time ratio is 50%.)

*2: The manufacturing management number is given on the SRAM card rear label (see below).



POINT
Remember that the SRAM card consumes battery power even when the battery is connected to the CPU module and the power is turned ON.

When the battery-low special relay SM52 turns on, immediately change the battery.
If an alarm has not yet occurred, it is recommended to replace the battery periodically according to the conditions of use.

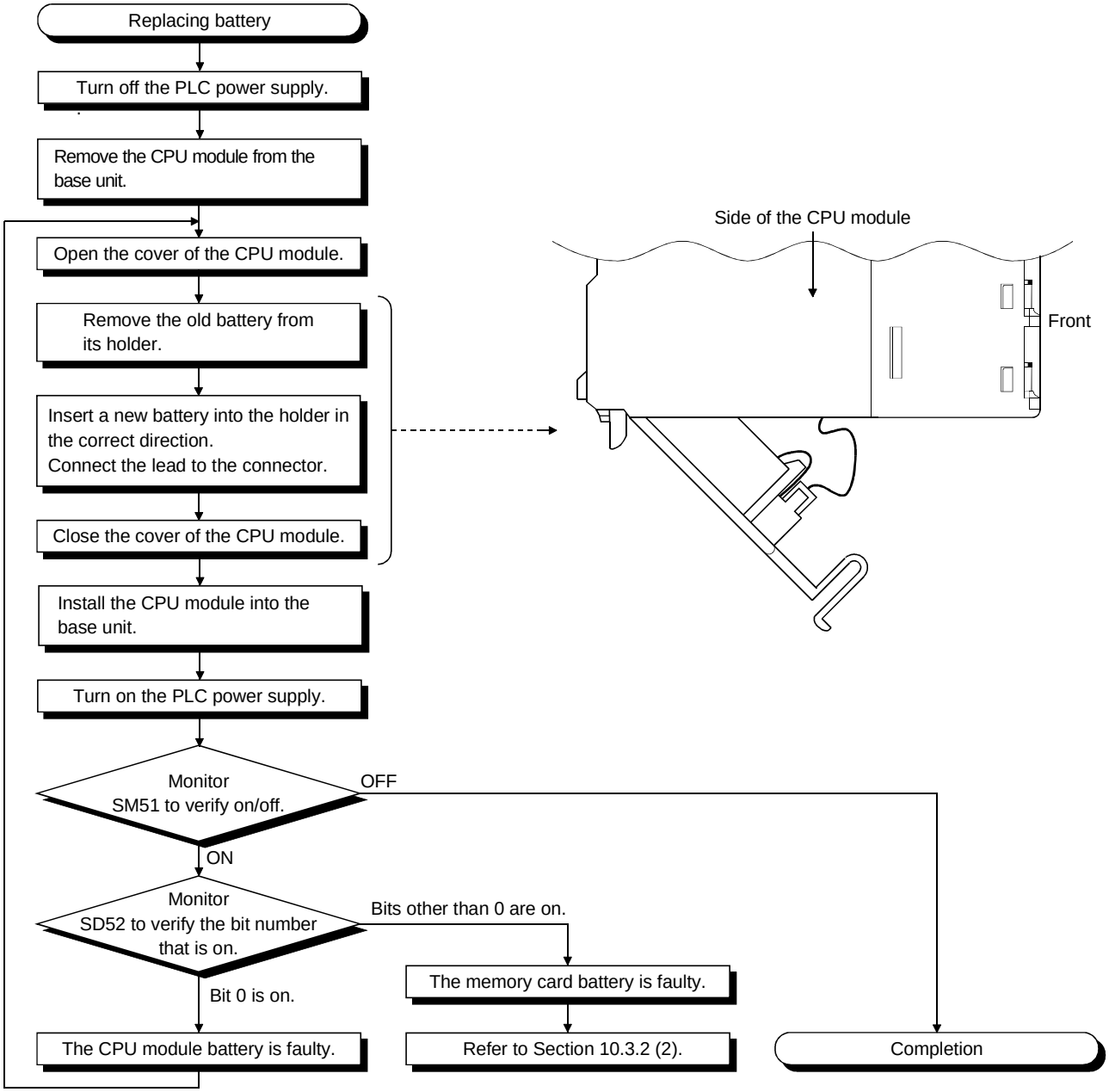
10.3.2 Battery replacement procedure

(1) CPU module Q6BAT battery replacement procedure

When the CPU module battery has been exhausted, replace the Q6BAT battery with a new one according to the procedure shown below. The PLC power must be on for 10 minutes or longer before dismounting the battery.
Even when the battery is dismounted, the memories are backed up by the capacitor for a while. However, if the replacement time exceeds the guaranteed value specified in the table below, the contents stored in the memories may be erased. To prevent this trouble, replace the battery speedily.

Backup time by capacitor

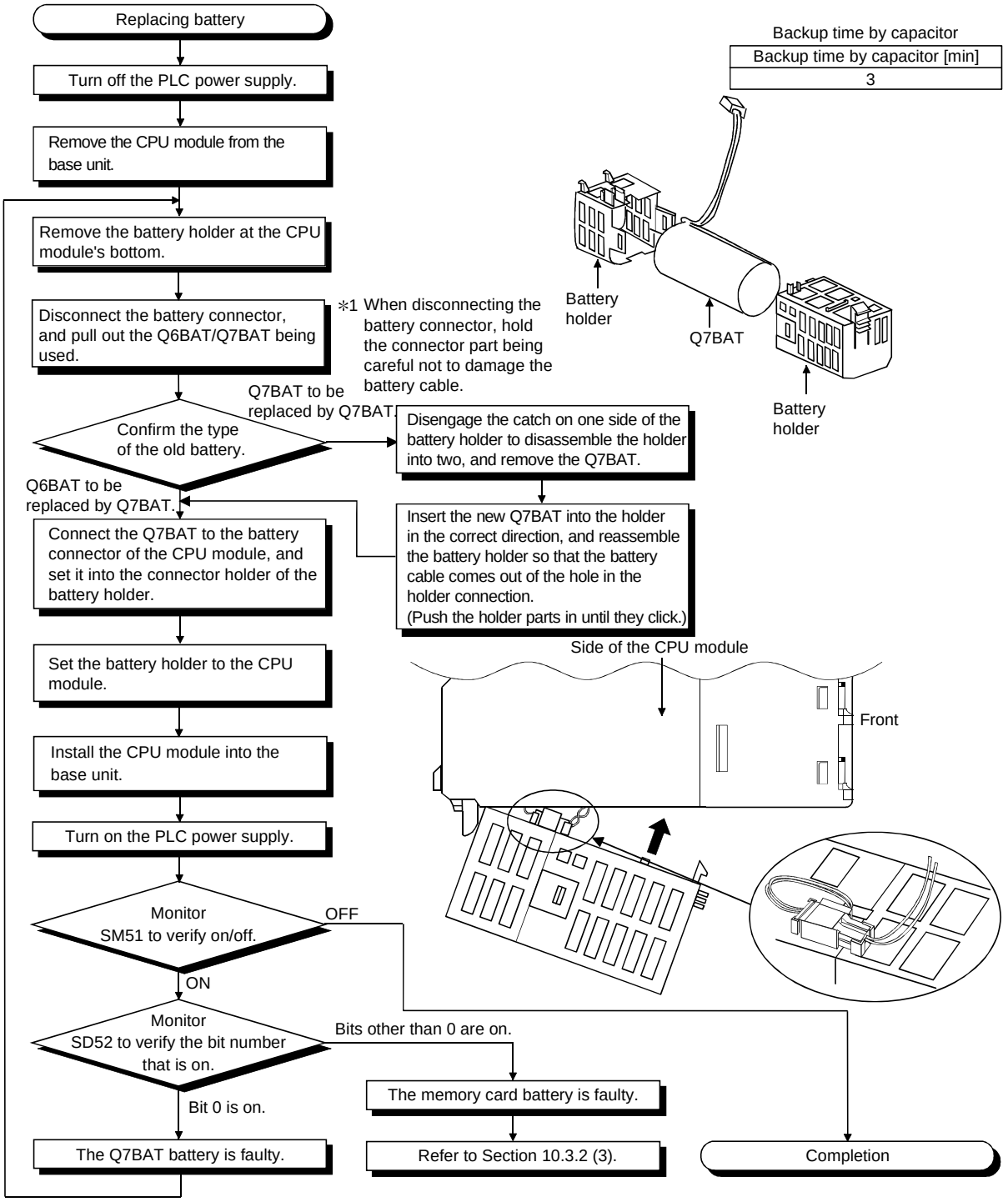
Backup time by capacitor [min]
3



10 - 9

(2) CPU module Q7BAT battery replacement procedure

When the Q6BAT/Q7BAT battery of the CPU module has been exhausted, replace the battery in the following procedure. The PLC power must be on for 10 minutes or longer before dismounting the battery.
Even when the battery is dismounted, the memories are backed up by the capacitor for a while. However, if the replacement time exceeds the guaranteed value specified in the table below, the contents stored in the memories may be erased. To prevent this trouble, replace the battery speedily.



10 - 10

POINT

When the MELSEC-Q series is used as a UL-certified product, the Q7BAT battery must be replaced by service personnel.
The service personnel are defined as experienced technicians who have been sufficiently educated and trained, and are capable of perceiving and avoiding operational hazard.

10 - 11

(3) SRAM card CPU module battery replacement procedure

Replace the SRAM card battery in the following procedure.

POINTS

Replace the battery while paying attention to the following.

(a) To back up the data, replace the SRAM card battery with the PLC power supply ON and the SRAM card installed.

(b) Start replacement after backing up the CPU module data using GX Developer.

(c) Since replacement is made with the PLC power supply ON, take extreme care not to get an electric shock.

(d) When dismounting or mounting the battery holder on the SRAM card, take care so that the battery does not come out of the battery holder.

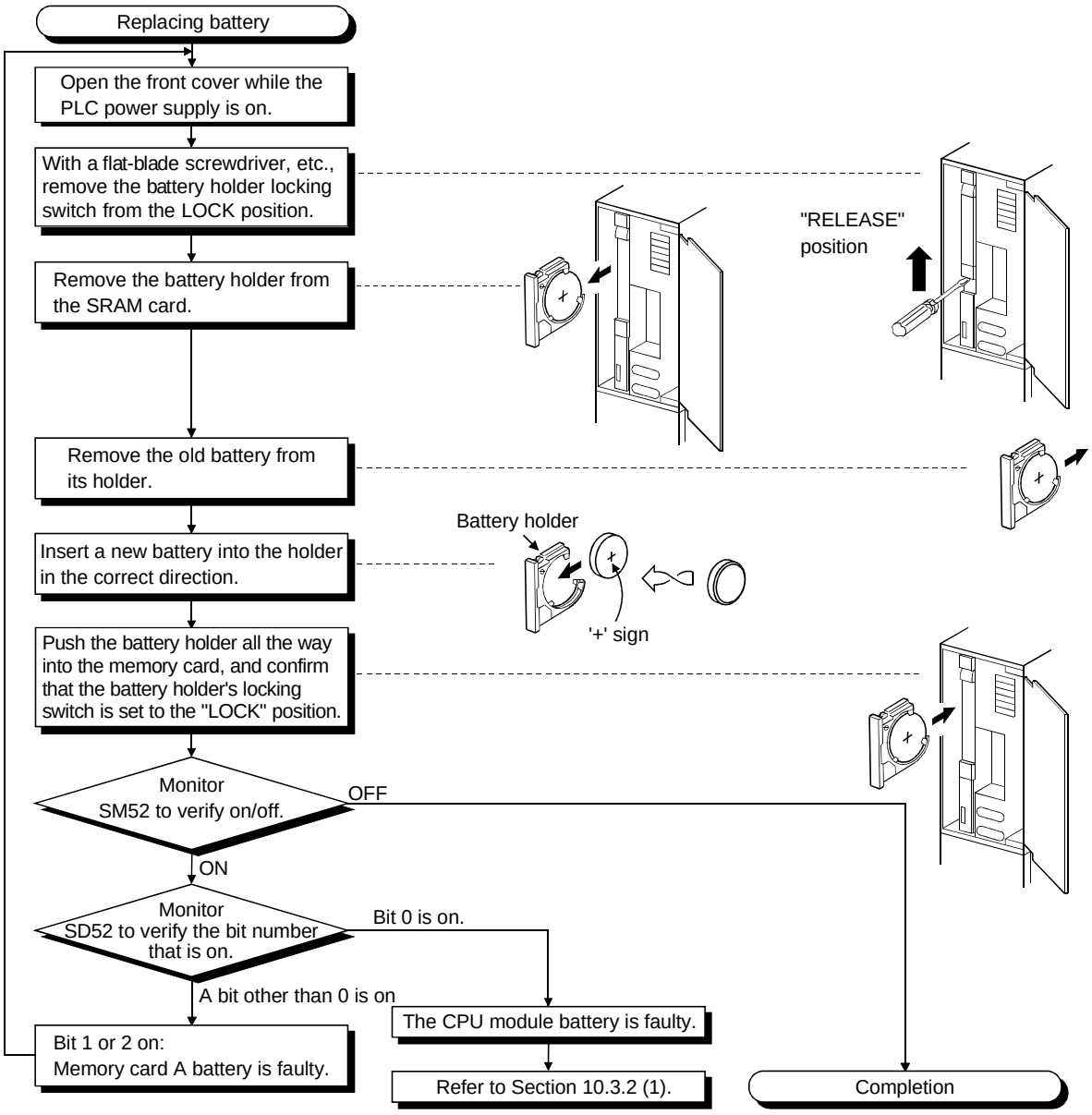
(e) When replacing the battery with the PLC power supply OFF, always back up the data before starting replacement.

[Battery replacement procedure]

1) Back up the SRAM card data using GX Developer.

2) Replace the battery.

3) Write the backed up data from GX Developer to the memory card.



10.4 When Resuming Operation after Storage of PLC without Battery

When the PLC operation is to be resumed after being stored with the battery removed, the memories in the CPU module and memory card may be corrupted.
Hence, before resuming operation, always format the memories using GX Developer. After formatting the memories, write the memory contents backed up prior to storage to each memory.

The following table indicates the relationships between the battery and battery-backed memories.

Memory \ Battery		Q6BAT or Q7BAT of QCPU Module	Battery Built in Memory Card
CPU module	Program memory	○	×
	Standard RAM	○	×
	Standard ROM	− (Battery backup not needed)	
Memory card	SRAM card	×	○
	Flash card	− (Battery backup not needed)	
	ATA card	− (Battery backup not needed)	

○: Battery backed, ×: Not battery backed

Format the battery-backed memories in the above table using GX Developer before resuming operation.

Refer to the GX Developer manual for the memory formatting operation.

POINTS
Before storing the PLC, always back up the contents of each memory.

10 - 13

10.5 When Resuming PLC Operation after Storage of PLC with Battery Gone Flat

When the PLC is to be used after being stored for some period of time and the battery has gone flat during storage, the memories in the CPU module and memory card may be corrupted.
Hence, before resuming operation, always format the memories using GX Developer. After formatting the memories, write the memory contents backed up prior to storage to each memory.

The following table indicates the relationships between the battery and battery-backed memories.

Memory \ Battery		Q6BAT or Q7BAT of QCPU Module	Battery Built in Memory Card
CPU module	Program memory	○	×
	Standard RAM	○	×
	Standard ROM	− (Battery backup not needed)	
Memory card	SRAM card	×	○
	Flash card	− (Battery backup not needed)	
	ATA card	− (Battery backup not needed)	

○: Battery backed, ×: Not battery backed

Format the battery-backed memories in the above table using GX Developer before resuming operation.

Refer to the GX Developer manual for the memory formatting operation.

POINTS
Before storing the PLC, always back up the contents of each memory.

10 - 14

11 TROUBLESHOOTING

This section describes the various types of trouble that occur when the system is operated, and causes and remedies of these troubles.

11.1 Troubleshooting Basics

In order to increase the reliability of the system, not only highly reliable devices are used but also the speedy startup of the system after the occurrence of trouble becomes an important factor.
To start up the system speedily, the cause of the trouble must be located and eliminated correctly.
The basic three points that must be followed in the troubleshooting are as follows.

(1) Visual inspection

Visually check the following.

1) Movement of sequencer (stopped condition, operating condition)
2) Power supply on/off
3) Status of input/output devices
4) Power supply module, CPU module, I/O module, intelligent function module, installation condition of extension cable
5) Status of wiring (I/O cables, cables)
6) Display status of various types of indicators ("POWER" LED, "RUN" LED, "ERR." LED, I/O LED)
7) Status of setting of various types of set switches (Setting of No. of stages of extension base unit, power interrupt hold-on status)

After confirming items 1) to 7), connect the GX Developer, and check the operating conditions of the PLC and the contents of the program.

(2) Check of trouble

Check to see how the operating condition of the PLC varies while the PLC is operated as follows.

1) Set the RUN/STOP switch to STOP.
2) Reset the trouble with the RESET/L.CLR switch.
3) Turn ON and OFF the power supply.

(3) Reduction in area

Estimate the troubled part in accordance with items (1) and (2) above.

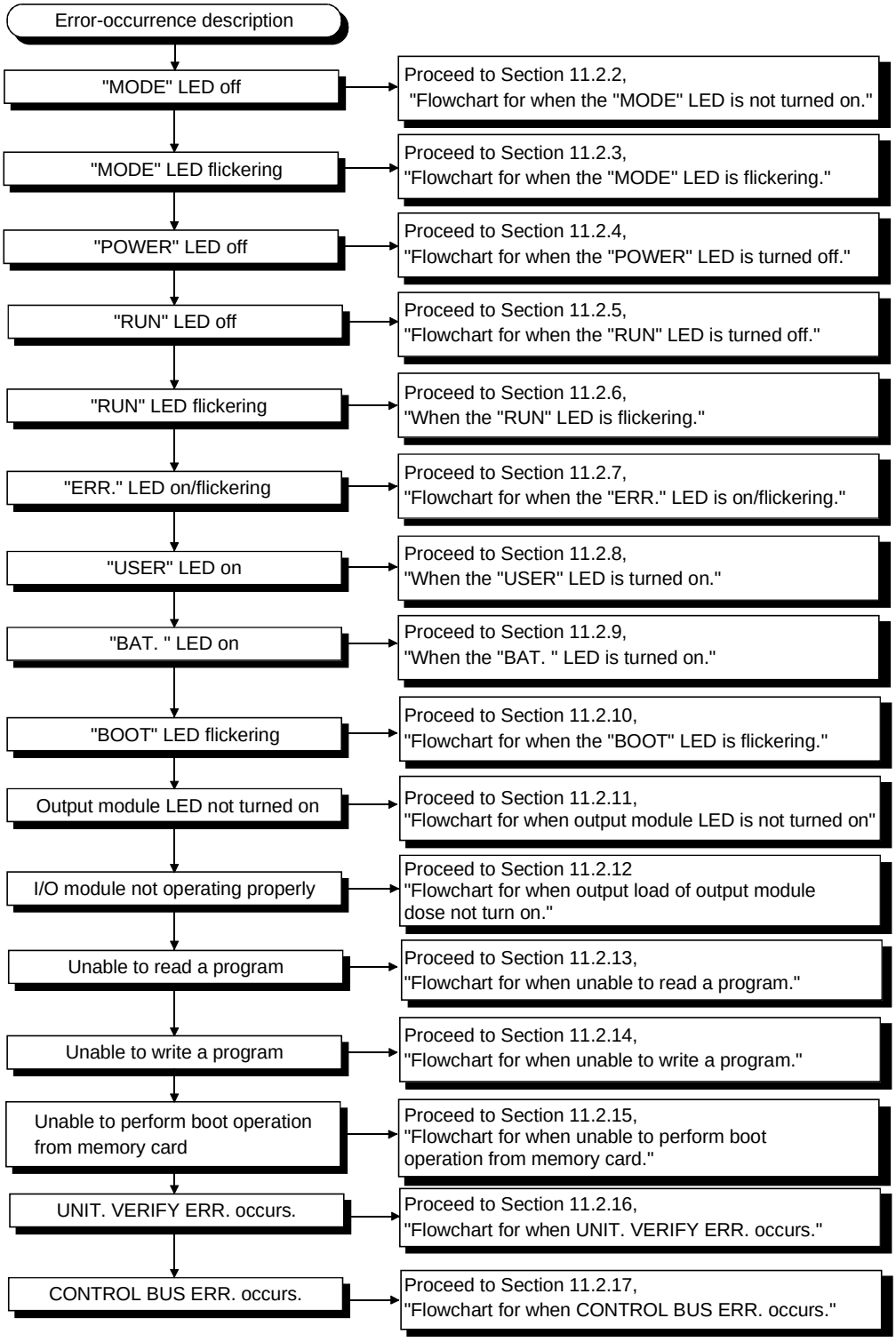
1) PLC or external devices
2) I/O module or others
3) Sequence program

11.2 Troubleshooting

The trouble investigating methods, contents of troubles for the error codes, and remedies of the troubles are described below.

11.2.1 Troubleshooting flowchart

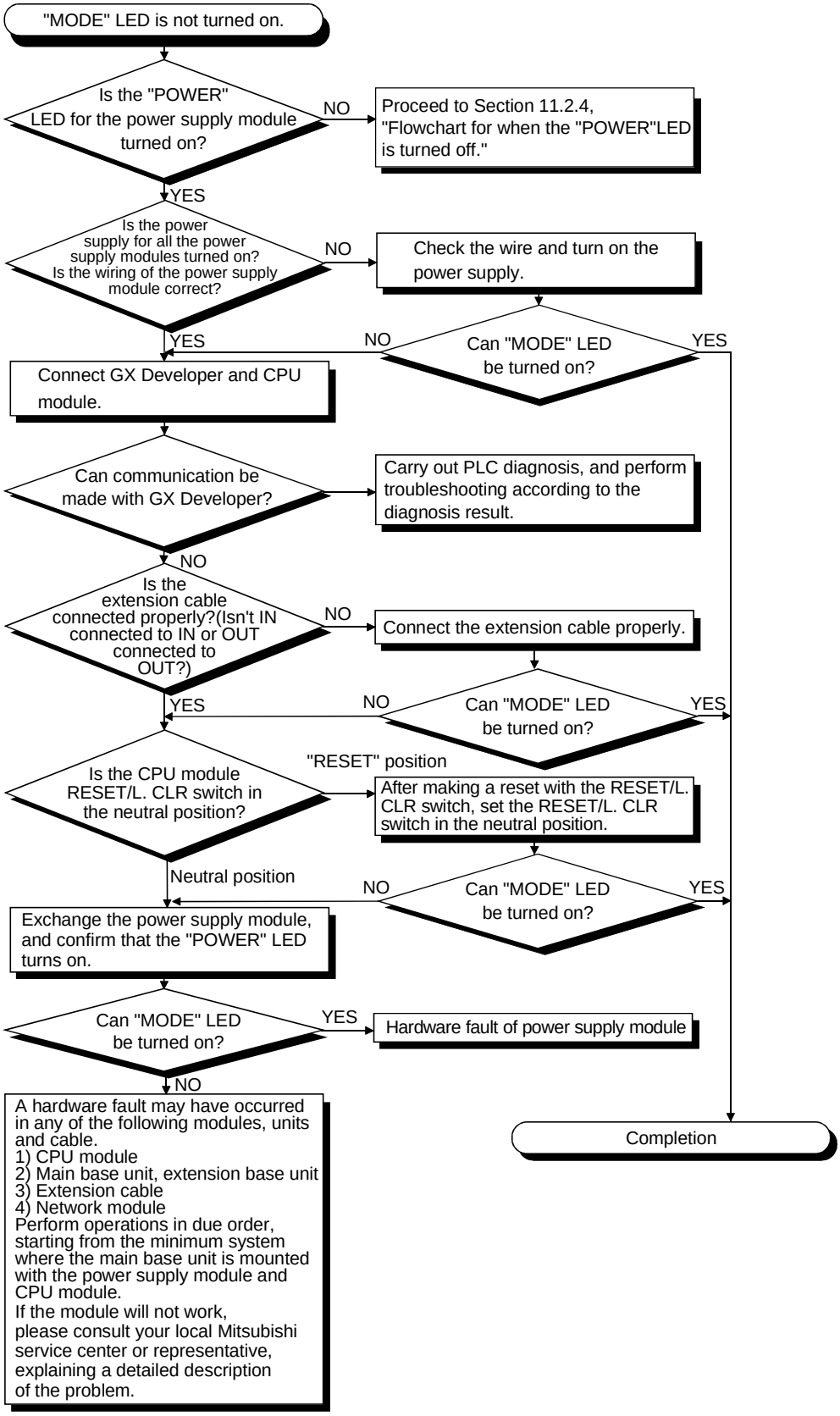
The following shows the contents of the troubles classified into a variety of groups according to the types of events.



11 - 2

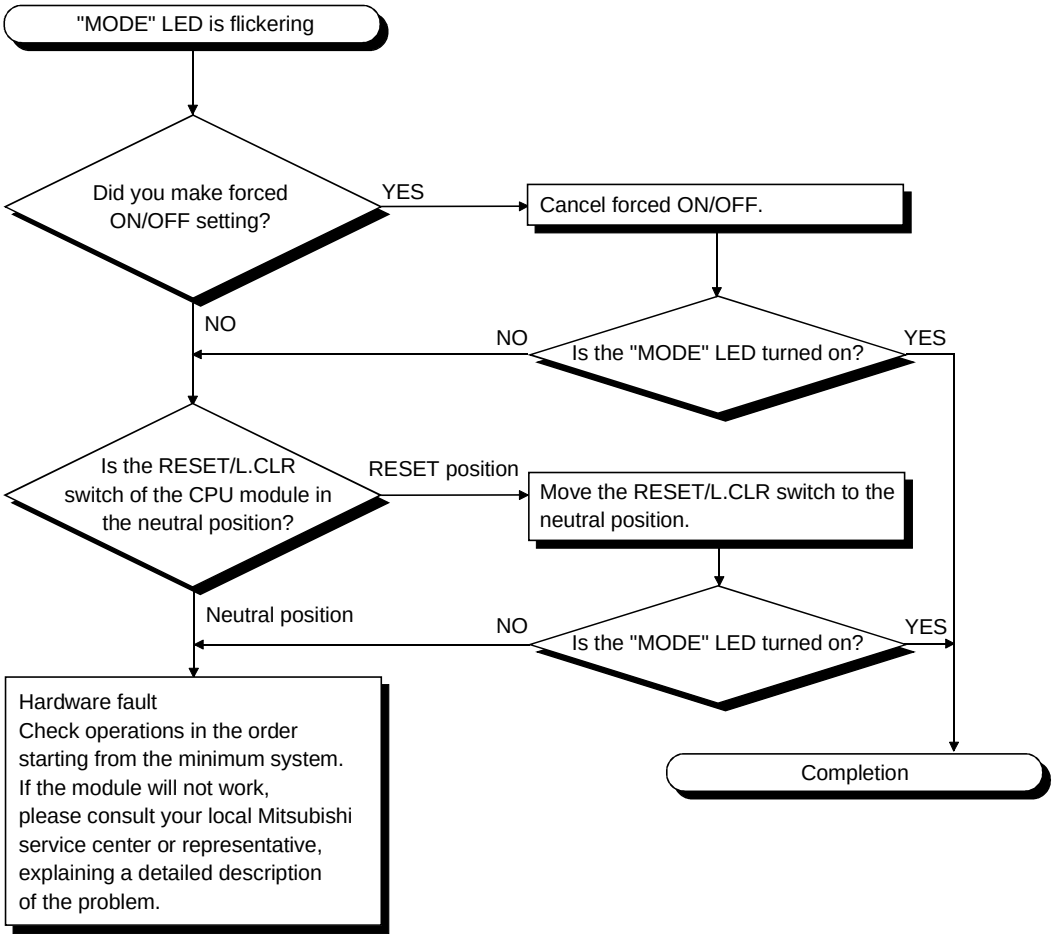
11.2.2 Flowchart for when the "MODE" LED is not turned on

The following shows the flowchart to be followed when the "MODE" LED of the CPU module does not turn on at PLC power-on.



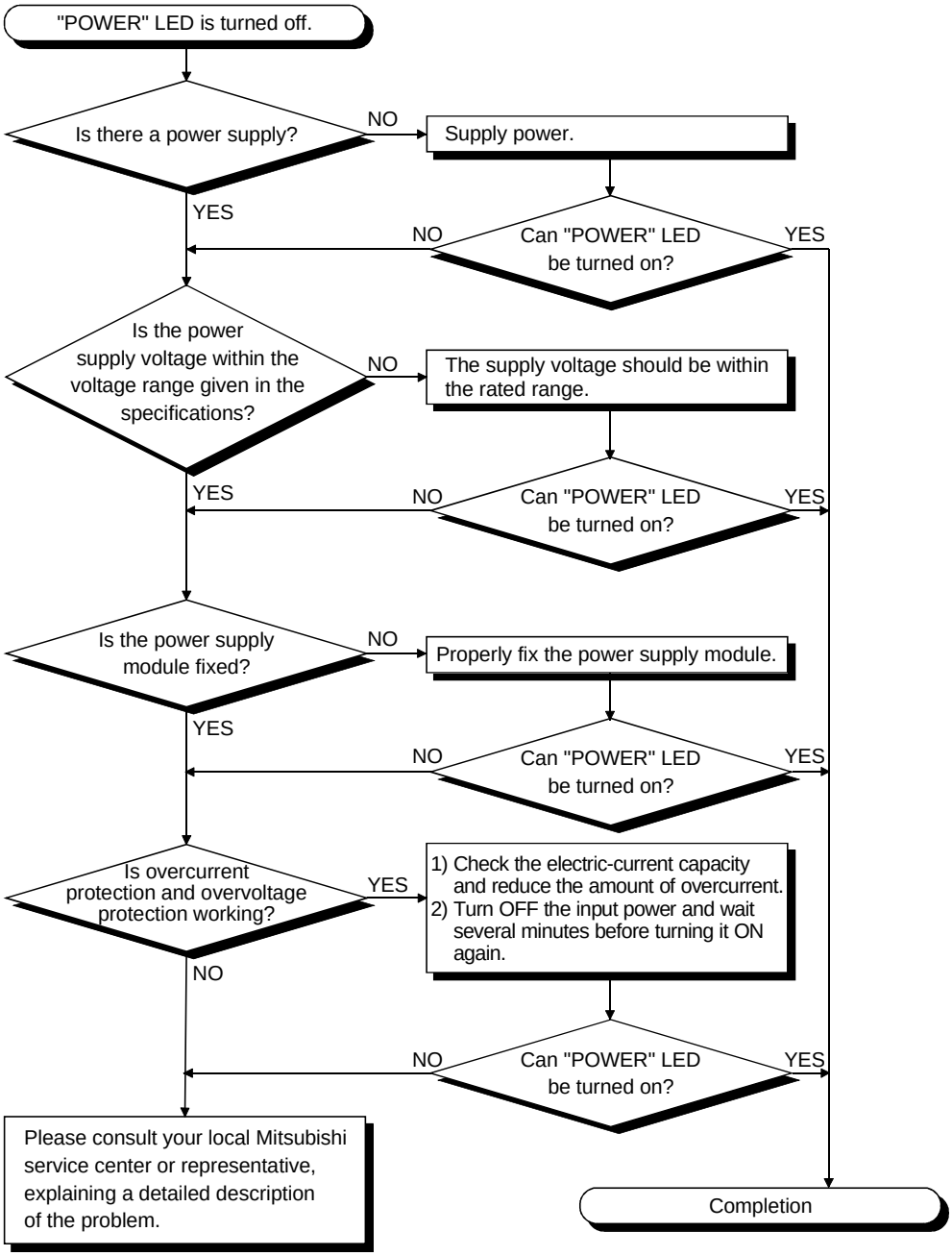
11.2.3 Flowchart for when the "MODE" LED is flickering

The following shows the flowchart to be followed when the "MODE" LED of the CPU module flickers at PLC power-on, at operation start or during operation.



11.2.4 Flowchart for when the "POWER" LED is turned off

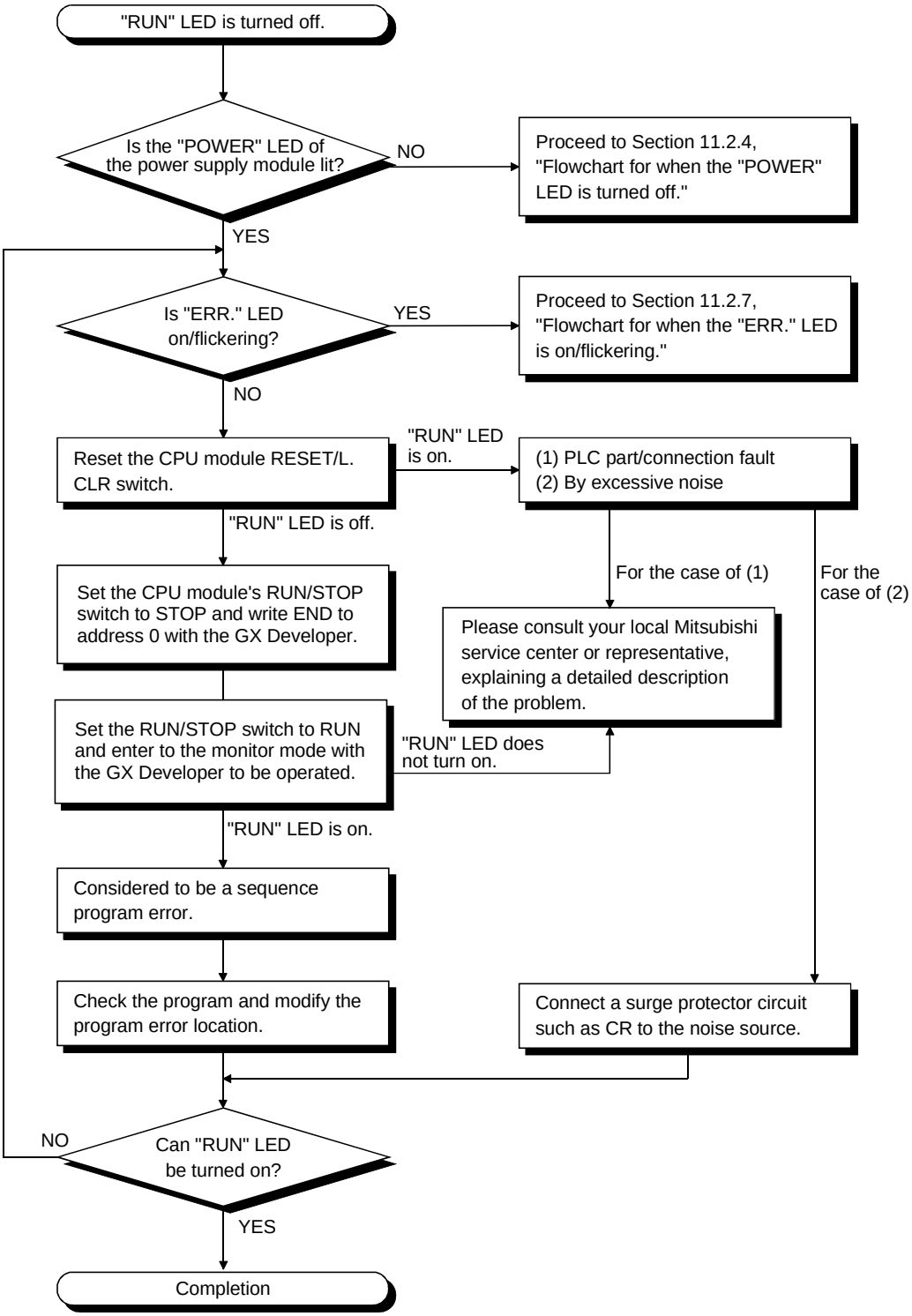
The following shows the flowchart to be followed when the "POWER" LED of the power supply module turns off at PLC power-on or during operation.



11 - 5

11.2.5 Flowchart for when the "RUN" LED is turned off

The following shows the flowchart to be followed when the "RUN" LED of the CPU module turns off during PLC operation.

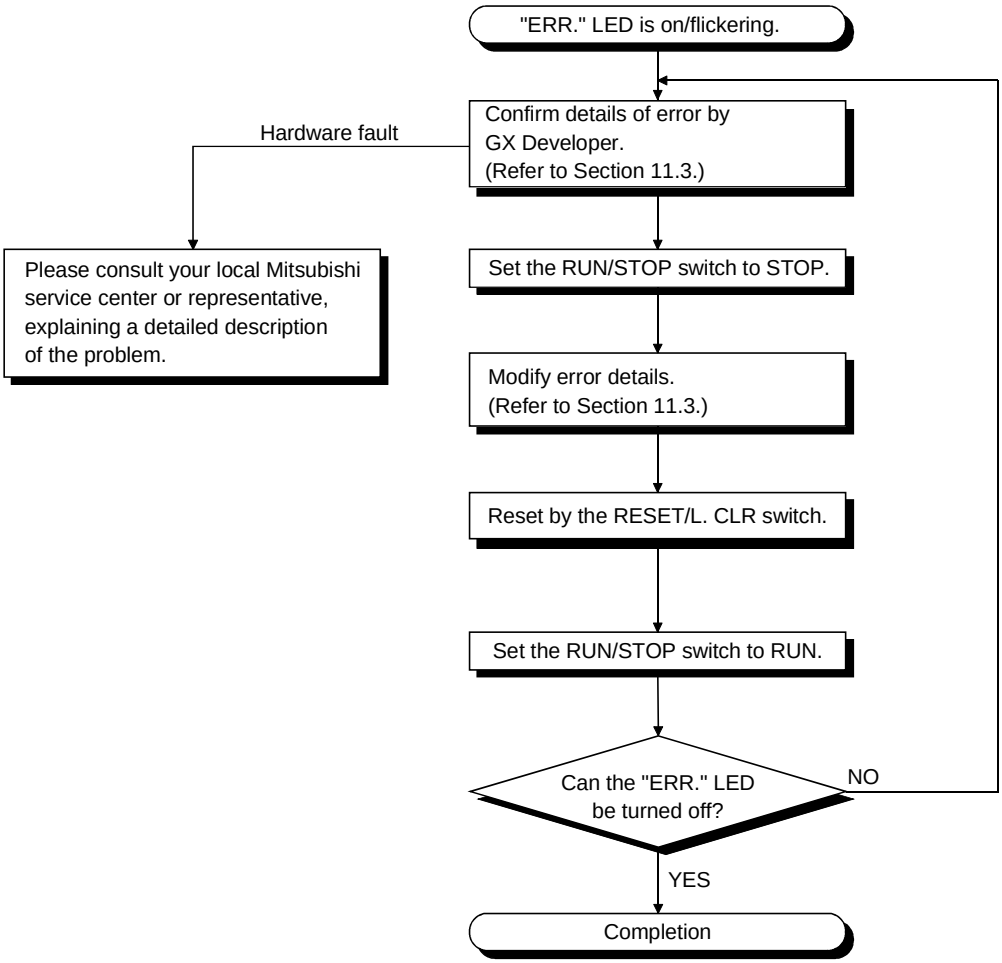


11.2.6 When the "RUN" LED is flickering

If the "RUN" LED flickers, follow the steps below.
The High Performance model QCPU flickers the "RUN" LED when the RUN/STOP switch is set from STOP to RUN after the programs or parameters are written in the CPU module during the stoppage.
Though this is not the trouble with the CPU module, the operation of the CPU module is stopped.
To bring the CPU module into RUN status, reset the CPU module with the RESET/L.CLR or set the RUN/STOP switch again from STOP to RUN.
The "RUN" LED turns on.

11.2.7 Flowchart for when the "ERR." LED is on/flickering

The following shows the flowchart to be followed when the "ERR." LED of the CPU module turns on or flickers at PLC power-on, at operation start or during operation.



11.2.8 When the "USER" LED is turned on

If the "USER" LED turns on, follow the steps described below.
The "USER" LED turns on when an error is detected by the CHK instruction or the annunciator (F) turns on.
If the "USER" LED is on, monitor the special relays SM62 and SM80 in the monitor mode of GX Developer.

- When M62 has turned ON
  The annunciator (F) is ON.
  Using SD62 to SD79, check the error cause.
- When SM80 has turned ON
  The "USER" LED was on by the execution of the CHK instruction.
  Using SD80, check the error cause.

Eliminate the error cause after confirming it.
The "USER" LED can be turned off by:

- Making a reset with the RESET/L.CLR switch; or
- Executing the LEDR instruction in the sequence program.

REMARK

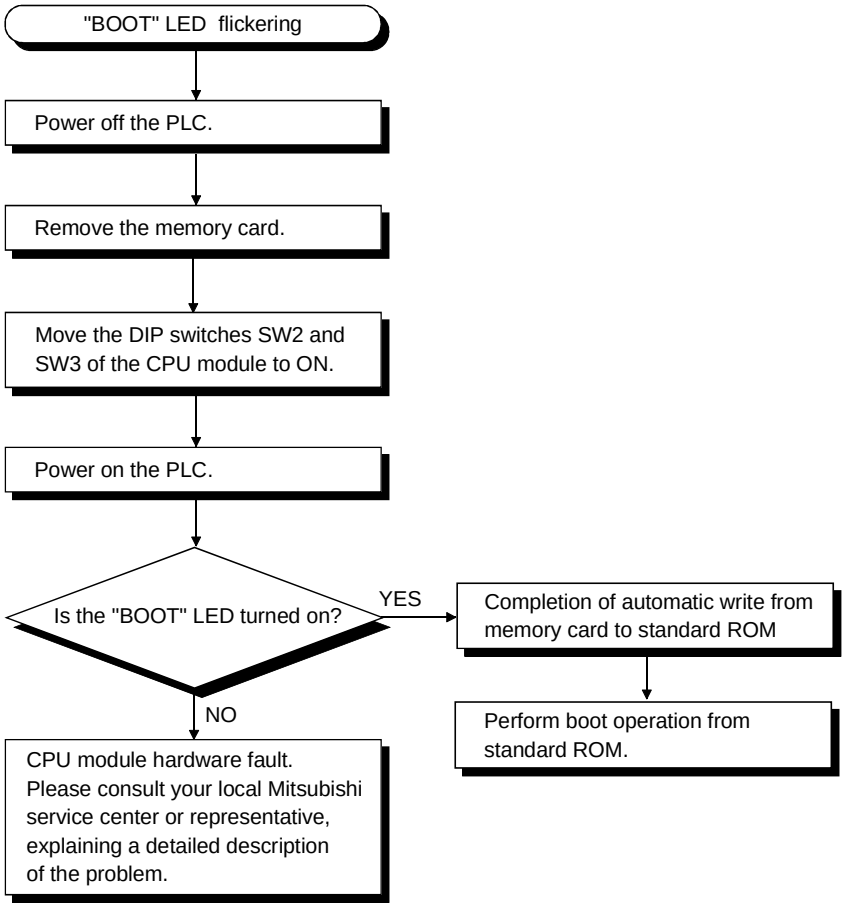
When the RESET/L.CLR switch is tilted to L.CLR several times for latch clear operation, the "USER" LED flickers to indicate that the latch clear processing is under operation.
When the RESET/L.CLR switch is further tilted to L.CLR while the "USER" LED flickers, the "USER" LED turns off and terminates the latch clear processing.

11.2.9 When the "BAT." LED is turned on

If the "BAT." LED turns on, follow the steps described below.
The "BAT." LED turns on when a low battery capacity is detected.
If the "BAT." LED is on, monitor the special relays and special registers in the monitor mode of GX Developer to check which of the CPU module and SRAM card batteries was lowered in capacity. (SM51 to SM52, SD51 to SD52)
After confirmation, replace the battery with a new one, and reset the CPU module with the RESET/L.CLR switch or run the LEDR instruction, and the "BAT. " LED will turns off.

11.2.10 Flowchart for when the "BOOT" LED is flickering

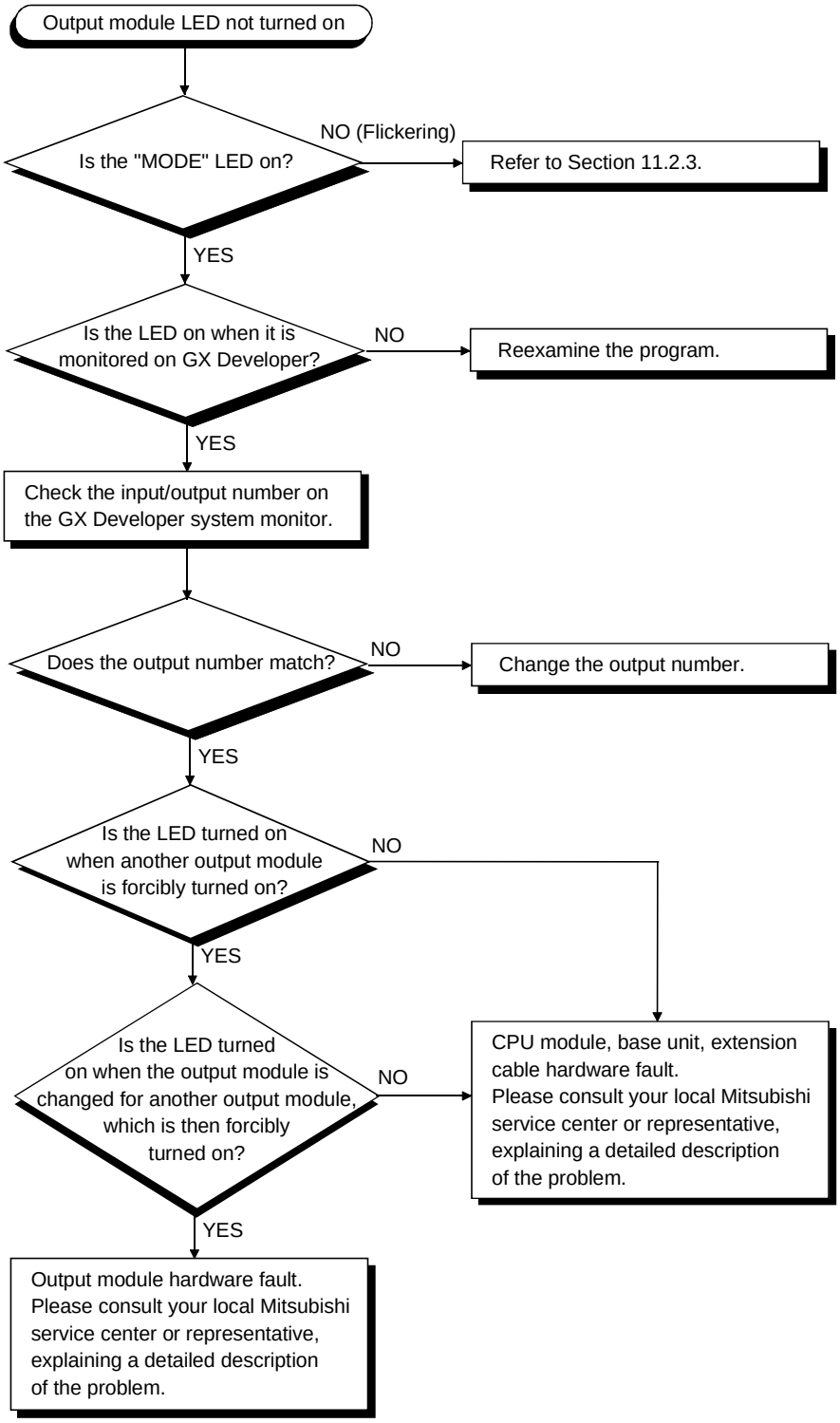
The following shows the flowchart to be followed when the "BOOT" LED of the CPU module flickers at PLC power-on, at operation start or during operation.



11 - 9

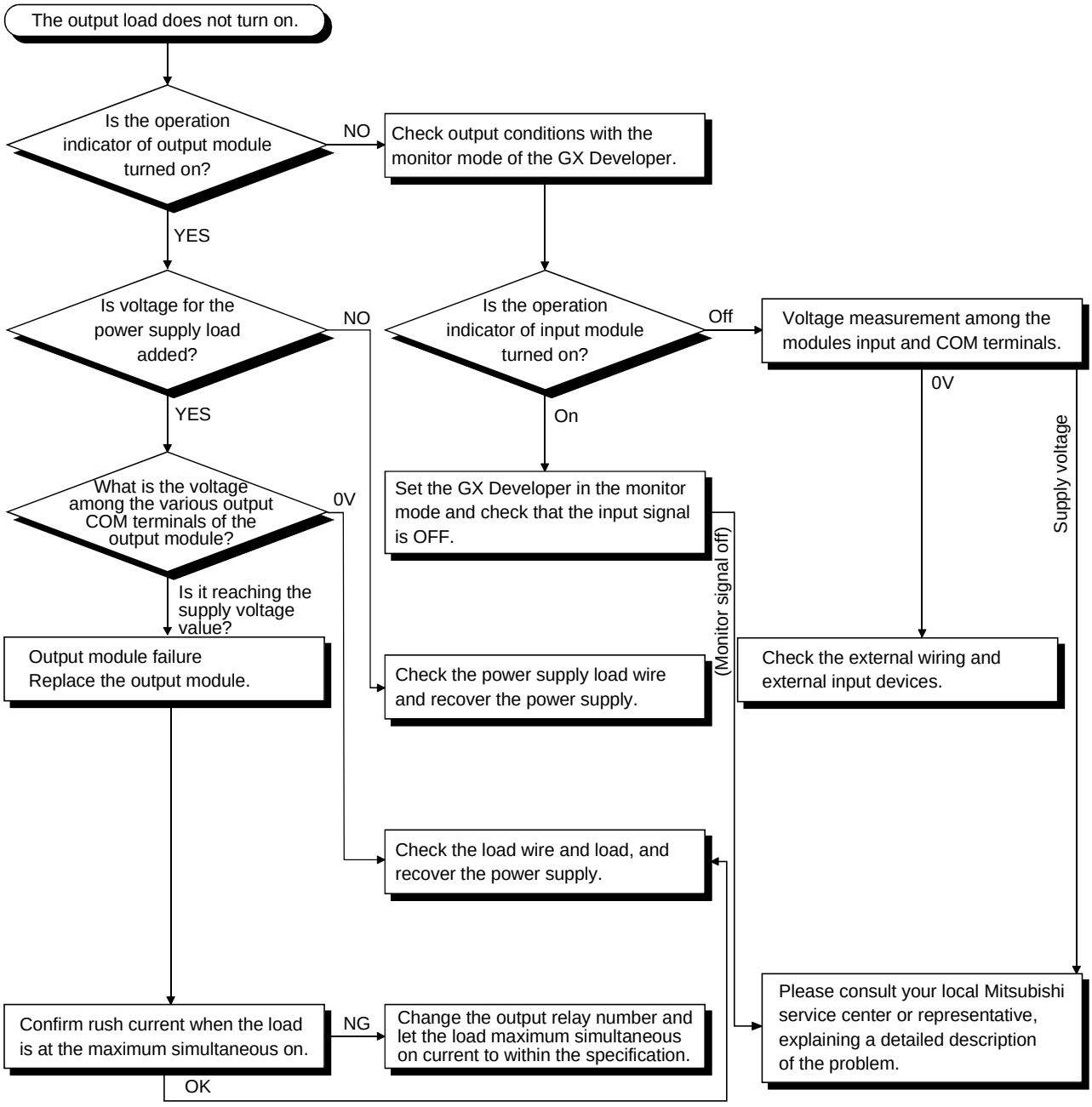
11.2.11 Flowchart for when output module LED is not turned on

The following shows the flowchart to be followed when the output module LED does not turn on during PLC operation.



11.2.12 Flowchart for when output load of output module does not turn on

The following shows the flowchart to be followed when the output load of the output module does not turn on during PLC operation.



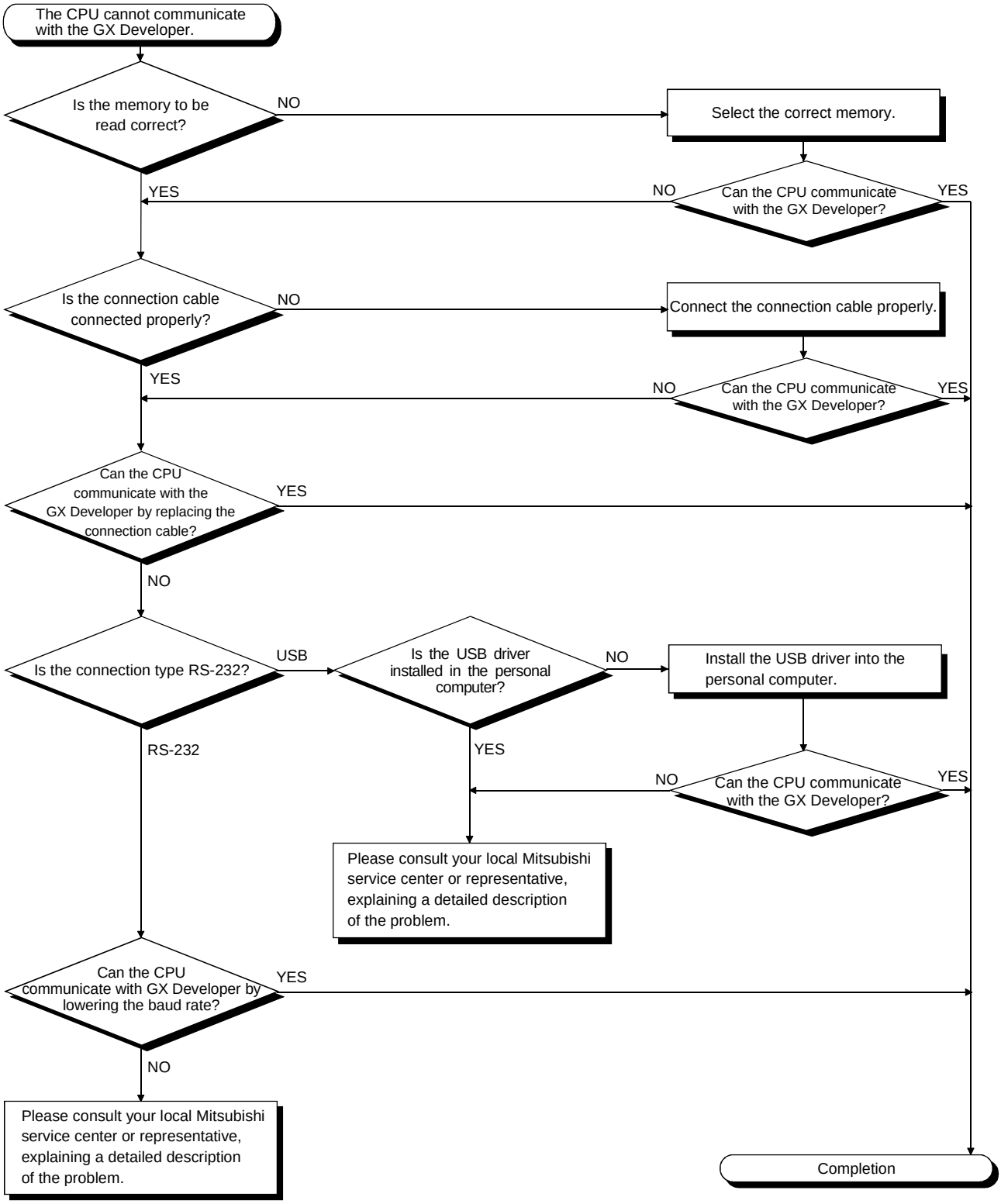
POINT

For the trouble that the input signal to the input module is not turned off, troubleshoot referring to Section 11.5 Examples of I/O Modules Troubleshooting.

11 - 11

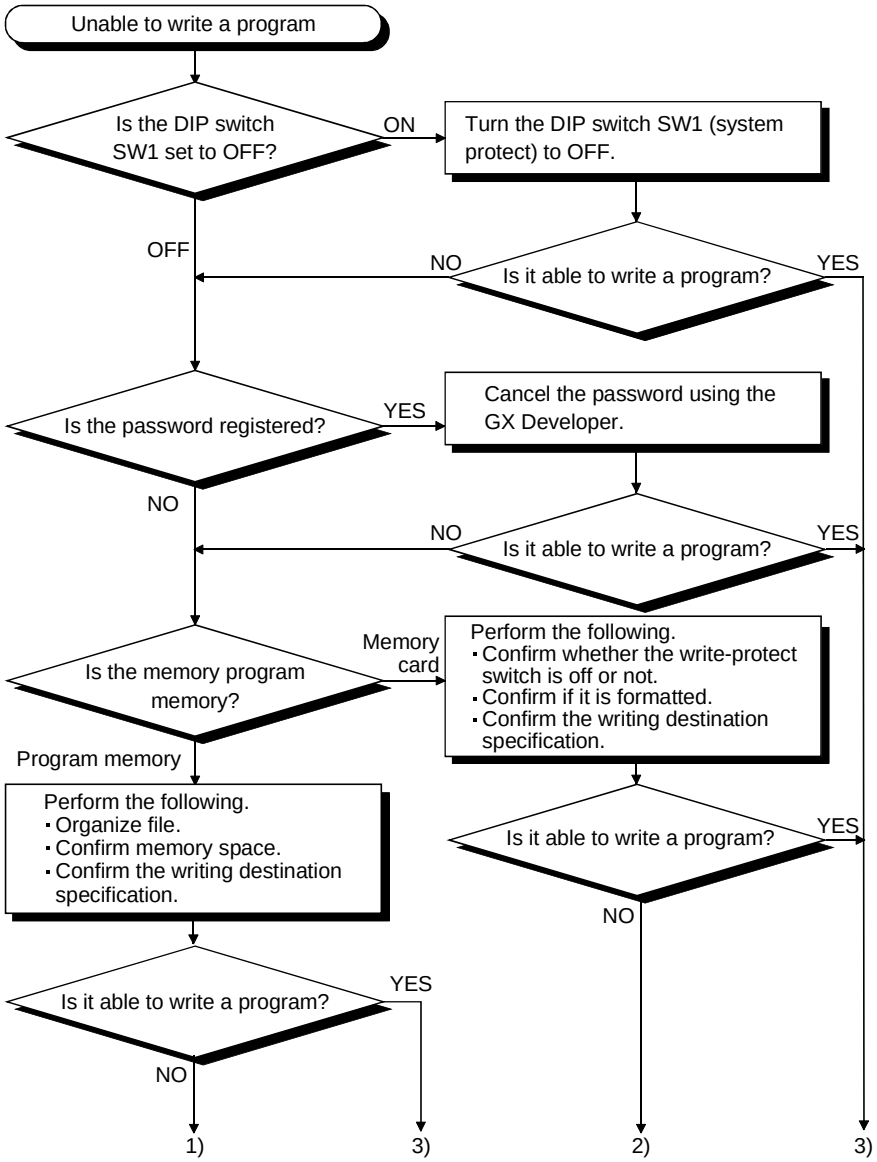
11.2.13 Flowchart for when unable to read a program

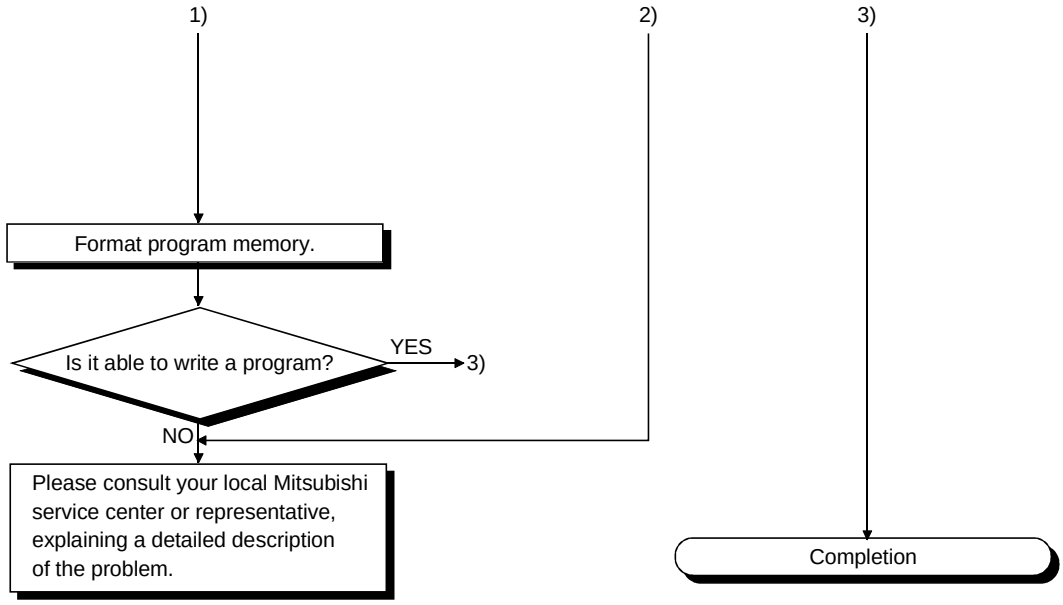
The following shows the flowchart to be followed when communication with GX Developer cannot be made during PLC power-on.



11.2.14 Flowchart for when unable to write a program

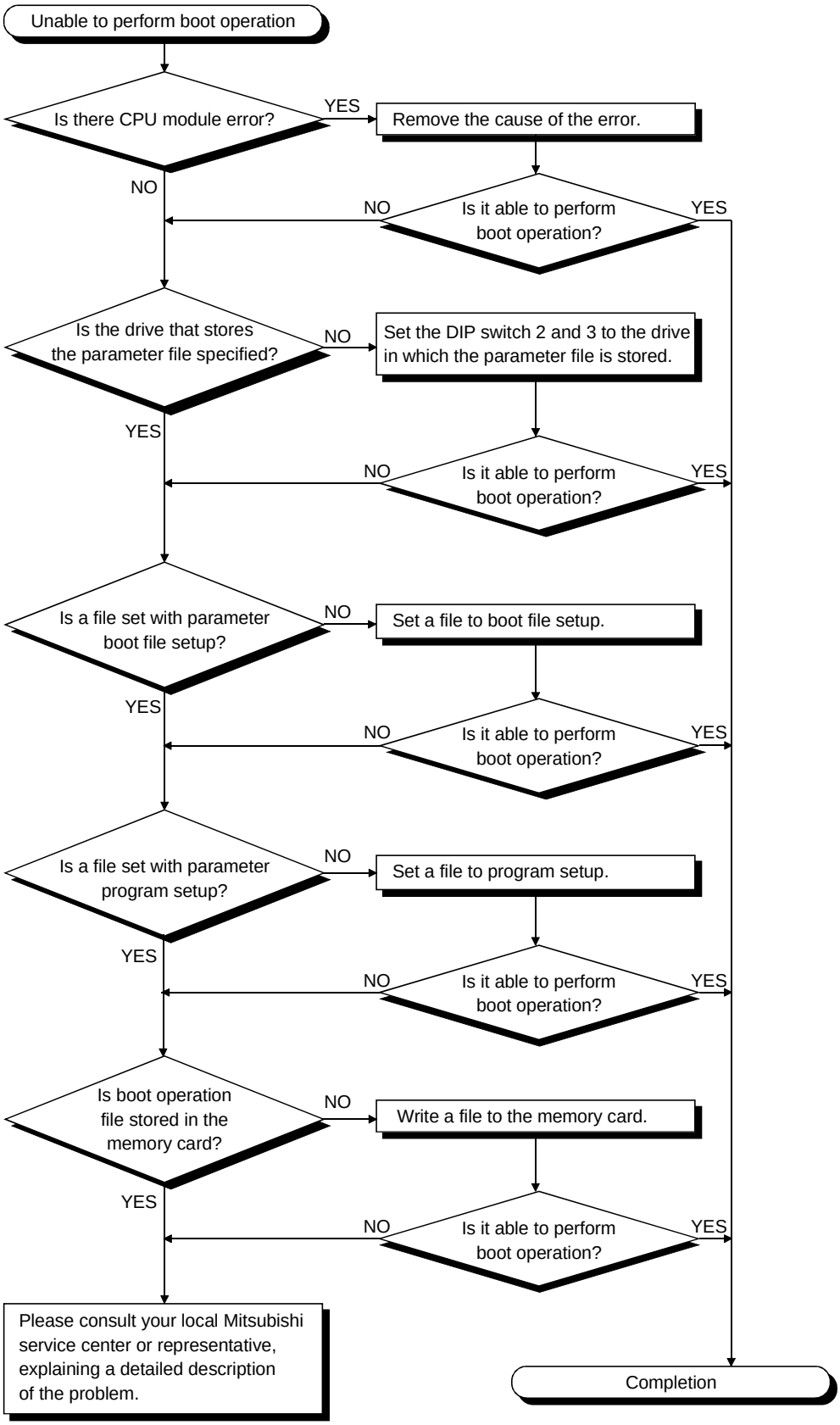
The following shows the flowchart to be followed when programs cannot be written in the CPU module.




1)
2)
3)
Format program memory.
Is it able to write a program?
YES
3)
NO
Please consult your local Mitsubishi service center or representative, explaining a detailed description of the problem.
Completion

11.2.15 Flowchart for when it is unable to perform boot operation from memory card

The following shows the flowchart that must be followed when the boot operation of the CPU module cannot be performed using the memory card.

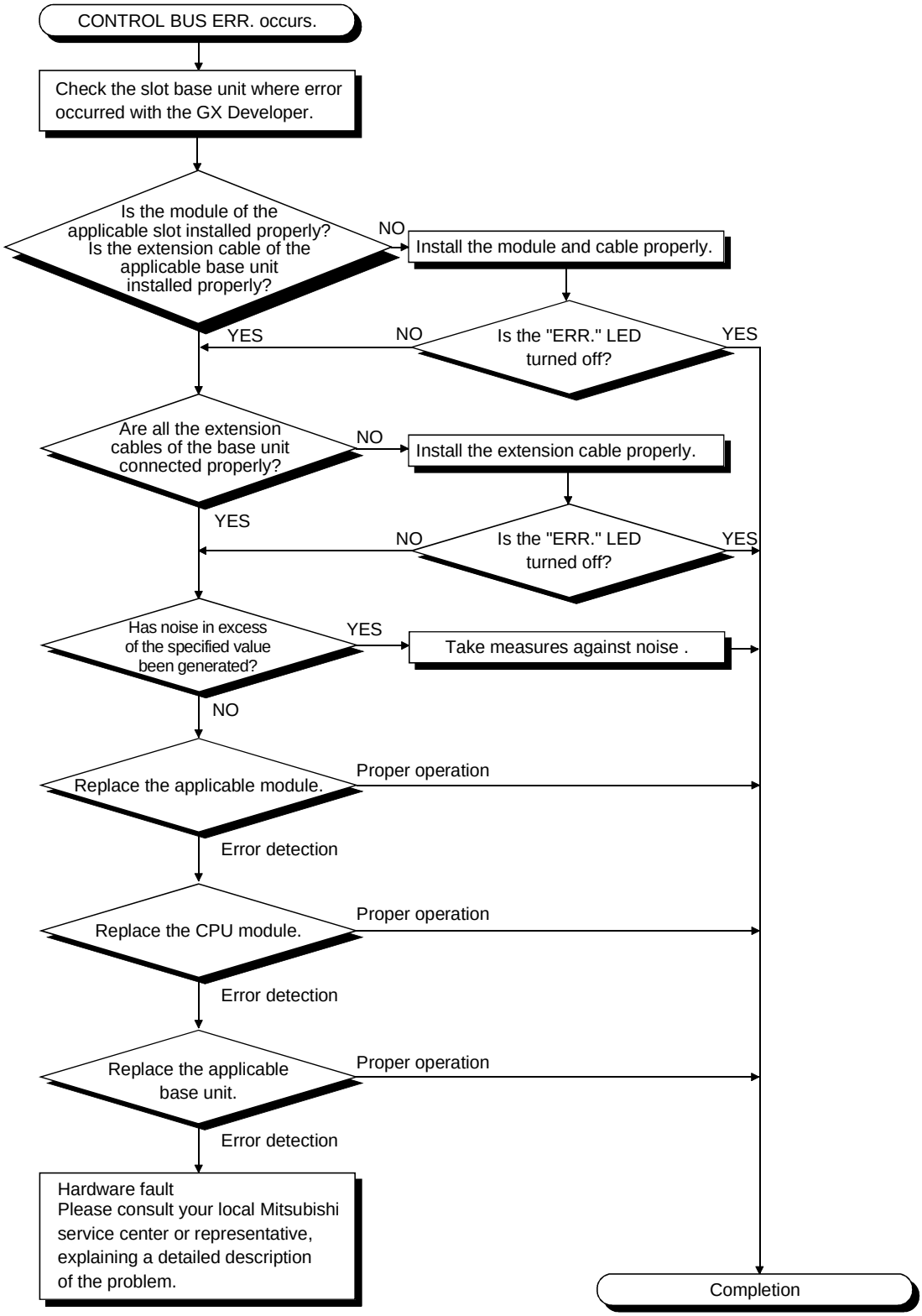


11.2.16 Flowchart for when UNIT VERIFY ERR. occurs

The following shows the flowchart to be followed when UNIT VERIFY ERR. occurs at PLC power-on or during operation.

11.2.17 Flowchart for when CONTROL BUS ERR. occurs

The following shows the flowchart to be followed when CONTROL BUS ERR. occurs at PLC power-on or during operation.
This flow chart can be confirmed only when a specific slot/base unit can be detected by the error code.



11.3 Error Code List

If a fault occurs when the PLC power supply is switched on, when the CPU is switched from STOP to RUN or during RUN, the High Performance model QCPU displays an error (on the LED) using the self-diagnostic function and stores the error information into the special relays SM and special registers SD.

REMARK

For the error code (4000H to 4FFFH) developed upon a request for general data processing from the GX Developer, intelligent function module or network system, refer to Appendix 1.

11.3.1 Procedure for reading error codes

When an error occurs, the error code and error message can be read by the GX Developer Version 4 or later.
The procedure for reading error codes by the GX Developer is as follows.

1) Start the GX Developer.
2) Connect the CPU module to the personal computer.
3) Select [Online] - [Read from PLC] Menu by the GX Developer, and also read the project from the High Performance model QCPU.
4) Select the [Diagnostics] - [Diagnostics PLC] Menu.
5) Click the "Error Jump" button in the PLC diagnostics dialog box to display the error code and error message.
6) Select the [Help] - [PLC error] Menu, and confirm the content of the applicable error code.

For details of the GX Developer operating method, refer to the applicable the GX Developer Operating Manual.

11.3.2 Error Code List of High Performance model QCPU/QnACPU

The following information deals with error codes and the meanings, causes, and corrective measures of error messages.
"○" in the Corresponding CPU column indicates that the error is applied to all types of CPUs.
"Rem" indicates compatibility with the remote I/O module. A CPU type name in the column indicates that the error is applied only to the specific CPU type.

Error Code (SD0) ∗1	Error Messages	Common Information (SD5 to 15) ∗1	Individual Information (SD16 to 26) ∗1	LED Status		Operating Statuses of CPU	Diagnostic Timing
				RUN	ERROR		
1000	MAIN CPU DOWN	———	———	Off	Flicker/On	Stop	Always
1001							
1002							
1003							
1004							
1005							
1006				Off	Flicker	Stop	Always
1007							
1008							
1009							
1010	END NOT EXECUTE	———	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	When an END instruction is executed.
1011							
1012							
1101	RAM ERROR	———	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/At reset
1102							
1103							
1104							
1105							
1200	OPE. CIRCUIT ERR.	———	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/At reset
1201							
1202							
1203							When an END instruction executed.
1204							
1205							
1206							When instruction executed.
1300	FUSE BREAK OFF	Unit No.	———	Off/ON	Flicker/On	Stop/ Continue ∗2	When an END instruction is executed.

∗1 Characters in parentheses ( ) indicate the special register numbers where individual information is being stored.
∗2 The CPU MODULE operation status when an error occurs can be set at the parameters. (LED display will change accordingly.)

	Error Code (SD0) ∗1	Error Contents and Cause	Corrective Action	Corres-ponding CPU
	1000	Run mode suspended or failure of main CPU (1) Malfunctioning due to noise or other reason (2) Hardware fault	• Take noise reduction measures. • Reset the CPU module and RUN it again. If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	○
	1001			QCPU
	1002			
	1003			
	1004			
	1005			QCPU Rem
	1006			QCPU
	1007			
	1008			
	1009	The fault of the power supply module, CPU module, main base unit, extension base unit or extension cable was detected.	Reset the CPU module and RUN it again. If the same error is displayed again, the power supply module, CPU module, main base unit, extension base unit or extension cable is faulty. Change the faulty module, unit or cable. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	Serial No. 04101 or later
	1010	Entire program was executed without the execution of an END instruction. (1) When the END instruction is executed it is read as another instruction code, e.g. due to noise. (2) The END instruction has been changed to another instruction code somehow.	• Take noise reduction measures. • Reset the CPU module and RUN it again. If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	○
	1011			
	1012			
	1101	Error in internal RAM/program memory where CPU module sequence program is stored.	This suggests a CPU module hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	○
	1102	Error in RAM used as CPU module work area.		
	1103	Internal CPU module device memory error.		
	1104	RAM Address error in the CPU module.		
	1105	System RAM fault in the CPU module	This suggests a CPU module hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	Q4AR
		CPU shared memory fault in the CPU module	• Take noise reduction measures. • Reset the CPU module and RUN it again. If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
	1200	The circuit that performs CPU internal index is not operating properly.	This suggests a CPU module hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	○
	1201	Internal CPU module hardware (logic) does not operate normally.		
	1202	The circuit that executes sequence processing in the CPU module does not operate properly.		
	1203	The operation circuit that conducts index modification in the CPU module is not operating properly.	This suggests a CPU module hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	Q4AR
	1204	The hardware (logic) in the CPU us not operating properly.		
	1205	The operation circuit that conducts sequence processing in the CPU in not operating properly.		
	1206	The DSP operation circuit in the CPU is not operating properly.		
	1300	There is an output module with a blown fuse.	• Check FUSE. LED of the output modules and replace the module whose LED is lit. • Read the common information of the error using the peripheral device and replace the fuse at the output module corresponding to the numerical value (module No.) reading. Alternatively, monitor special registers SD1300 to SD1331 with the peripheral device and change the fuse of the output module whose bit has a value of "1". • When a display device is connected to the main base unit or extension base unit, check the connection status of the extension cable and the earth status of the display device.	QCPU Rem
		There is an output module with a blown fuse.	• Check ERR. LED of the output modules and replace the fuse of the module whose LED is lit. • Read the common information of the error using the peripheral device and replace the fuse at the output module corresponding to the numerical value (module No.) reading. Alternatively, monitor special registers SD1300 to SD1331 with the peripheral device and change the fuse of the output module whose bit has a value of "1". • When a display device is connected to the main base unit or extension base unit, check the connection status of the extension cable and the earth status of the display device.	QnA Q4AR
		(1) There is an output module with a blown fuse. (2) External power supply for output load is turned off or disconnected.	• Check ERR. LED of the output modules and replace the module whose LED is lit. • Read the common information of the error using the peripheral device and replace the fuse at the output module corresponding to the numerical value (module No.) reading. Alternatively, monitor special registers SD1300 to SD1331 with the peripheral device and change the fuse of the output module whose bit has a value of "1". • Check whether the external power supply for output load is ON or OFF. • When a display device is connected to the main base unit or extension base unit, check the connection status of the extension cable and the earth status of the display device.	Q2AS

∗1 Characters in parentheses ( ) indicate the special register numbers where individual information is being stored.

Error Code List (Continued)

Error Code (SD0) ∗1	Error Messages	Common Information (SD5 to 15) ∗1	Individual Information (SD16 to 26) ∗1	LED Status		Operating Statuses of CPU	Diagnostic Timing
				RUN	ERROR		
1310	I/O INT ERROR	———	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	During interrupt
1401	SP. UNIT DOWN	Unit No.	———	Off/On	Flicker/On	Stop/ Continue ∗3	At power ON/At reset/ When intelligent function module is accessed.
							At power ON/At reset
1402	SP. UNIT DOWN	Unit No.	Program error location	Off/On	Flicker/On	Stop/ Continue ∗6	When an intelligent function module access instruction is executed.
							During execution of FROM/TO instruction set.
1403			———				When an END instruction is executed.
1411	CONTROL-BUS ERR.	Unit No.	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/At reset
1412			Program error location				During execution of FROM/TO instruction set.
1413	CONTROL-BUS. ERR.	———	———	off	Flicker	Stop	Always
1414	CONTROL-BUS. ERR.	Unit No.	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	When an END instruction is executed.
		———					
1415	CONTROL-BUS. ERR.	Base No.	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	When an END instruction is executed
1416		Unit No.					At power ON/At reset
1421	SYS. UNIT DOWN ∗3	———	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	Always
1500	AC/DC DOWN	———	———	On	Off	Continue	Always
1510	DUAL DC DOWN 5V ∗4	———	———	On	On	Continue	Always
1520	DC DOWN 5V ∗5	———	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	Always
1530	DC DOWN 24V ∗3	———	———	On	On	Continue	Always
1600	BATTERY ERROR	Drive Name	———	On	On	Continue	Always
1601				BAT.ALM LED On			
1602							

∗1 Characters in parentheses ( ) indicate the special register numbers where individual information is being stored.
∗3 This can only be detected in redundant systems. Detection is possible in either the control system or the standby system.
∗4 This can only be detected in the redundant system control system.
∗5 This can be detected in either a standalone system or a redundant system. However, in a redundant system it can only be detected in the control system.
∗6 Stop/continue operation is selectable for each module by setting parameters.

	Error Code (SD0) ∗1	Error Contents and Cause	Corrective Action	Corres-ponding CPU
	1310	An interruption has occurred although there is no interrupt module.	Any of the mounted modules is experiencing a hardware fault. Therefore, check the mounted modules and change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	○
	1401	(1) There was no response from the intelligent function module during initial communication stage. (2) The size of the buffer memory of the intelligent function module is wrong.	This suggests a CPU module hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	QCPU Rem
		When parameter I/O allocation was being made, there was no return signal from the special function module during initial processing stage. When error is generated, the head I/O number of the special function module that corresponds to the common information is stored.	The special function module that was accessed is experiencing a hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	QnA
	1402	The intelligent function module was accessed in the program, but there was no response.	This suggests a CPU module hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	QCPU Rem
		The special function module was accessed during the execution of a FROM/TO instruction set, but there was no response. When an error is generated, the program error location corresponding to the individual information is stored.	The special function module that was accessed is experiencing a hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	QnA
	1403	(1) There was no response from the intelligent function module when the END instruction is executed. (2) An error is detected at the intelligent function module.	The special function module that was accessed is experiencing a hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	QCPU Rem
	1411	When performing a parameter I/O allocation a special function module could not be accessed during initial communications. On error occurring, the head I/O number of the corresponding special function module is stored in the common information.	Reset the CPU module and RUN it again. If the same error is displayed again, the intelligent function module/special function module, CPU module or base unit is faulty. Therefore, change the faulty module or unit. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	○ Rem
	1412	The FROM/TO instruction set could not be executed, due to a system bus error with a special function module. On error occurring, the program error location is stored in the individual information.		○
	1413	In a multiple CPU system configuration, the High Performance model QCPU of function version A was mounted.	• Remove the High Performance model QCPU of function version A from the main base unit. Alternatively, replace the High Performance model QCPU of function version A with the High Performance model QCPU of function version B. • The intelligent function module, CPU module or base unit is faulty. Therefore, change the faulty module or unit. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
		An error is detected on the system bus. (1) Self-diagnosis error of the system bus. (2) Self-diagnosis error of the CPU module	Reset the CPU module and RUN it again. If the same error is displayed again, the intelligent function module, CPU module or base unit is faulty. Therefore, change the faulty module or unit. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	QCPU Rem
	1414	(1) Fault of the loaded module was detected. (2) In a multiple PLC system configuration, the High Performance model QCPU of function version A was mounted.	• Remove the High Performance model QCPU of function version A from the main base unit. Alternatively, replace the High Performance model QCPU of function version A with the High Performance model QCPU of function version B. • Reset the CPU module and RUN it again. If the same error is displayed again, the intelligent function module, CPU module or base unit is faulty. Therefore, change the faulty module or unit. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
		An error is detected on the system bus.	The special function module, CPU module or base unit is faulty. Therefore, change the faulty module or unit. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	QCPU Rem
	1415	Fault of the main or extension base unit was detected.	The intelligent function module, CPU module or base unit is faulty. Therefore, change the faulty module or unit. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
	1416	System bus fault was detected at PLC power-on or CPU module reset.		
	1421	Hardware fault at the system management module AS92R.	• This suggests a system management module AS92R hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module or unit. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	Q4AR
	1500	(1) A momentary power supply interruption has occurred. (2) The power supply went off.	Check the power supply.	○ Rem
	1510	The power supply voltage (100 - 240VAC) of either of the two power supply modules on the power supply duplexing extension base unit dropped to or below 85% of the rated voltage.	Check the supply voltage of the power supply module. If the voltage is abnormal then replace the power supply module.	Q4AR
	1520	The power supply voltage(100 - 240VAC) of the power supply module on the extension base unit dropped to or below 85% of the rated voltage.		
	1530	The 24 VDC power supplied to the system management module AS92R has dropped below 90% of the rated voltage.	Check the 24VDC power supplied to the system management module AS92R.	
	1600	(1) Voltage in the CPU module battery has dropped below stipulated level. (2) The CPU module battery is not connected.	• Change the battery. • If the battery is for program memory, standard RAM or for the back-up power function, install a lead connector.	○
	1601	Voltage of the battery on memory card 1 has dropped below stipulated level.	Change the battery.	
	1602	Voltage of the battery on memory card 2 has dropped below stipulated level.	Change the battery.	QnA

∗1 Characters in parentheses ( ) indicate the special register numbers where individual information is being stored.

Error Code List (Continued)

Error Code (SD0) ∗1	Error Messages	Common Information (SD5 to 15) ∗1	Individual Information (SD16 to 26) ∗1	LED Status		Operating Statuses of CPU	Diagnostic Timing
				RUN	ERROR		
2000	UNIT VERIFY ERR.	Unit No.	———	Off/On	Flicker/On	Stop/ Continue ∗2	When an END instruction is executed.
2100	SP. UNIT LAY ERR.	Unit No.	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/At reset
2101							
2102							
2103							
2104							
2105							
2106							
2107							

∗1 Characters in parentheses ( ) indicate the special register numbers where individual information is being stored.
∗2 The CPU operation status when an error occurs can be set at the parameters. (LED display will change accordingly.)

	Error Code (SD0) ∗1	Error Contents and Cause	Corrective Action	Corres-ponding CPU
	2000	The High Performance model QCPU of function version A was loaded in a multiple CPU system configuration.	Change the High Performance model QCPU of function version A for the High Performance model QCPU of function version B.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
		I/O module information power ON is changed. • I/O module (or special function module) not installed properly or installed on the base unit.	• Read the common information of the error using the peripheral device, and check and/or change the module that corresponds to the numerical value (module number) there. • Alternatively, monitor the special registers SD1400 to SD1431 at a peripheral device, and change the fuse at the output module whose bit has a value of "1". • When a display device is connected to the main base unit or extension base unit, check the connection status of the extension cable and the earth status of the display device.	○ Rem
	2100	Slot loaded with the QI60 is set to other than the Inteli (intelligent function module) or Interrupt (interrupt module) in the parameter I/O assignment.	Make setting again to match the parameter I/O assignment with the actual loading status.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
		(1) In the parameter I/O allocation settings, an Inteli (intelligent function module) was allocated to a location reserved for an I/O module or vice versa. (2) In the parameter I/O allocation settings, a module other than CPU (or nothing) was allocated to a location reserved for a CPU module or vice versa. (3) A general-purpose switch was set to the module with no general-purpose switches.	• Reset the parameter I/O allocation setting to conform to the actual status of the intelligent function module and the CPU module. • Delete the general-purpose switch settings.	QCPU Rem
		In parameter I/O allocation settings, a special function module was allocated to a location reserved for an I/O module. Or, the opposite has happened.	Reset the parameter I/O allocation setting to conform with the actual status of the special function modules.	QnA
	2101	13 or more A-series special function modules (except for the A1SI61) that can initiate an interrupt to the CPU module have been installed.	Reduce the A series special function modules (except the A1SI61) that can make an interrupt start to the CPU module to 12 or less.	QCPU
		13 or more special function modules (not counting the A(1S)I61) capable of sending an interrupt to the CPU module have been installed.	Keep the number of special function modules that can initiate an interrupt (with the exception of the A(1S)I61 module) to 12 or fewer.	QnA
	2102	7 or more A1SD51S have been installed.	Keep the number of A1SD51S to 6 or fewer.	QCPU
		7 or more serial communication modules (excludes A (1S) J71QC24) have been installed.	Keep the number of serial communication modules (excludes A(1S)J71QU24) installed to 6 or fewer.	QnA Rem
	2103	(1) 2 or more QI60/A1SI61 modules are loaded in a single CPU system. (2) 2 or more QI60/A1SI61 modules are set to the same control CPU in a multiple CPU system. (3) 2 or more A1SI61 modules are loaded in a multiple CPU system.	• Reduce the number of QI60/A1SI61 modules loaded in the single CPU system to one. • Change the number of QI60/A1SI61 modules set to the same control CPU to only one in the multiple CPU system. • Reduce the number of A1SI61 modules to only one in the multiple CPU system. When using an interrupt module with each QCPU in a multiple CPU system, change it for the QI60. (Use one A1SI61 module + max. three QI60 modules or only the QI60 modules.)	QCPU function Ver. B or later
		2 or more QI60, A1SI61 interrupt modules have been installed.	Install only 1 QI60, A(1S)I61 module.	QCPU
		The QI60 is loaded.	Remove the QI60.	Rem
		2 or more A1SI61 interrupt modules have been installed.	Install only 1 AI61 module.	QnA
	2104	At the MELSECNET/MINI auto refresh parameter settings, the module allocation that was set is different from the actual module models at the station numbers in the link system.	Reset the parameter MELSECNET/MINI auto refresh unit module allocation setting so that it conforms to the station number of the module that is actually linked.	QnA
	2105	There are too many special function modules that can use dedicated instructions allocated (number of modules installed). (The total of the figures indicated below is above 1344.) (Number of AD59 modules installed × 5) (Number of AD57 (S1)/AD58 modules installed × 8) (Number of AJ71C24 (S3/S6/S8) modules installed × 10) (Number of AJ71UC24 modules installed × 10) (Number of AJ71C21 (S1) modules installed × 29) (Number of AJ71PT32-S3/AJ71T32-S3 modules installed × 125) ∗ (Number of AJ71QC24 (R2, R4) modules installed × 29) (Number of AJ71ID1 (2)-R4 modules installed × 8) (Number of AD75 modules installed × 12) Total > 1344	Reduce the number of special function modules installed. ∗: When the expansion mode is used.	QnA
	2106	• 5 or more MELSECNET/H modules are loaded in a whole multiple CPU system. • 5 or more Q series Ethernet interface modules are loaded in a whole multiple CPU system.	• Reduce the MELSECNET/H modules to 4 or less in the whole multiple CPU system. • Reduce the Q series Ethernet modules to 4 or less in the whole multiple CPU system.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
		(1) 5 or more MELSECNET/H modules have been installed. (2) 5 or more Q series Ethernet interface modules have been installed. (3) The same network numbers or station numbers exist, in the MELSECNET/10 network system.	• Reduce the MELSECNET/H modules to 4 or less. • Reduce the Q series Ethernet modules to 4 or less. • Check the network numbers and station numbers.	QCPU Rem
		(1) 5 or more AJ71QLP21 & AJ71QBR11 modules are installed. (2) 3 or more AJ71AP21/R21 & AJ71AT21B modules are installed. (3) The total number of installed AJ71QLP21, AJ71QBR11, AJ71AP21/R21, and AJ71AT21B modules exceeds 5. (4) The same network numbers or identical station numbers exist in the MELSECNET/10 network system. (5) 2 or more master or load stations exist simultaneously at the MELSECNET(II) or MELSECNET/B data link system.	• Reduce the AJ71QLP21 and AJ71QBR11 modules to 4 or less. • Reduce the AJ71AP21/R21 and AJ71AT21B modules to 2 or less. • Reduce the AJ71QLP21, AJ71QBR11, AJ71AP21/R21 and AJ71AT21B modules to a total of 4 or less. • Check the network Nos. and station Nos. • Check the station Nos.	QnA
	2107	Head X/Y set in the parameter I/O allocation settings is also the head X/Y for another module.	Reset the parameter I/O allocation setting to conform with the actual status of the special function modules.	○ Rem

∗1 Characters in parentheses ( ) indicate the special register numbers where individual information is being stored.

Error Code List (Continued)

Error Code (SD0) ∗1	Error Messages	Common Information (SD5 to 15) ∗1	Individual Information (SD16 to 26) ∗1	LED Status		Operating Statuses of CPU	Diagnostic Timing
				RUN	ERROR		
2108	SP. UNIT LAY ERR.	Unit No.	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/At reset
2109 ∗ 6							
2110	SP. UNIT ERROR	Unit No.	Program error location	Off/On	Flicker/On	Stop/ Continue ∗2	When instruction executed.
2111	SP. UNIT ERROR	Unit No.	Program error location	Off/On	Flicker/On	Stop/ Continue ∗2	When instruction executed.
2112		Unit No.	Program error location	Off/On	Flicker/On	Stop/ Continue ∗2	When instruction executed/ STOP → RUN
2113		FFFF$_H$ (fixed)					
2114		Unit No.	Program error location	Off/On	Flicker/On	Continue/ Stop	When instruction is executed
2115							
2116							
2117							
2118							
2120	SP. UNIT LAY ERR.	———	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/At reset
2121							
2122							
2124							
2125							
2126		Unit No.	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/At reset
2150	SP. UNIT VER. ERR.	Unit No.	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/At reset
2200	MISSING PARA.	File name/ drive name	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/At reset

∗1 Characters in parentheses ( ) indicate the special register numbers where individual information is being stored.
∗2 The CPU operation status when an error occurs can be set at the parameters. (LED display will change accordingly.)
∗6 This can only be detected in the redundant system standby system.

	Error Code (SD0) ∗1	Error Contents and Cause	Corrective Action	Corres-ponding CPU
	2108	(1) Network module A1SJ71LP21, A1SJ71BR11, A1SJ71AP21, A1SJ71AR21, or A1SJ71AT2B dedicated for the A2USCPU has been installed. (2) Network module A1SJ71QLP21 or A1SJ71QBR11 dedicated for the Q2AS has been installed.	Change network module to MELSECNET/H module.	QCPU
		A(1S)J71LP21 or A(1S)J71BR11 for use with the AnUCPU network module has been installed.	Change network module to A(1S)J71QLP21 or A(1S)J71QBR11.	QnA
	2109 ∗ 6	The control system and standby system module configurations are different when a redundant system is in the backup mode.	Check the module configuration of the standby system.	Q4AR
	2110	Station not loaded was specified using the instruction whose target was the CPU share memory.	Read the individual information of the error using the peripheral device, check the program that corresponds to that numerical value (program error location), and correct when necessary.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
		(1) The location designated by the FROM/TO instruction set is not a special function module. (2) The special function module, Network module being accessed is faulty.	• Read the individual information of the error using the peripheral device, check the FROM/TO instruction that corresponds to that numerical value (program error location), and correct when necessary. • The special function module that was accessed is experiencing a hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	○
	2111	The location designated by a link direct device (J□\□) is not a network module.		○
	2112	(1) The module other than special function module is specified by the special function module dedicated instruction. Or, it is not the corresponding special function module. (2) The module model specified by the special function module dedicated instruction and that specified by the parameter I/O assignment is different.	(1) Read the individual information of the error using a peripheral device, and check the special function module dedicated instruction (network instruction) that corresponds to the value (program error part) to make modification. (2) Set the module model by parameter I/O assignment according to the special function module dedicated instruction setting. Example) Although AJ71QC24N is used actually, AJ71QC24 is set.	○ Rem
		(1) The module other than intelligent function module is specified by the intelligent function module dedicated instruction. Or, it is not the corresponding intelligent function module. (2) There is no network No. specified by the network dedicated instruction. Or the relay target network does not exit. (3) The model is incorrectly registered by the dedicated instruction.	Read the individual information of the error using a peripheral device, and check the special function module dedicated instruction (network instruction) that corresponds to the value (program error part) to make modification.	
	2113	The module other than network module is specified bythe network dedicated instruction.		○
	2114	An instruction, which on execution specifies other stations, has been used for specifying the host CPU. (An instruction that does not allow the host CPU to be specified).	Read the individual information of the error using the peripheral dervice, check the program corresponding that value (program error location), and make correction.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
	2115	An instruction, which on execution specifies the host CPU, has been used for specifying other CPUs. (An instruction that does not allow other stations to be specified).		
	2116	(1) An instruction that does not allow the .under the control of another CPU to be specified is being used for a similar task. (2) Instruction was executed for the A or QnA module under control of another CPU.		
	2117	A CPU module that cannot be specified in the instruction dedicated to the multiple CPU system was specified.		
	2118	When the online module change setting has been set to enable in the parameter of the Process CPU in a multiple PLC system, the intelligent function module controlled by another PLC has been specified in the FROM instruction/intelligent function module device (U□\G□).	• When online module change of the Process CPU is to be performed in a multiple PLC system, correct the program so that access will not be made to the module controlled by another PLC. • When access is to be made to the module controlled by another PLC in a multiple PLC system, set the online module change setting to disable in the parameter of the Process CPU.	○ Serial No.4122 or later
	2120	The location of Q□B and QA1S□B is improper.	Check the location of the base unit.	QCPU Rem
	2121	The CPU module is installed at other than the CPU slot or slots 0 to 2.	Check the loading position of the CPU module and reinstall it at the correct slot.	
	2122	QA1S□B is used to the main base unit.	Use Q3□B as the main base unit.	
	2124	(1) A module is installed at 65th or higher slot. (2) A module is installed at the slot later than the number of slots specified with base allocation setting. (3) A module is installed at the I/O points later than the 4,096th point. (4) A module installed at the 4,096th point occupies higher points.	• Remove the module installed at 65th or later slot. • Remove the module installed at the slot later than the number of slots specified with base allocation setting. • Remove the module installed at the I/O points later than the 4,096th point. • Change the last module to a module which does not exceed the 4,096th point.	
	2125	(1) A module which the QCPU cannot recognise has been installed. (2) There was no response form the intelligent function module.	• Install a usable module. • The intelligent function module is experiencing a hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	
	2126	CPU module locations in a multiple CPU system are either of the following. (1) There are empty slots between the QCPU and QCPU/motion controller. (2) A module other than the High Performance model QCPU/Process CPU (including the motion controller) is mounted on the left-hand side of the High Performance model QCPU/Process CPU.	• Eliminate empty slots between the CPU modules. (Set empty slots on the right side of the CPU modules.) • Dismount the module other than the QCPU mounted between the High Performance model QCPUs/Process CPUs and replace it with the High Performance model QCPU/Process CPU. Load the motion controller on the right side of the QCPUs.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
	2150	In a multiple CPU system, the control CPU of the intelligent function module incompatible with the multiple CPU system is set to other than CPU No.1.	• Change the intelligent function module for the one compatible with the multiple CPU system (function version B). • Change the setting of the control CPU of the intelligent function module incompatible with the multiple CPU system to CPU No.1.	
	2200	There is no parameter file at the drive designated by DIP switches as a valid drive.	• Check and correct the setting of the parameter enabled drive switch. • Put a parameter file in the drive designated by the parameter enabled drive switch.	○

∗1 Characters in parentheses ( ) indicate the special register numbers where individual information is being stored.
∗6 This can only be detected in the redundant system standby system.

Error Code List (Continued)

Error Code (SD0) ∗1	Error Messages	Common Information (SD5 to 15) ∗1	Individual Information (SD16 to 26) ∗1	LED Status		Operating Statuses of CPU	Diagnostic Timing
				RUN	ERROR		
2210	BOOT ERROR	File name/ drive name	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/At reset
2300	ICM. OPE. ERROR	File name/ drive name	———	Off/On	Flicker/On	Stop/ Continue ∗2	When memory card is inserted or removed
2301 2302	ICM. OPE. ERROR	File name/ drive name	———	Off/On	Flicker/On	Stop/ Continue ∗2	When memory card is inserted or removed
2400	FILE SET ERROR	File name/ drive name	Parameter number	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/At reset
2401 2402	FILE SET ERROR	File name/drive name	Parameter number	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/At reset
2410 2411 2412 2413	FILE OPE. ERROR	File name/drive name	Program error location	Off/On	Flicker/ON	Stop/ Continue ∗2	When instruction is executed
2500 2501 2502 2503 2504	CAN'T EXE. PRG.	File name/drive name	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/At reset
3000 3001 3002	PARAMETER ERROR	File name/drive name	Parameter number	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/Reset/ STOP → RUN

∗1 Characters in parentheses ( ) indicate the special register numbers where individual information is being stored.
∗2 The CPU operation status when an error occurs can be set at the parameters. (LED display will change accordingly.)

	Error Code (SD0)*1	Error Contents and Cause	Corrective Action	Corres-ponding CPU
	2210	The contents of the boot file are incorrect.	Check the boot setting.	QCPU
		There is no boot file in the drive designated by the parameter enabled drive switch even though the Boot DIP switch is ON.	• Check and correct the setting of the parameter enabled drive switch. • Put a boot file in the drive designated by the parameter enabled drive switch.	QnA
	2300	(1) A memory card was removed without switching the memory card in/out switch OFF. (2) The memory card in/out switch is turned ON although a memory card is not actually installed.	• Remove memory card after placing the memory card in/out switch OFF. • Turn on the card insert switch after inserting a memory card.	○
	2301	(1) The memory card has not been formatted. (2) Memory card format status is incorrect.	• Format memory card. • Reformat memory card. Check memory card.	○
	2302	A memory card that cannot be used with the CPU module has been installed.		
	2400	Automatic write to standard ROM was performed on the CPU module that is incompatible with automatic write to standard ROM. (Memory card where automatic write to standard ROM was selected in the boot file was fitted and the parameter enable drive was set to the memory card.)	• Execute automatic write to standard ROM on the CPU module which is compatible with automatic write to standard ROM. • Using GX Developer, perform write of parameters and programs to standard ROM. • Change the memory card for the one where automatic write to standard ROM has not been set, and perform boot operation from the memory card.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
		The file designated at the PLC file settings in the parameters cannot be found.	Read the individual information of the error using peripheral device, check to be sure that the parameter drive name and file name correspond to the numerical values there (parameter number), and correct. Create a file created using parameters, and load it to the CPU module.	○
		The Ethernet parameter that was added for QnACPU, with the function version "B," has been set to QnACPU without the function version "B."	Change to QnACPU with the function version "B". Delete the Ethernet parameter.	QnA
	2401	Program memory capacity was exceeded by performing boot operation or automatic write to standard ROM.	• Check and correct the parameters (boot setting). • Delete unnecessary files in the program memory. • Choose "Clear program memory" for boot in the parameter so that boot is started after the program memory is cleared.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
		The file designated at the parameter PLC RAS settings fault history area has not been created.	Read the individual information of the error using the peripheral device, check to be sure that the parameter drive name and file name correspond to the numerical values there (parameter number), and correct. Check the space remaining in the memory card.	○
	2402	Though the file register has been set in the pairing setting/tracking setting, the file register does not exist.	Confirm the file register and parameter.	Q4AR
	2410	The specified program does not exist in the program memory. This error may occur when the ECALL, EFCALL, PSTOP, PSCAN, POFF or PLOW instruction is executed.	Read the individual information of the error using the peripheral device, check to be sure that the program corresponds to the numerical values there (program location), and correct. Create a file created using parameters, and load it to the CPU module.	○
	2411	The specified program exists in the program memory, but has not been registered in the program setting of the Parameter dialog box. This error may occur when the ECALL, EFCALL, PSTOP, PSCAN, POFF or PLOW instruction is executed.	Read the individual information of the error using the peripheral device, check to be sure that the program corresponds to the numerical values there (program location), and correct.	
	2412	The SFC program file is one that cannot be designated by the sequence program.		
	2413	No data has been written to the file designated by the sequence program.	Read the individual information of the error using the peripheral device, check to be sure that the program corresponds to the numerical values there (program location), and correct. Check to ensure that the designated file has not been write protected.	
	2500	(1) There is a program file that uses a device that is out of the range set in the PLC parameter device setting. (2) After the PLC parameter setting is changed, only the parameter is written into the PLC.	(1) Read the common information of the error using the peripheral device, check to be sure that the parameter device allocation setting and the program file device allocation correspond to the numerical values there (file name), and correct if necessary. (2) If PLC parameter device setting is changed, batch-write the parameter and program file into the PLC.	○
	2501	There are multiple program files although "none" has been set at the parameter program settings.	Edit the parameter program setting to "yes". Alternatively, delete unneeded programs.	
	2502	The program file is incorrect. Alternatively, the file contents are not those of a sequence program.	Check whether the program version is ＊＊＊.QPG, and check the file contents to be sure they are for a sequence program.	○
	2503	There are no program files at all.	• Check program configuration. • Check parameters and program configuration.	
	2504	Two or more SFC normal programs or control programs have been designated.		
	3000	In a multiple CPU system, the intelligent function module under control of another CPU is specified in the interrupt pointer setting of the parameter.	• Specify the head I/O number of the intelligent function module under control of the host CPU. • Delete the interrupt pointer setting of the parameter.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
		The parameter settings for timer time limit setting, the RUN-PAUSE contact, the common pointer number, the general data processing, number of vacant slots, or system interrupt settings are outside the range that can be used by the CPU module.	• Read the detailed information of the error using the peripheral device, check the parameter items corresponding to those numerical values (parameter numbers), and correct when necessary. • If the error is still generated following the correction of the parameter settings, the possible cause is the memory error of the CPU module's built-in RAM or program memory or the memory card. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	○ Rem
	3001	Parameter contents have been destroyed.		
	3002	When "use the following files" is selected for the file registers in the PLC file setting parameter, the specified file does not exist though the file register capacity has been set.		○

*1 Characters in parentheses ( ) indicate the special register numbers where individual information is being stored.

Error Code List (Continued)

Error Code (SD0) ∗1	Error Messages	Common Information (SD5 to 15) ∗1	Individual Information (SD16 to 26) ∗1	LED Status		Operating Statuses of CPU	Diagnostic Timing
				RUN	ERROR		
3003	PARAMETER ERROR	File name/drive name	Parameter number	Off	Flicker	Stop	When an END instruction is executed.
	PARAMETER ERROR	File name/drive name	Parameter number	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/Reset/ STOP → RUN
3004	PARAMETER ERROR	File name/drive name	Parameter number	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/Reset/ STOP → RUN
3006	PARAMETER ERROR	File name/drive name	Parameter number	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/Reset/ STOP → RUN
3009	PARAMETER ERROR	File name/drive name	Parameter number	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/Reset/ STOP → RUN
3010							
3012							
3013							
3100	LINK PARA. ERROR	File name/drive name	Parameter number	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/Reset/ STOP → RUN
3101							

∗1 Characters in parentheses ( ) indicate the special register numbers where individual information is being stored.

	Error Code (SD0) ∗1	Error Contents and Cause	Corrective Action	Corresponding CPU
	3003	The automatic refresh range of the multiple CPU system exceeded the file register capacity.	Change the file register file for the one refresh-enabled in the whole range.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
		The number of devices set at the parameter device settings exceeds the possible CPU module range.	• Read the detailed information of the error using the peripheral device, check the parameter items corresponding to those numerical values (parameter numbers), and correct when necessary. • If the error is still generated following the correction of the parameter settings, the possible cause is the memory error of the CPU module's built-in RAM or program memory or the memory card. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	○
	3004	The parameter file is incorrect. Alternatively, the contents of the file are not parameters.	Check whether the parameter file version is ∗∗∗.QPA, and check the file contents to be sure they are parameters.	
	3006	(1) The high speed interrupt parameter is set in a Q02CPU. (2) The high speed parameter is set in a multiple CPU system. (3) The high speed interrupt parameter is set when a QA1S□B or QA□B is used. (4) No module is installed at the I/O address designated by the high speed interrupt parameter.	• Delete the setting of the Q02CPU's high speed interrupt parameter. To use high speed interrupts, change the CPU module to one of the Q02H/Q06H/Q12H/Q25HCPU. • To use a multiple CPU system, delete the setting of the high-speed interrupt parameter. To use high speed interrupts, change the system to a single CPU system. • To use either the QA1S□B or QA□B, delete the setting of the high speed interrupt parameter. To use high speed interrupts, do not use the QA1S□B/QA□B. • Re-examine the I/O address designated by the high speed interrupt parameter.	QCPU serial No. 04012 or later
	3009	In a multiple CPU system, the modules for AnS, A, Q2AS and QnA have been set to multiple control CPUs.	Re-set the parameter I/O assignment to control them under one QCPU. (Change the parameters of all CPUs in the multiple CPU system.)	QCPU function Ver. B or later
	3010	The parameter-set number of CPU modules differs from the actual number in a multiple CPU system.	Match (preset count of multiple CPU setting) - (CPU (empty) setting in I/O assignment) with the actual number of CPUs loaded.	
	3012	Multiple CPU setting or control CPU setting differs from that of the reference CPU in a multiple CPU system.	Match the multiple CPU setting or control CPU setting in the parameter with that of the reference CPU (CPU No.1).	
	3013	Multiple CPU automatic refresh setting is any of the followings in a multiple CPU system. (1) When a bit device is specified as a refresh device, a number other than a multiple of 16 is specified for the refresh-starting device. (2) The device specified is other than the one that may be specified. (3) The number of send points is an odd number.	Check the following in the multiple CPU automatic refresh parameters and make correction. • When specifying the bit device, specify a multiple of 16 for the refresh starting device. • Specify the device that may be specified for the refresh device. • Set the number of send points to an even number.	
	3100	In a multiple CPU system, the MELSECNET/H under control of another CPU is specified as the head I/O number in the network setting parameter of the MELSECNET/H.	• Delete the MELSECNET/H network parameter of the MELSECNET/H under control of another CPU. • Change the setting to the head I/O number of the MELSECNET/H under control of the host CPU.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
		The network parameters of the MELSECNET/H operating in the ordinary station were rewritten to the control station, or the network parameters of the MELSECNET/H operating in the control station were rewritten to the ordinary station. (The network parameters are reflected on the module side by making a reset.)	Reset the CPU module.	
		(1) The number of actually installed modules is different from that designated in the number of modules setting parameter of MELSECNET/H. (2) The head I/O number of actually installed modules is different from that designated in the network parameter of MELSECNET/H. (3) Some data in the parameter cannot be handled. (4) The station type of MELSECNET/H has been changed while the power is on. (RESET → RUN is required to change the station type.)	• Check the network parameters and mounting status, and if they differ, match the network parameters and mounting status. If any network parameter has been corrected, write it to the CPU module. • Confirm the setting of the number of extension stages of the extension base units. • Check the connection status of the extension base units and connectors. When a display device is connected to the main base unit or extension base unit, check the connection status. • If the error occurs after the above checks (1) to (3) have been made, it suggests a hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	QCPU
		Although the QnACPU is a control station or master station, the network parameters have not been written.	• Correct and write the network parameters. • If the error occurs after correction, it suggests a hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	QnA
	3101	The link refresh range exceeded the file register capacity.	Change the file register file for the one that enables entire range refresh.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
		(1) When the station number of the MELSECNET/H module is 0, the inter-PLC network parameter setting has been made. (2) When the station number of the MELSECNET/H module is other than 0, the remote master parameter setting has been made.	Correct the type or station number of the MELSECNET/H module in the parameter to meet the used system.	
		(1) The network No. specified by a parameter is different from that of the actually mounted network. (2) The head I/O No. specified by a parameter is different from that of the actually mounted I/O unit. (3) The network class specified by a parameter is different from that of the actually mounted network. (4) The network refresh parameter of the MELSECNET/H, MELSECNET/10 is out of the specified area.	• Check the network parameters and mounting status, and if they differ, match the network parameters and mounting status. If any network parameter has been corrected, write it to the CPU module. • Confirm the setting of the number of extension stages of the extension base units. • Check the connection status of the extension base units and connectors. When a display device is connected to the main base unit or extension base unit, check the connection status. • If the error occurs after the above checks (1) to (3) have been made, it suggests a hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	○

∗1 Characters in parentheses ( ) indicate the special register numbers where individual information is being stored.

Error Code List (Continued)

Error Code (SD0) ∗1	Error Messages	Common Information (SD5 to 15) ∗1	Individual Information (SD16 to 26) ∗1	LED Status		Operating Statuses of CPU	Diagnostic Timing
				RUN	ERROR		
3102	LINK PARA. ERROR	File name/drive name	Parameter number	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/Reset/ STOP → RUN/When an END instruction is executed.
3103	LINK PARA. ERROR	File name/drive name	Parameter number	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/Reset/ STOP → RUN
3104	LINK PARA. ERROR	File name/drive name	Parameter number	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/Reset/ STOP → RUN
3105							
3106	LINK PARA. ERROR	File name/drive name	Parameter number	Off	Flicker	Stop	When an END instruction is executed.
	LINK PARA. ERROR	File name/drive name	Parameter number	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/Reset/ STOP → RUN
3107	LINK PARA. ERROR	File name/drive name	Parameter number	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/Reset/ STOP → RUN
3200	SFC PARA. ERROR	File name/drive name	Parameter number	Off	Flicker	Stop	STOP → RUN
3201							
3202							
3203							
3300	SP. PARA. ERROR	File name/drive name	Parameter number	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/Reset/ STOP → RUN
3301							When an END instruction is executed.
							At power ON/Reset/ STOP → RUN
3302	SP. PARA. ERROR	File name/drive name	Parameter number	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/Reset/ STOP → RUN
3303							
3400	REMOTE PASS. ERROR	———	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/Reset/ STOP → RUN
3401							

∗1 Characters in parentheses ( ) indicate the special register numbers where individual information is being stored.

	Error Code (SD0) ∗1	Error Contents and Cause	Corrective Action	Corres-ponding CPU
	3102	An error was discovered when the network parameter check was made at the network module. The parameters specific to MELSECNET/H and MELSECNET/10 are not normal.	• Correct and write the network parameters. • If the error occurs after correction, it suggests a hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	○
	3103	In a multiple CPU system, the Q series Ethernet interface module under control of another station is specified as the head I/O number of the Ethernet setting parameter.	• Delete the Ethernet setting parameter of the Q series Ethernet interface module under control of another station. • Change the setting to the head I/O number of the Q series Ethernet interface module under control of the host station.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
		(1) Though the number of Ethernet module is set to one or more in the parameter, the actually mounted number of units is zero. (2) The head I/O number for the Ethernet module set parameter is different from that of the actually mounted module.	• Correct and write the network parameters. • If the error occurs after correction, it suggests a hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	○ Rem
		(1) AJ71QE71 does not exist in the position of I/O number set by the parameter. (2) I/O number designation is overlapping. (3) Numbers of the parameter and loaded AJ71QE71 are different. (4) Ethernet (parameter + dedicated instruction) is set to more than 5.		QnA
	3104	(1) Ethernet and MELSECNET/10 use the same network number. (2) Network number, station number or group number set by the parameter is out of range. (3) The I/O No. is specified for the used CPU module. (4) The Ethernet-specific parameter setting is not normal.	• Correct and write the network parameters. • If the error occurs after correction, it suggests a hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	○ Rem
	3105	In a multiple CPU system, the Q series CC-Link module under control of another station is specified as the head I/O number of the CC-Link setting parameter.	• Delete the CC-Link setting parameter of the Q series CC-Link module under control of another station. • Change the setting to the head I/O number of the Q series CC-Link module under control of the host station.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
		(1) Though the number of CC-Link module set in the network parameters is one or more, the actually mounted number of units is zero. (2) The head I/O number in the common parameters is different from that of the actually mounted module. (3) The station class for the CC-Link module quantity set parameters is different from that of the actually mounted station.	• Correct and write the network parameters. • If the error occurs after correction, it suggests a hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	○ Rem
		The contents of the Ethernet parameter are incorrect.	Write after correcting parameters.	QnA
	3106	The CC-Link link refresh range exceeded the file register capacity.	Change the file register file for the one refresh-enabled in the whole range.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
		The network refresh parameter for CC-Link is out of range.	Check the parameter setting.	QCPU Rem
	3107	(1) The CC-Link parameter setting is incorrect. (2) The set mode is not be allowed for the version of the mounted CC-Link module.	Check the parameter setting.	○ Rem
	3200	The parameter setting is illegal. (1) Though Block 0 was set to "Automatic start" in the SFC setting of the PLC parameter dialog box, Block 0 does not exist.	Read the common information of the error using the peripheral device, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem.	○
	3201	The block parameter setting is illegal.		
	3202	The number of step relays designated in the parameters is less than the number used by the program.		
	3203	The execution type set for an SFC program in the parameters is other than the scan execution type.		
	3300	The head I/O number in the intelligent function module parameter set on GX Configurator differs from the actual I/O number.	Check the parameter setting.	QCPU Rem
	3301	The refresh setting of the intelligent function module exceeded the file register capacity.	Change the file register file for the one which allows refresh in the whole range.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
		The intelligent function module's refresh parameter setting is outside the available range.	Check the parameter setting.	QCPU Rem
	3302	The intelligent function module's refresh parameter are abnormal.	Check the parameter setting.	QCPU
	3303	In a multiple CPU system, automatic refresh setting or similar parameter setting was made to the intelligent function module under control of another station.	• Delete the automatic refresh setting or similar parameter setting of the intelligent function module under control of another CPU. • Change the setting to the automatic refresh setting or similar parameter setting of the intelligent function module under control of the host CPU.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
	3400	The head I/O number of the target module in the remote password file is set to other than 0H to 0FF0H.	Change the head I/O number of the target module to within the 0H to 0FF0H range.	
	3401	Position specified as the head I/O number of the remote password file is incorrect due to one of the following reasons: (1) Module is not loaded. (2) Other than a Q-compatible intelligent function module (I/O, A, QnA module) (3) Intelligent function module other than the Q series serial communication module, modem interface module or Ethernet module (4) Q series serial communication module or Ethernet module of function version A	Mount the Q series serial communication module, modem interface module or Ethernet module of function version B in the position specified in the head I/O No. of the remote password file.	
		The Q series serial communication module, modem interface module or Ethernet module of function version B controlled by another CPU was specified in a multiple CPU system.	(1) Change it for the Ethernet module of function version B connected by the host CPU. (2) Delete the remote password setting.	

∗1 Characters in parentheses ( ) indicate the special register numbers where individual information is being stored.

11 - 32

Error Code List (Continued)

Error Code (SD0) ∗1	Error Messages	Common Information (SD5 to 15) ∗1	Individual Information (SD16 to 26) ∗1	LED Status		Operating Statuses of CPU	Diagnostic Timing
				RUN	ERROR		
4000 4001 4002 4003 4004	INSTRCT CODE ERR.	Program error location	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/Reset/ STOP → RUN
4010	MISSING END INS.	Program error location	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/Reset/ STOP → RUN
4020 4021	CAN'T SET (P)	Program error location	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	
4030	CAN'T SET (I)	Program error location	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	
4100 4101	OPERATION ERROR	Program error location	———	Off	Flicker	Stop/ continue ∗2	When instruction is executed
4102 4103 4104 4107 4108 4109	OPERATION ERROR	Program error location	———	Off	Flicker	Stop/ continue ∗2	When instruction is executed
4200	FOR NEXT ERROR	Program error location	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	When instruction is executed
4201	FOR NEXT ERROR	Program error location	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	When instruction is executed
4202 4203	FOR NEXT ERROR	Program error location	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	When instruction is executed
4210 4211 4212 4213	CAN'T EXECUTE (P)	Program error location	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	When instruction is executed
4220 4221 4223	CAN'T EXECUTE (I)	Program error location	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	When instruction is executed
4230 4231 4235	INST. FORMAT ERR.	Program error location	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	When instruction is executed
4300 4301	EXTEND INST. ERR.	Program error location	———	Off/On	Flicker/On	Stop/ continue ∗2	When instruction is executed

∗1 Characters in parentheses ( ) indicate the special register numbers where individual information is being stored.
∗2 The CPU operation status when an error occurs can be set at the parameters. (LED display will change accordingly.)

	Error Code (SD0) ∗1	Error Contents and Cause	Corrective Action	Corresponding CPU
	4000	(1) The program contains an instruction code that cannot be decoded. (2) An unusable instruction is included in the program.	Read the common information of the error using a peripheral device, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem.	○
	4001	The program contains a dedicated instruction for SFC although it is not an SFC program.		
	4002	(1) The extension instruction designated by the program has an incorrect instruction name. (2) The extension instruction specified in the program cannot be executed by the specified module.		○ Rem
	4003	The extension instruction designated by the program has an incorrect number of devices.		
	4004	The extension instruction designated by the program a device which cannot be used.		○
	4010	There is no END (FEND) instruction in the program.		
	4020	The total number of internal file pointers used by the program exceeds the number of internal file pointers set in the parameters.		○
	4021	The common pointer numbers used by individual files overlap.		
	4030	The allocation pointer numbers used by individual files are overlap.		
	4100	The instruction cannot process the contained data.	Read the common information of the error using the peripheral device, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem.	
	4101	(1) The designated device number for data processed by the instruction exceeds the usable range. (2) Alternatively, the stored data or constants for the devices designated by the instruction exceeds the usable range.		○
	4102	In a multiple CPU system, the link direct device (J□\G□) was specified for the network module under control of another station.	(1) Delete from the program the link direct device which specifies the network module under control of another CPU. (2) Using the link direct device, specify the network module under control of the host CPU.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
		The network number and station number designated with a dedicated network instruction are not correct. The link direct device (j□\W□) is not set correctly. • The module No./network No./character string count specified by the extension instruction is outside the setting range. • The character string ('' '') specified by the extension instruction is unusable.	Read the common information of the error using the peripheral device, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem.	○ Rem
	4103	The configuration of the PID dedicated instruction is incorrect.		○
	4104	The number of settings is beyond the range.	Read the common information of the error using peripheral device, and check and correct the program corresponding to that value (program error location).	Q4AR
	4107	33 or more multiple CPU dedicated instructions were executed from one CPU module.	Using the multiple CPU dedicated instruction completion bit, provide interlocks to prevent one CPU module from executing 32 or more multiple CPU dedicated instructions.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
		Numbers of execution to the CC-Link instruction are beyond 32.	Set the numbers of execution to the CC-Link instruction to 32 or less.	QnA
	4108	The CC-Link parameter is not set when the CC-Link instruction is executed.	Execute the CC-Link instruction after setting the CC-Link parameter.	
	4109	With high speed interrupt setting execute PR/PRC,UDCNT1, UDCONT2, PLSY, PWM,SPD,PLOADP,PUNLOADP,PAWPP instruction.	Delete the high-speed interrupt parameter setting. When using high-speed interrupt, delete the PR, PRC, UDCNT1, UDCNT2, PLSY, PWM, SPD, PLOAD, PUNLOAD and PSWAP instructions.	QCPU serial No. 04012 or later
	4200	No NEXT instruction was executed following the execution of a FOR instruction. Alternatively, there are fewer NEXT instructions than FOR instructions.	Read the common information of the error using the peripheral device, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem.	○
	4201	A NEXT instruction was executed although no FOR instruction has been executed. Alternatively, there are more NEXT instructions than FOR instructions.	Read the common information of the error using the peripheral device, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem.	○
	4202	More than 16 nesting levels are programmed.	Keep nesting levels at 16 or under.	
	4203	A BREAK instruction was executed although no FOR instruction has been executed prior to that.	Read the common information of the error using the peripheral device, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem.	
	4210	The CALL instruction is executed, but there is no subroutine at the specified pointer.	Read the common information of the error using the peripheral device, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem.	○
	4211	There was no RET instruction in the executed sub-routine program.		
	4212	The RET instruction was before the FEND instruction in the main program.		
	4213	More than 16 nesting levels are programmed.	Keep nesting levels at 16 or under.	
	4220	Though an interrupt input occurred, the corresponding interrupt pointer does not exist.	Read the common information of the error using the peripheral device, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem.	
	4221	An IRET instruction does not exist in the executed interrupt program.		
	4223	An IRET instruction exists before the FEND instruction of the main program.		
	4230	The number of CHK and CHKEND instructions is not equal.		
	4231	The number of IX and IXEND instructions is not equal.		
	4235	The configuration of the check conditions for the CHK instruction is incorrect. Alternatively, a CHK instruction has been used in a low speed execution type program.		
	4300	The designation of a MELSECNET/MINI-S3 master module control instruction was wrong.	Read the common information of the error using the peripheral device, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem.	QnA
	4301	The designation of an AD57/AD58 control instruction was wrong.		

∗1 Characters in parentheses ( ) indicate the special register numbers where individual information is being stored.

Error Code List (Continued)

Error Code (SD0) ∗1	Error Messages	Common Information (SD5 to 15) ∗1	Individual Information (SD16 to 26) ∗1	LED Status		Operating Statuses of CPU	Diagnostic Timing
				RUN	ERROR		
4400	SFCP. CODE ERROR	Program error location	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	STOP → RUN
4410	CAN'T SET (BL)	Program error location	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	STOP → RUN
4411							
4420	CAN'T SET (S)	Program error location	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	STOP → RUN
4421							
4422							
4500	SFCP. FORMAT ERR.	Program error location	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	STOP → RUN
4501							
4502							
4503							
4504							
4600	SFCP. OPE. ERROR	Program error location	———	Off/On	Flicker/On	Stop/ Continue ∗2	When instruction is executed
4601							
4602							
4610	SFCP. EXE. ERROR	Program error location	———	On	On	Continue	STOP → RUN
4611							
4620	BLOCK EXE. ERROR	Program error location	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	When instruction is executed
4621							
4630	STEP EXE. ERROR	Program error location	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	When instruction is executed
4631							
4632							
4633							
5000	WDT ERROR	Time (value set)	Time (value actually measured)	Off	Flicker	Stop	Always
5001							
5010	PRG. TIME OVER	Time (value set)	Time (value actually measured)	On	On	Continue	Always
5011							
6000	PRG. VERIFY ERR. ∗5	File name	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	Always
6010	MODE VERIFY ERR. ∗5	———	———	On	On	Continue	Always
6100	TRK. MEMORY ERR. ∗3	———	———	On	On	Continue	At power on/ Reset/STOP → RUN
6101							When END instruction executed
6200	CONTROL EXE. ∗4	Cause of switch	———	On	Off	Continue	Always
6210	CONTROL WAIT. ∗5	Cause of switch	———	On	Off	Continue	Always
6220	CAN'T EXE CHANGE ∗4	Cause of switch	———	On	On	Continue	At switching request
6221							
6222							
6230	DUAL SYS ERROR	———	———	On	On	Continue	Always

∗1 Characters in parentheses ( ) indicate the special register numbers where individual information is being stored.
∗3 Can only be detected in a redundant system. Can be detected either in the control system or the standby system.
∗4 Can only be detected in the control system of a redundant system.
∗5 Can only be detected in the standby system of a redundant system.

	Error Code (SD0) ∗1	Error Contents and Cause	Corrective Action	Corres-ponding CPU
	4400	No SFCP or SFCPEND instruction in SFC program.	Read common information of the error using the peripheral device, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem.	○
	4410	The block number designated by the SFC program exceeds the range.		
	4411	Block number designations overlap in SFC program.		
	4420	A step number designated in an SFC program exceeds 511.		
	4421	Total number of steps in all SFC programs exceed the range	Reduce total number of steps to below the maximum.	
	4422	Step number designations overlap in SFC program.	Read common information of the error using the peripheral device, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem.	
	4500	The numbers of BLOCK and BEND instructions in an SFC program are not equal.	Read common information of the error using the peripheral device, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem.	○
	4501	The configuration of the STEP ∗ to TRAN ∗ to TSET to SEND instructions in the SFC program is incorrect.		
	4502	There was no STEPI ∗ instruction in SFC program block.		
	4503	The step designated by the TSET instruction in the SFC program does not exist.		
	4504	The step designated by the TAND instruction in the SFC program does not exist.		
	4600	The SFC program contains data that cannot be processed.	Read common information of the error using the peripheral device, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem.	○
	4601	Exceeds device range that can be designated by the SFC program.		
	4602	The START instruction in an SFC program is preceded by an END instruction.		
	4610	The active step information at presumptive start of an SFC program is incorrect.	Read common information of the error using the peripheral device, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem. The program is automatically subjected to an initial start.	○
	4611	Key-switch was reset during RUN when presumptive start was designated for SFC program.		
	4620	Startup was executed at a block in the SFC program that was already started up.	Read common information of the error using the peripheral device, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem.	
	4621	Startup was attempted at a block that does not exist in the SFC program.	Reset the CPU module and RUN it again. If the same error is displayed again, the intelligent function module, CPU module or base unit is faulty. Therefore, change the faulty module or unit. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	
	4630	Startup was executed at a block in the SFC program that was already started up.	Read common information of the error using the peripheral device, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem.	○
	4631	Startup was attempted at a block that does not exist in an SFC program.	Reset the CPU module and RUN it again. If the same error is displayed again, the intelligent function module, CPU module or base unit is faulty. Therefore, change the faulty module or unit. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	
	4632	There were too many simultaneous active steps in blocks that can be designated by the SFC program.	Read common information of the error using the peripheral device, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem.	
	4633	There were too many simultaneous active steps in all blocks that can be designated.		
	5000	Program scan time for initial execution type programs exceeds the initial execution WDT time setting designated in the PLC RAS parameter.	Read the individual information of the error using the peripheral device, check the numerical value (time) there, and shorten scan time if necessary.	○
	5001	The program scan time goes over the WDT value set in the parameter PLC RAS parameter.		
	5010	(1) The scan time of the program exceeded the constant scan setting time specified in the PLC RAS setting parameter. (2) The low speed program execution time specified in the PC RAS setting parameter exceeded the margin time of constant scan.	• Review the constant scan setting time. • Review the constant scan time and low speed program execution time in the parameter so that the margin time of constant scan may be fully reserved.	○
	5011	Low speed execution type program scan time goes over the low speed execution WDT set in the parameter PLC RAS settings.	Read the individual information of the error using the peripheral device, check the numerical value (time) there, and shorten scan time if necessary.	
	6000	The control system and standby system in the redundant system do not have the same programs and parameters.	Synchronise the programs and parameters of the control system and standby system.	Q4AR
	6010	The operational status of the control system and standby system in the redundant system is not the same.	Synchronise the operation statuses of the control system and standby system.	
	6100	A CPU module tracking memory error was detected during initial.	• This is a CPU module hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative. • When replacing the CPU modules, change the standby system CPU first, then the control system CPU.	Q4AR
	6101	The CPU module detected an error during the handshake for tracking.	Check the condition of the other stations.	
	6200	The standby system in a redundant system is switched to the control system.	Check the control system condition.	
	6210	The control system in a redundant system is switched to the standby system.	Check the control system condition.	
	6220	The standby system in a redundant system could not be switched from the control system to the standby system because of an error status or other reason.	Check the standby system condition.	
	6221	Switching is disabled because of a bus switching module error.	This is a bus switching module hardware fault. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	
	6222	Switching is disabled because a multiplexed master station of a remote I/O network was installed in the standby station during initial.	Check the remote I/O network setting.	
	6230	The link module mounted on the standby type CPU is the remote master station.	Check the system configuration status.	

∗1 Characters in parentheses ( ) indicate the special register numbers where individual information is being stored.

Error Code List (Continued)

Error Code (SD0) ∗1	Error Messages	Common Information (SD5 to 15) ∗1	Individual Information (SD16 to 26) ∗1	LED Status		Operating Statuses of CPU	Diagnostic Timing
				RUN	ERROR		
7000	MULTI CPU DOWN	Unit No.	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	Always
							At power ON/Reset
7002							At power ON/Reset
7003							
7010	MULTI EXE. ERROR	Unit No.	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/Reset
7020	MULTI CPU ERROR	Unit/module No.	———	On	On	Continue	Always
9000	F**** ∗6	Program error location	Annunciator number	On / USER LED On	Off	Continue	When instruction is executed
9010	<CHK> ERR ***-**** ∗7	Program error location	Failure No.	On / USER LED On	Off	Continue	When instruction is executed
9020	BOOT OK	———	———	Off	Flicker	Stop	At power ON/Reset
10000	CONT. UNIT ERROR	———	———	Off	Flicker	Continue	Always

∗1 Characters in parentheses ( ) indicate the special register numbers where individual information is being stored.
∗6 **** indicates detected annunciator number.
∗7 *** indicates detected contact and coil number.

11 - 37

	Error Code (SD0) ∗1	Error Contents and Cause	Corrective Action	Corres-ponding CPU
	7000	(1) In a multiple CPU system, at CPU module fault occurred at a station where "All station stop by stop error of PLC " was selected in the operating mode. (2) High Performance model QCPU of function version A was loaded in a multiple CPU system.	(1) Read the individual information of the error using the peripheral device, check the error of the PLC resulting in CPU module fault, and remove the error. (2) Remove the High Performance model QCPU of function version A from the main base unit.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
		In a multiple CPU system, station 1 resulted in stop error at power-on and the other stations cannot start. (This error occurred at stations 2 to 4)	Read the individual information of the error using the peripheral device, check the error of the CPU module resulting in CPU module fault, and remove the error.	
	7002	(1) There is no response from the target CPU module in a multiple CPU system at initial communication stage. (2) High Performance model QCPU of function version A was loaded in a multiple CPU system configuration.	• Reset the CPU module and RUN it again. If the same error is displayed again, this suggests the hardware fault of any of the CPU modules. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative. • Remove the High Performance model QCPU of function version A from the main base unit. Alternatively, replace the High Performance model QCPU of function version A with the High Performance model QCPU of function version B.	
	7003	There is no response from the target CPU module in a multiple CPU system at initial communication stage.	Reset the CPU module and RUN it again. If the same error is displayed again, this suggests the hardware fault of any of the CPU modules. Therefore, change the faulty module. Alternatively, contact your nearest Mitsubishi representative.	
	7010	(1) Faulty CPU is loaded in a multiple CPU system. (2) High Performance model QCPU of function version A is loaded in a multiple CPU system configuration. (An error is detected at the High Performance model QCPU of function version B.) (3) In a multiple CPU system, any of CPU No. 2 to 4 was reset during power-on. (This error occurs at only the CPU module which was reset.)	(1) Read the individual information of the error using the peripheral device, and change the faulty station. (2) Change the station of function version A for function version B. (3) Do not reset the CPU modules of CPU No.2 to 4. Reset the High Performance model QCPU of CPU No.1 and restart the multiple CPU system.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
	7020	In a multiple PLC system, a PLC fault occurred at a CPU module where "All station stop by stop error of PLC" was not selected in the operation mode. (The error is detected at the CPU module of other than the station where the CPU fault occurred.)	Read the individual information of the error using the peripheral device, check the error of the CPU module resulting in CPU module fault, and remove the error.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
	9000	Annunciator (F) was set ON	Read the individual information of the error using the peripheral device, and check the program corresponding to the numerical value (annunciator number).	○
	9010	Error detected by the CHK instruction.	Read the individual information of the error using the peripheral device, and check the program corresponding to the numerical value (error number) there.	
	9020	Storage of data onto ROM was completed normally in automatic write to standard ROM. (BOOT LED also flickers.)	Set the parameter enable drive to standard ROM, switch power on again, and perform boot operation from standard ROM.	QCPU function Ver. B or later
	10000	In the multiple CPU system, an error occurred in the CPU module other than the Process CPU/High Performance model QCPU.	Use the software package of the corresponding CPU module to check the details of the error that occurred.	QCPU function Ver. B or later

∗1 Characters in parentheses ( ) indicate the special register numbers where individual information is being stored.

11.4 Canceling of Errors

The High Performance model QCPU can perform the cancel operation for errors only when the errors allow the CPU module to continue its operation.
To cancel the errors, follow the steps shown below.
1) Eliminate the cause of the error.
2) Store the error code to be canceled in the special register SD50.
3) Energize the special relay SM50 (OFF → ON).
4) The error to be canceled is canceled.

After the CPU module is reset by the canceling of the error, the special relays, special registers, and LEDs associated with the error are returned to the status under which the error occurred.
If the same error occurs again after the cancellation of the error, it will be registered again in the error history.

When multiple enunciators(F) detected are canceled, the first one with No. F only is canceled.

POINT

(1) When the error is canceled with the error code to be canceled stored in the SD50, the lower one digit of the code is neglected.
(Example)
If error codes 2100 and 2101 occur, and error code 2100 to cancel error code 2101.
If error codes 2100 and 2111 occur, error code 2111 is not canceled even if error code 2100 is canceled.

(2) Errors developed due to trouble in other than the CPU module are not canceled even if the special relay (SM50) and special register (SD50) are used to cancel the error.
(Example)
The cause of "SP. UNIT DOWN" error cannot be removed even by using the special relay (SM50) and special register (SD50), because the error is developed on the Q bus.
Refer to the error code list in Section 11.3.2 to remove the cause of the error.

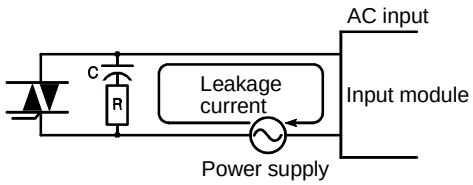
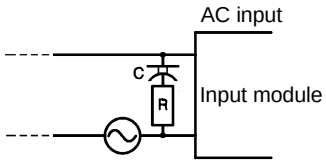
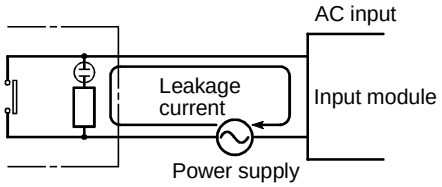
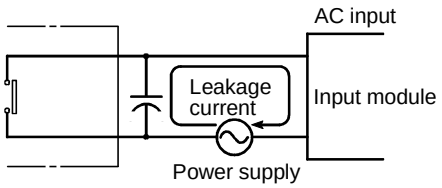
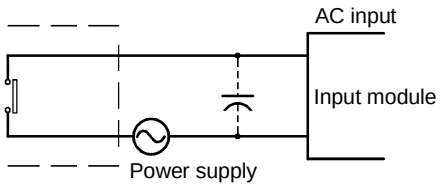
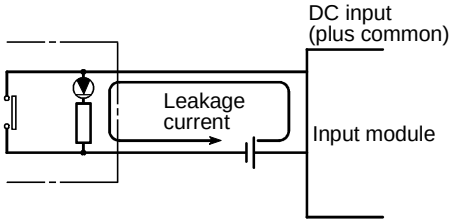
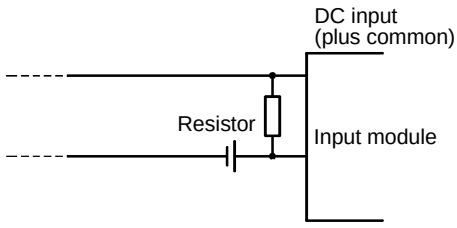
11.5 I/O Module Troubleshooting

This chapter explains possible problems with I/O circuits and their corrective actions.

11.5.1 Input circuit troubleshooting

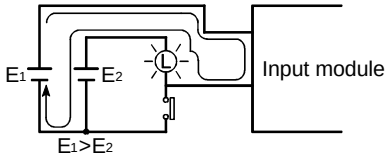
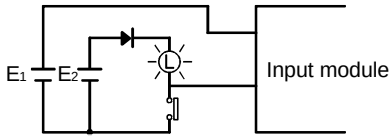
This section describes possible problems with input circuits and their corrective actions.

Input Circuit Problems and Corrective Actions

	Condition	Cause	Corrective Action
Example 1	Input signal does not turn OFF.	• Leakage current of input switch (e.g. drive by non-contact switch). 	• Connect an appropriate resistor which will make the voltage across the terminals of the input module lower than the OFF voltage value.  It is recommended to use 0.1 to 47 μF + 47 to 120Ω (1/2W) for the CR constant.
Example 2	Input signal does not turn OFF.	• Drive by a limit switch with neon lamp. 	• Same as Example 1. • Or make up another independent display circuit.
Example 3	Input signal does not turn OFF.	• Leakage current due to line capacity of wiring cable. (Line capacity C of twisted pair wire is approx. 100 pF/m). 	• Same as Example 1. • However, leakage current is not generated when the power supply is located in the input equipment side as shown below. 
Example 4	Input signal does not turn OFF.	• Drive by switch with LED indicator. 	• Connect a register which will make the voltage between the input module terminal and common lower than the OFF voltage, as shown below.  * A calculation example of a value for a connected resistor is given on the following page.

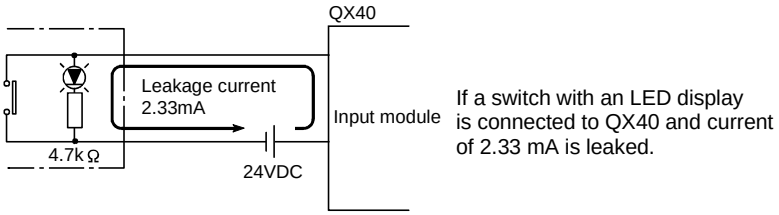
11 - 40

Input Circuit Problems and Corrective Actions (Continued)

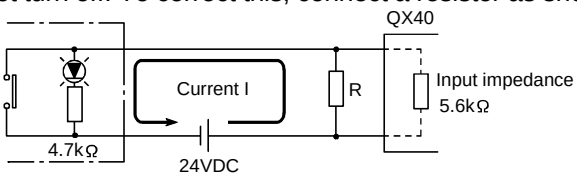
	Condition	Cause	Corrective Action
Example 5	Input signal does not turn OFF.	• Sneak path due to the use of two power supplies. 	• Use only one power supply. • Connect a sneak path prevention diode. (Figure below) 
Example 6	False input due to noise	Depending on response time setting, noise is imported as input.	Change response time setting. Example : 1ms → 5ms (Setting of a shorter response time may produce a higher effect on periodic excessive noise.)If no effects are produced by the above, take basic actions to prevent excessive noise form entering, e.g. avoid bundling the power and I/O cables, and suppress noise by adding surge absorbers to such noise sources as relays and conductors used with the same power supply.)

11 - 41

<Calculation example of Example 4>



- Voltage V_{TB} across the terminal and common base is:
  V_{TB} = 2.33[mA]×5.6[kΩ] = 13[V] (Ignore the voltage drop caused by the LED.)
  Because the condition for the OFF voltage (≦11 [V]) is not satisfied, the input does not turn off. To correct this, connect a resistor as shown below.



- Calculation of current for resistor R
  The voltage of QX40 across the terminals must be reduced to 11 [V] or less.
  The required current
  (24-11[V]) ÷ 4.7[kΩ] = 2.77[mA]
  Therefore resistor R of flowing current I of 2.77 [mA] or more must be connected.

- Calculation of resistance of connected resistor R
  $11[V] \div R > 2.77[mA] - \frac{11[V]}{5.6[k\Omega]}$
  11[V] ÷ R > 2.77-1.96[mA]
  11[V] ÷ 0.81[mA] > R
  13.6[kΩ] > R
  Resistance of the connected resistor R is obtained in the above equations.
  Suppose that the resistance R is 12 [kW].
  The power capacity W of the resistor during activation of the switch is:
  W = (Applied voltage)^2 / R
  W = (28.8[V])^2/12[kΩ]=0.069[W]

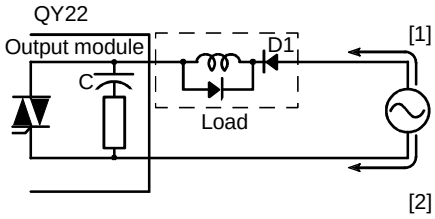
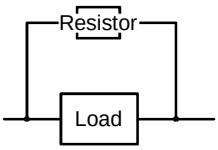
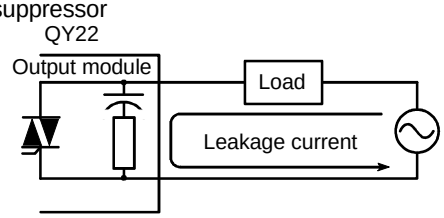
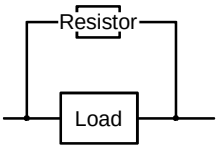
- Because the resistance is selected so that the power capacity is three to five times the actual power consumption, a third to a half [W] should be selected.
  In this case, a resistor of 12 [kΩ] and a third to a half [W] should be connected across the terminal and COM.

11 - 42

11.5.2 Output Circuit Troubleshooting

This section explains trouble examples and troubleshooting methods in the output circuit.

Output Circuit Troubleshooting

	Condition	Cause	Corrective Action
Example 1	Excessive voltage is applied to load when output turns off.	• When load is half-wave rectified inside (This is typical of some solenoids.)  • When the polarity of the power supply is [1], the capacitor C is charged. When the polarity is [2], the voltage charged in C plus the power supply voltage is applied to across D1. The maximum value of the voltage is approx. 2.2E. (This usage does not pose problems to the output components but may deteriorate the diode built in the load, causing burnout, etc.)	• Connect a resistor of several ten KΩ to several hundred KΩ across the load. 
Example 2	Load does not turn off. (Triac output)	• Leakage current due to the built-in surge suppressor 	• Connect a resistor across the load. (If the wiring from the output module to the load is long, be careful since there may be a leakage current due to the line capacity.) 

11 - 43

11.6 Special Relay List

Special relays, SM, are internal relays whose applications are fixed in the PLC.
For this reason, they cannot be used by sequence programs in the same way as the normal internal relays.
However, they can be turned ON or OFF as needed in order to control the CPU module and remote I/O modules.

The headings in the table that follows have the following meanings.

Item	Function of Item
Number	• Indicates the number of the special relay.
Name	• Indicates the name of the special relay.
Meaning	• Indicates the nature of the special relay.
Explanation	• Contains detailed information about the nature of the special relay.
Set by (When set)	• Indicates whether the relay is set by the system or user, and, if it is set by the system, when setting is performed. <Set by> S : Set by system U : Set by user (in sequence program or test operation at a GX Developer) S/U : Set by both system and user <When set> → indicated only if setting is done by system. Each END : Set during each END processing Initial : Set only during initial processing (when power supply is turned ON, or when going from STOP to RUN) Status change : Set only when there is a change in status Error : Set when error is generated Instruction execution : Set when instruction is executed Request : Set only when there is a user request (through SM, etc.)
Corresponding ACPU M9□□□	• Indicates special relay M9□□□ corresponding to the ACPU. (Change and notation when there has been a change in contents) • "New" indicates the item that has been newly added to the High Performance model QCPU/QnACPU.
Corresponding CPU	• Indicates the corresponding CPU module type name. ○+Rem: Can be applied to all CPU types and MELSECNET/H remote I/O modules. ○: Can be applied to all types of CPU QCPU: Can be applied to High Performance model QCPU QnA: Can be applied to QnA series and Q2ASCPU Series Remote: Can be applied to the MELSECNET/H remote I/O modules. Each CPU module type name: Can be applied only to the specific CPU module. (e.g. Q4AR, Q3A)

For details on the following items, refer to the following manuals:

- Networks → • For Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)
  • For Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (Remote I/O network)
  • For QnA/Q4AR MELSECNET/10 Network System Reference Manual
- SFC → QCPU(Q Mode)/QnACPU Programming Manual (SFC)

POINT

(1) SM1200 to SM1255 are used for QnACPU.
These relays are vacant with QCPU.
(2) Special relays SM1500 and later are dedicated for Q4ARCPU.

Special Relay List

(1) Diagnostic Information

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When Set)	Corresponding ACPU M9□□□	Applicable CPU
SM0	Diagnostic errors	OFF: No error ON : Error	• Turns ON if an error occurs as a result of diagnosis. (Includes when an annunciator is ON, and when an error is detected with CHK instruction) • Remains ON if the condition is restored to normal thereafter.	S (Error)	New	○+Rem
SM1	Self-diagnosis error	OFF: No self-diagnosis errors ON : Self-diagnosis	• Turns ON if an error occurs as a result of diagnosis. (Does not include when an annunciator is ON or when an error is detected by the CHK instruction) • Remains ON if the condition is restored to normal thereafter.	S (Error)	M9008	
SM5	Error common information	OFF: No error common information ON : Error common information	• When SM0 is ON, ON if there is error common information	S (Error)	New	
SM16	Error individual information	OFF: No error common information ON : Error common information	• When SM0 is ON, ON if there is error individual information	S (Error)	New	
SM50	Error reset	OFF →ON : Error reset	• Conducts error reset operation • See section 11.3 for further information	U	New	
SM51	Battery low latch	OFF: Normal ON : Battery low	• ON if battery voltage at CPU module or memory card drops below rated value. • Remains ON if the battery voltage returns to normal thereafter. • Synchronizes with the BAT. ALARM/BAT. LED.	S (Error)	M9007	○
SM52	Battery low	OFF: Normal ON : Battery low	• Same as SM51, but goes OFF subsequently when battery voltage returns to normal.	S (Error)	M9006	
SM53	AC/DC DOWN detection	OFF: AC/DC DOWN not detected ON : AC/DC DOWN detected	• Turns ON if an instantaneous power failure of within 20ms occurs during use of the AC power supply module. • Reset when power is switched OFF, then ON.	S (Error)	M9005	
			• Turns ON if an instantaneous power failure of within 10ms occurs during use of the DC power supply module. • Reset when power is switched OFF, then ON.			QCPU
			• Turns ON if an instantaneous power failure of within 1ms occurs during use of the DC power supply module. Reset when power is switched OFF, then ON.			QnA
SM54	MINI link errors	OFF: Normal ON : Error	• Goes ON if MINI (S3) link error is detected at even one of the installed AJ71PT32 (S3) modules. • Remains ON if the condition is restored to normal thereafter.	S (Error)	M9004	QnA
SM56	Operation Errors	OFF: Normal ON : Operation error	• ON when operation error is generated • Remains ON if the condition is restored to normal thereafter.	S (Error)	M9011	○
SM60	Blown fuse detection	OFF: Normal ON : Module with blown fuse	• Turns ON if there is at least one output module whose fuse has blown. • Remains ON if the condition is restored to normal thereafter. • Blown fuse status is checked even for remote I/O station output modules.	S (Error)	M9000	○+Rem
SM61	I/O module verification error	OFF: Normal ON : Error	• Turns ON if the I/O module differs from the status registered at power on. • Remains ON if the condition is restored to normal thereafter. • I/O module verification is also conducted for remote I/O station modules.	S (Error)	M9002	
SM62	Annunciator detection	OFF: Not detected ON : Detected	• Goes ON if even one annunciator F goes ON.	S (Instruction execution)	M9009	○
SM80	CHK detection	OFF: Not detected ON : Detected	• Goes ON if error is detected by CHK instruction. • Remains ON if the condition is restored to normal thereafter.	S (Instruction execution)	New	

11 - 45

Special Relay List (Continued)

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation		Set by (When Set)	Corresponding ACPU M9□□□	Applicable CPU
SM90	Startup of watchdog timer for step transition (Enabled only when SFC program exists)	OFF: Not started (watchdog timer reset) ON : Started (watchdog timer started)	Corresponds to SD90	• Goes ON when measurement of step transition watchdog timer is commenced. • Resets step transition watchdog timer when it goes OFF.	U	M9108	○
SM91			Corresponds to SD91			M9109	
SM92			Corresponds to SD92			M9110	
SM93			Corresponds to SD93			M9111	
SM94			Corresponds to SD94			M9112	
SM95			Corresponds to SD95			M9113	
SM96			Corresponds to SD96			M9114	
SM97			Corresponds to SD97			New	
SM98			Corresponds to SD98			New	
SM99			Corresponds to SD99			New	

(2) System information

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When Set)	Corresponding ACPU M9□□□	Applicable CPU
SM202	LED OFF command	OFF →ON : LED OFF	• When this relay goes from OFF to ON, the LEDs corresponding to the individual bits at SD202 go off	U	New	○
SM203	STOP contact	STOP status	• Goes ON at STOP status	S (Status change)	M9042	
SM204	PAUSE contact	PAUSE status	• Goes ON at PAUSE status	S (Status change)	M9041	
SM205	STEP-RUN contact	STEP-RUN status	• Goes ON at STEP-RUN status	S (Status change)	M9054	
SM206	PAUSE enable coil	OFF: PAUSE disabled ON : PAUSE enabled	• PAUSE status is entered if this relay is ON when the remote PAUSE contact goes ON	U	M9040	
	Device test request acceptance status	OFF: Device test not yet executed ON : Device test executed	• Comes ON when the device test mode is executed on GX Developer.	S (Request)	New	Remote
SM210	Clock data set request	OFF: Ignored ON : Set request	• When this relay goes from OFF to ON, clock data being stored from SD210 to SD213 after execution of END instruction for changed scan is written to the clock device.	U	M9025	○
SM211	Clock data error	OFF: No error ON : Error	• ON when error is generated in clock data (SD210 to SD213) value, and OFF if no error is detected.	S (Request)	M9026	
SM212	Clock data display	OFF: Ignored ON : Display	• Displays clock data as month, day, hour, minute, and second at the LED display at front of CPU module. (Enabled only for Q3ACPU and Q4ACPU)	U	M9027	Q3A Q4A Q4AR
SM213	Clock data read request	OFF: Ignored ON : Read request	• When this relay is ON, clock data is read to SD210 to SD213 as BCD values.	U	M9028	○+Rem
SM240	No. 1 CPU reset flag	OFF: No. 1 CPU reset cancel ON : No. 1 CPU resetting	• Goes OFF when reset of the No. 1 CPU is canceled. • Comes ON when the No. 1 CPU is resetting (including the case where the PLC is removed from the base). The other PLCs are also put in reset status.	S (Status change)	New	QCPU function Ver. B
SM241	No. 2 CPU reset flag	OFF: No. 2 CPU reset cancel ON : No. 2 CPU resetting	• Goes OFF when reset of the No. 2 CPU is canceled. • Comes ON when the No. 2 CPU is resetting (including the case where the PLC is removed from the base). The other PLCs result in "MULTI CPU DOWN" (error code: 7000).			
SM242	No. 3 CPU reset flag	OFF: No. 3 CPU reset cancel ON : No. 3 CPU resetting	• Goes OFF when reset of the No. 3 CPU is canceled. • Comes ON when the No. 3 CPU is resetting (including the case where the PLC is removed from the base). The other PLCs result in "MULTI CPU DOWN" (error code: 7000).			
SM243	No. 4 CPU reset flag	OFF: No. 4 CPU reset cancel ON : No. 4 CPU resetting	• Goes OFF when reset of the No. 4 CPU is canceled. • Comes ON when the No. 4 CPU is resetting (including the case where the PLC is removed from the base). The other PLCs result in "MULTI CPU DOWN" (error code: 7000).			
SM244	No. 1 CPU error flag	OFF: No. 1 CPU normal ON : No. 1 CPU during stop error	• Goes OFF when the No. 1 CPU is normal (including a continuation error). • Comes ON when the No. 1 CPU is during a stop error.			

11 - 46

Special Relay List (Continued)

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When Set)	Corresponding ACPU M9□□□	Applicable CPU
SM245	No. 2 CPU error flag	OFF: No. 2 CPU normal ON : No. 2 CPU during stop error	• Goes OFF when the No. 2 CPU is normal (including a continuation error). • Comes ON when the No. 2 CPU is during a stop error.	S (Status change)	New	QCPU function Ver. B
SM246	No. 3 CPU error flag	OFF: No. 3 CPU normal ON : No. 3 CPU during stop error	• Goes OFF when the No. 3 CPU is normal (including a continuation error). • Comes ON when the No. 3 CPU is during a stop error.			
SM247	No. 4 CPU error flag	OFF: No. 4 CPU normal ON : No. 4 CPU during stop error	• Goes OFF when the No. 4 CPU is normal (including a continuation error). • Comes ON when the No. 4 CPU is during a stop error.			
SM250	Max. loaded I/O read	OFF: Ignored ON : Read	• When this relay goes from OFF to ON, maximum loaded I/O number is read to SD250.	U	New	○+Rem
SM251	I/O change flag	OFF: No replacement ON : Replacement	• After the head I/O number of the I/O module being replaced is set in SD251 is set, on-line I/O module replace ment is enabled when this relay is ON. (Only one module can be replaced at each setting.) • To replace an I/O module in the RUN status, use the program or a peripheral device to turn this relay ON; to replace an I/O module in the STOP status, turn this relay ON in the test mode of a peripheral device. • Do not switch between RUN and STOP status until I/O module replacement is completed.	U (END)	M9094	Q2A (S1) Q3A Q4A Q4AR
SM252	I/O change OK	OFF: Replacement prohibited ON : Replacement enabled	• Goes ON when I/O replacement is OK.	S (END)	New	
SM254	All stations refresh command	OFF: Refresh arrival station ON : Refresh all stations	• Effective for the batch refresh (also effective for the low speed cyclic) • Designate whether to receive arrival stations only or to receive all slave stations.	U (Every END)	New	QCPU
SM255	MELSECNET/10 module 1 information	OFF: Operative network ON : Standby network	• Goes ON for standby network (If no designation has been made concerning active or standby, active is assumed.)	S (Initial)	New	○
SM256		OFF: Reads ON : Does not read	• For refresh from link to CPU module (B, W, etc.) indicate whether to read from the link module.	U	New	
SM257		OFF: Writes ON : Does not write	• For refresh from CPU module to link (B, W, etc.), designate whether to write to the link module.	U	New	
SM260	MELSECNET/10 module 2 information	OFF: Operative network ON : Standby network	• Goes ON for standby network (If no designation has been made concerning active or standby, active is assumed.)	S (Initial)	New	
SM261		OFF: Reads ON : Does not read	• For refresh from link to CPU module (B, W, etc.) indicate whether to read from the link module.	U	New	
SM262		OFF: Writes ON : Does not write	• For refresh from CPU module to link (B, W, etc.), designate whether to write to the link module.	U	New	
SM265	MELSECNET/10 module 3 information	OFF: Operative network ON : Standby network	• Goes ON for standby network (If no designation has been made concerning active or standby, active is assumed.)	S (Initial)	New	
SM266		OFF: Reads ON : Does not read	• For refresh from link to CPU module (B, W, etc.) indicate whether to read from the link module.	U	New	
SM267		OFF: Writes ON : Does not write	• For refresh from CPU module to link (B, W, etc.), designate whether to write to the link module.	U	New	
SM270	MELSECNET/10 module 4 information	OFF: Operative network ON : Standby network	• Goes ON for standby network (If no designation has been made concerning active or standby, active is assumed.)	S (Initial)	New	
SM271		OFF: Reads ON : Does not read	• For refresh from link to CPU module (B, W, etc.) indicate whether to read from the link module.	U	New	
SM272		OFF: Writes ON : Does not write	• For refresh from CPU module to link (B, W, etc.), designate whether to write to the link module.	U	New	
SM280	CC-Link error	OFF: Normal ON : Error	• Goes ON when a CC-Link error is detected in any of the installed CC-Link module. Goes OFF when normal operation is restored.	S (Status change)	New	QCPU Remote
			• Goes ON when a CC-Link error is detected in any of the installed CC-Link module. • Remains ON if the condition is restored to normal thereafter.	S (Error)	New	QnA
SM320	Presence/absence of SFC program	OFF: SFC program absent ON : SFC program present	• Turns ON when an SFC program is registered. • OFF when an SFC program is not registered.	S (Initial)	M9100	○

11 - 47

Special Relay List (Continued)

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When Set)	Corresponding ACPU M9□□□	Applicable CPU
SM321	Start/stop SFC program	OFF: SFC program stop ON : SFC program start	• Initial value is set at the same value as SM320. (Goes ON automatically if SFC program is present.) • Starts SFC program when this relay goes from OFF to ON. • Stops SFC program when this relay goes from ON to OFF.	S (Initial) U	M9101 format change	○
SM322	SFC program start status	OFF: Initial start ON : Restart	• The SFC program starting mode in the SFC setting of the PLC parameter dialog box is set as the initial value. AT initial start: OFF At continued start: ON	S (Initial) U	M9102 format change	
SM323	Presence/absence of continuous transition for entire block	OFF: Continuous transition not effective ON : Continuous transition effective	• Set the presence/absence of continuous transition for the block where "Continuous transition bit" of the SFC data device has not been set.	U	M9103	
SM324	Continuous transition prevention flag	OFF: When transition is executed ON : When no transition	• OFF during operation in the continuous transition mode or during continuous transition, and ON when continuous transition is not executed. • Always ON during operation in the no continuous transition mode.	S (Instruction execution)	M9104	
SM325	Output mode at block stop	OFF: OFF ON : Preserves	Select whether the coil outputs of the active steps are held or not at the time of a block stop. • As the initial value, the output mode at a block stop in the parameter is OFF when the coil outputs are OFF, and ON when the coil outputs are held. • All coil outputs go OFF when this relay is OFF. • Coil outputs are preserved when this relay is ON.	S (Initial) U	M9196	
SM326	SFC device clear mode	OFF: Clear device ON : Preserves device	Selects the device status when the stopped CPU is run after the sequence program or SFC program has been modified when the SFC program exists.	U	New	
SM327	Output during end step execution	OFF: OFF ON : Preserves	Select the device status at the time of switching from STOP to program write to RUN.(All devices except the step relay)	S (Initial) U	New	
SM330	Operation mode for low speed execution type program	OFF: Asynchronous mode ON : Synchronous mode	Select whether the low speed execution type program will be executed in the asynchronous mode or in the synchronous mode. • Asynchronous mode (this relay is turned OFF.) Mode in which the operation of the low speed execution type program is performed continuously within the excess time. • Synchronous mode (this relay is turned ON.) Mode in which the operation of the low speed execution type program is not performed continuously and operation is performed from the next scan if there is excess time.	U (END)	New	
SM331	Normal SFC program execution status	OFF: Not executed ON : Being executed	Indicates whether the normal SFC program is being executed or not. Used as an SFC control instruction execution interlock.	S (Status change)	New	QCPU serial No. 04122 or later
SM332	Program execution management SFC program execution status	OFF: Not executed ON : Being executed	Indicates whether the program execution management SFC program is being executed or not. Used as an SFC control instruction execution interlock.			
SM390	Access execution flag	ON indicates completion of intelligent function module access	• The status of the intelligent function module access instruction executed immediately before is stored. (This data is overwritten when the intelligent function module access instruction is executed again.) • Used by the user in a program as a completion bit.	S (Status change)	New	QCPU

11 - 48

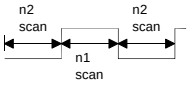
Special Relay List

(3) System clocks/counters

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When Set)	Corresponding ACPU M9□□□	Applicable CPU
SM400	Always ON	ON OFF	• Normally is ON	S (Every END processing)	M9036	○
SM401	Always OFF	ON OFF	• Normally is OFF	S (Every END processing)	M9037	
SM402	ON for 1 scan only after RUN	ON OFF 1 scan	• After RUN, ON for 1 scan only. • This connection can be used for scan execution type programs only. ON/OFF: Initial execution type program; 1 scan of scan execution type program	S (Every END processing)	M9038	
SM403	After RUN, OFF for 1 scan only	ON OFF 1 scan	• After RUN, OFF for 1 scan only. • This connection can be used for scan execution type programs only. ON/OFF: Initial execution type program; 1 scan of scan execution type program	S (Every END processing)	M9039	
SM404	Low speed execution type program ON for 1 scan only after RUN	ON OFF 1 scan	• After RUN, ON for 1 scan only. • This connection can be used for low speed execution type programs only.	S (Every END processing)	New	
SM405	Low speed execution type program After RUN, OFF for 1 scan only	ON OFF 1 scan	• After RUN, OFF for 1 scan only. • This connection can be used for low speed execution type programs only.	S (Every END processing)	New	
SM409	0.01 second clock	0.005 sec. 0.005 sec.	• Repeatedly changes between ON and OFF at 5-ms interval. • When PLC power supply is turned OFF or a CPU module reset is performed, goes from OFF to start. • Note that the ON-OFF status changes when the designated time has elapsed during the execution of the program.	S (Status change)	New	QCPU
SM410	0.1 second clock	0.05 sec. 0.05 sec.	• Repeatedly changes between ON and OFF at each designated time interval. • When PLC power supply is turned OFF or a CPU module reset is performed, goes from OFF to start. • Note that the ON-OFF status changes when the designated time has elapsed during the execution of the program.	S (Status change)	M9030	○
SM411	0.2 second clock	0.1sec. 0.1sec.			M9031	
SM412	1 second clock	0.5 sec. 0.5 sec.			M9032	
SM413	2 second clock	1 sec. 1 sec.			M9033	
SM414	2n second clock	n sec. n sec.	• This relay alternates between ON and OFF at intervals of the time (unit: s) specified in SD414. • When PLC power supply is turned OFF or a CPU module reset is performed, goes from OFF to start. • Note that the ON-OFF status changes when the designated time has elapsed during the execution of the program.	S (Status change)	M9034 format change	
SM415	2n (ms) clock	n(ms) n(ms)	• This relay alternates between ON and OFF at intervals of the time (unit: ms) specified in SD415. • When PLC power supply is turned OFF or a CPU module reset is performed, goes from OFF to start. • Note that the ON-OFF status changes when the designated time has elapsed during the execution of the program.	S (Status change)	New	QCPU

11 - 49

Special Relay List (Continued)

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When Set)	Corresponding ACPU M9□□□	Applicable CPU
SM420	User timing clock No.0		• Relay repeats ON/OFF switching at fixed scan intervals. • When PLC power supply is turned OFF or a CPU module reset is performed, goes from OFF to start. • The ON/OFF intervals are set with the DUTY instruction. DUTY n1 n2 SM420	S (Every END processing)	M9020	○
SM421	User timing clock No.1				M9021	
SM422	User timing clock No.2				M9022	
SM423	User timing clock No.3				M9023	
SM424	User timing clock No.4				M9024	
SM430	User timing clock No.5		• For use with SM420 to SM424 low speed programs.	S (Every END processing)	New	
SM431	User timing clock No.6					
SM432	User timing clock No.7					
SM433	User timing clock No.8					
SM434	User timing clock No.9					

(4) Scan information

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When Set)	Corresponding ACPU M9□□□	Applicable CPU
SM510	Low speed program execution flag	OFF: Completed or not executed ON : Execution under way.	• Goes ON when low speed execution type program is executed.	S (Every END processing)	New	○
SM551	Reads module service interval	OFF: Ignored ON : Read	• When this relay goes from OFF to ON, the module service interval designated by SD550 is read to SD551 to SD552.	U	New	○+Rem

(5) Memory cards

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When Set)	Corresponding ACPU M9□□□	Applicable CPU
SM600	Memory card (A) usable flags	OFF: Unusable ON : Use enabled	• ON when memory card (A) is ready for use by user	S (Initial)	New	○
SM601	Memory card (A) protect flag	OFF: No protect ON : Protect	• Goes ON when memory card (A) protect switch is ON	S (Initial)	New	
SM602	Drive 1 flag	OFF: No drive 1 ON : Drive 1 present	• Turns ON when the mounted memory card (A) is RAM.	S (Initial)	New	
SM603	Drive 2 flag	OFF: No drive 2 ON : Drive 2 present	• Turns ON when the mounted memory card (A) is ROM.	S (Initial)	New	
SM604	Memory card (A) in-use flag	OFF: Not used ON : In use	• Goes ON when memory card (A) is in use	S (status change)	New	
SM605	Memory card (A) remove/insert prohibit flag	OFF: Remove/insert enabled ON : Remove/insert prohibited	• Goes ON when memory card (A) cannot be inserted or removed	U	New	
SM609	Memory card remove/insert enable flag	OFF: Remove/insert prohibited ON : Remove/insert enabled	• Turned ON by user to enable the removal/insertion of memory card. • Turned OFF by the system after the memory card is removed. • This contact can be used only when SM604 and SM605 are OFF.	U/S	New	QCPU
SM620	Memory card B usable flags	OFF: Unusable ON : Use enabled	• Always ON	S (Initial)	New	QCPU
			• ON when memory card B is ready for use by user	S (Initial)	New	Q2A (S1) Q3A Q4A Q4AR
SM621	Drive 3/4 protect flag	OFF: No protect ON : Protect	• Always OFF	S (Initial)	New	QCPU
	Memory card B protect flag	OFF: No protect ON : Protect	• Goes ON when memory card B protect switch is ON	S (Initial)	New	Q2A (S1) Q3A Q4A Q4AR

Special Relay List (Continued)

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When Set)	Corresponding ACPU M9□□□	Applicable CPU
SM622	Drive 3 flag	OFF: No drive 3 ON : Drive 3 present	• Always ON	S (Initial)	New	QCPU
			• Goes ON when drive 3 (card 2 RAM area) is present	S (Initial)	New	Q2A (S1) Q3A Q4A Q4AR
SM623	Drive 4 flag	OFF: No drive 4 ON : Drive 4 present	• Always ON	S (Initial)	New	QCPU
			• Goes ON when drive 4 (card 2 ROM area) is present	S (Initial)	New	Q2A (S1) Q3A Q4A Q4AR
SM624	Memory card B in-use flag	OFF: Not used ON : In use	• Goes ON when memory card B is in use	S (status change)	New	
SM625	Memory card B remove/insert prohibit flag	OFF: Remove/insert enabled ON : Remove/insert prohibited	• Goes ON when memory card B cannot be inserted or removed	U	New	
SM640	File register use	OFF: File register not used ON : File register in use	• Goes ON when file register is in use	S (Status change)	New	○
SM650	Comment use	OFF: File register not used ON : File register in use	• Goes ON when comment file is in use	S (Status change)	New	
SM660	Boot operation	OFF: Internal memory execution ON : Boot operation in progress	• Goes ON while boot operation is in process • Goes OFF if boot designation switch is OFF	S (Status change)	New	
SM672	Memory card A file register access range flag	OFF: Within access range ON : Outside access range	• Goes ON when access is made to area outside the range of file register R of memory card A (Set within END processing.) • Reset at user program	S/U	New	
SM673	Memory card B file register access range flag	OFF: Within access range ON : Outside access range	• Goes ON when access is made outside the range of file registers, R. of memory card B. (Set within END processing.) • Reset at user program	S/U	New	Q2A (S1) Q3A Q4A Q4AR

11 - 51

(6) Instruction-Related Special Relays

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When Set)	Corresponding ACPU M9□□□	Applicable CPU
SM700	Carry flag	OFF: Carry OFF ON : Carry ON	• Carry flag used in application instruction	S (Instruction execution)	M9012	○
SM701	Number of output characters selection	OFF: 16 characters output ON : Outputs until NUL	• When SM701 is OFF, 16 characters of ASCII code are output. • When SM701 is ON, output conducted until NUL (00H) code of ASCII code is encountered.	U	M9049	
SM702	Search method	OFF: Search next ON : 2-part search	• Designates method to be used by search instruction. • Data must be arranged for 2-part search.	U	New	
SM703	Sort order	OFF: Ascending order ON : Descending order	• The sort instruction is used to designate whether data should be sorted in ascending order or in descending order.	U	New	
SM704	Block comparison	OFF: Non-match found ON : All match	• Goes ON when all data conditions have been met for the BKCMP instruction.	S (Instruction execution)	New	
SM707	Selection of real number instruction processing type	OFF: Speed oriented ON : Accuracy oriented	• When SM707 is OFF, real number instructions are processed at high speed. • When it is ON, real number instructions are processed with high accuracy.	U	New	Q4AR
SM710	CHK instruction priority ranking flag	OFF: Conditions priority ON : Pattern priority	• Remains as originally set when OFF. • CHK priorities updated when ON.	S (Instruction execution)	New	○
SM711	Divided transmission status	OFF: Other than during divided processing ON : During divided processing	• In processing of AD57(S1), goes ON when screen is split for transfer, and goes OFF when split processing is completed	S (Instruction execution)	M9065	QnA
SM712	Transmission processing selection	OFF: Batch processing ON : Divided processing	• In processing of AD57(S1), goes ON when canvas screen is divided for transfer.	S (Instruction execution)	M9066	
SM714	Communication request registration area BUSY signal	OFF: Communication request to remote terminal module enabled ON : Communication request to remote terminal module disabled	• Used to determine whether communications requests to remote terminal modules connected to the AJ71PT32-S3 can be executed or not.	S (Instruction execution)	M9081	
SM715	EI flag	OFF: During DI ON : During EI	• ON when EI instruction is being executed.	S (Instruction execution)	New	○
SM720	Comment read completion flag	OFF: Comment read not completed ON : Comment read completed	• Turns on only during one scan when the processing of the COMRD or PRC instruction is completed.	S (Status change)	New	QCPU
SM721	File being accessed	OFF: File not accessed ON : File being accessed	• Switches ON while a file is being accessed by the S.FWRITE, S.FREAD, COMRD, PRC, or LEDC instruction.	S (Status change)	New	
SM722	BIN/DBIN instruction error disabling flag	OFF: Error detection performed ON : Error detection not performed	• Turned ON when "OPERATION ERROR" is suppressed for BIN or DBIN instruction.	U	New	
SM730	BUSY signal for CC-Link communication request registration area	OFF: Request for communication with intelligent device station enabled ON : Request for communication with intelligent device station disabled	• Used for determination whether to enable or disable the communication request for the intelligent device station connected with CC-Link module.	S (Instruction execution)	New	QnA
SM736	PKEY instruction execution in progress flag	OFF: Instruction not executed ON : Instruction execution	• ON when PKEY instruction is being executed. Goes OFF when CR is input, or when input character string reaches 32 characters.	S (Instruction execution)	New	○
SM737	Keyboard input reception flag for PKEY instruction	OFF: Keyboard input reception enabled ON : Keyboard input reception disabled	• Goes ON when keyboard input is being conducted. Goes when keyboard input has been stored at the CPU.	S (Instruction execution)	New	

Special Relay List (Continued)

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When Set)	Corresponding ACPU M9□□□	Applicable CPU
SM738	MSG instruction reception flag	OFF: Instruction not executed ON : Instruction execution	• Goes ON when MSG instruction is executed.	S (Instruction execution)	New	○
SM774	PID bumpless processing (for complete derivative)	OFF: Forces match ON : Does not force match	• Specify whether the set value (SV) will be matched with the process value (PV) or not in the manual mode.	U	New	
SM775	Selection of link refresh processing during COM instruction execution	OFF: Performs link refresh ON : Performs no link refresh	• Selects whether only the general data process is performed for the execution of the COM instruction or the link refresh process is also performed.	U	New	
		OFF: Performs all refresh processes ON : Performs the refresh set the SD778	• Selects whether all refresh process or the refresh set with SD778 is performed when COM instruction is executed.	U	New	QCPU serial number 04012 or later
SM776	Enable/disable local device at CALL	OFF: Local device disabled ON : Local device enabled	• Set whether the local device of the subroutine program called at execution of the CALL instruction is valid or invalid.	U (Status change)	New	○
SM777	Enable/disable local device in interrupt program	OFF: Local device disabled ON : Local device enabled	• Set whether the local device at execution of the interrupt program is valid or invalid.	U (Status change)	New	
SM780	CC-Link dedicated instruction executable	OFF: CC-Link dedicated instruction executable ON : CC-Link dedicated instruction not executable	• Switches ON when the number of the CC-Link dedicated instructions that can be executed simultaneously reaches 32. Switches OFF when the number goes below 32.	U (Status change)	New	QnA
SM794	PID bumpless processing (for incomplete derivative)	OFF: Matched ON : Not matched	• Specifies whether the set value (SV) will be matched with the process value (PV) in the manual mode.	U	New	QCPU serial No. 05032 or later

(7) Debug

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When Set)	Corresponding ACPU M9□□□	Applicable CPU
SM800	Trace preparation	OFF: Not ready ON : Ready	• Switches ON when the trace preparation is completed.	S (Status change)	New	QCPU
	Sampling trace preparation		• Goes ON when sampling trace is ready	S (Status change)	New	QnA
SM801	Trace start	OFF: Suspend ON : Start	• Trace is started when this relay switches ON. • Trace is suspended when this relay switches OFF. (All related special Ms switches OFF.)	U	M9047	QCPU
	Sampling trace start		• Sampling trace started when this goes ON • Suspended when OFF (Related special M all OFF)	U	M9047	QnA
SM802	Trace execution in progress	OFF: Suspend ON : Start	• Switches ON during execution of trace.	S (Status change)	M9046	QCPU
	Sampling trace execution in progress		• Goes ON during execution of sampling trace	S (Status change)	M9046	QnA
SM803	Trace trigger	OFF →ON: Start	• Trace is triggered when this relay switches from OFF to ON. (Identical to TRACE instruction execution status)	U	M9044	QCPU
	Sampling trace trigger		• Sampling trace trigger goes ON when this goes from OFF to ON (Identical to STRA instruction execution status)	U	M9044	QnA
SM804	After trace trigger	OFF: Not after trigger ON : After trigger	• Switches ON after trace is triggered.	S (Status change)	New	QCPU
	After sampling trace trigger		• Goes ON after sampling trace trigger	S (Status change)	New	QnA
SM805	Trace completed	OFF: Not completed ON : End	• Switches ON at completion of trace.	S (Status change)	9043	QCPU
	Sampling trace completed		• Goes ON at completion of sampling trace	S (Status change)	9043	QnA
SM806	Status latch preparation	OFF: Not ready ON : Ready	• Goes ON when status latch is ready	S (Status change)	New	QnA
SM807	Status latch command	OFF →ON: Latch	• Runs status latch command	U	New	

Special Relay List (Continued)

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When Set)	Corresponding ACPU M9□□□	Applicable CPU
SM808	Status latch completion	OFF: Latch not completed ON : Latch completed	• Comes ON when status latch is completed.	S (Status change)	9055	QnA
SM809	Status latch clear	OFF →ON: Clear	• Enable next status latch	U	New	
SM810	Program trace preparation	OFF: Not ready ON : Ready	• Goes ON when program trace is ready	S (Status change)	New	QnA
SM811	Start program trace	OFF: Suspend ON : Start	• Program trace started when this goes ON • Suspended when OFF (Related special M all OFF)	S (Status change)	New	
SM812	Program trace execution under way	OFF: Suspend ON : Start	• ON when program trace execution is underway	U	New	
SM813	Program trace trigger	OFF →ON: Start	• Program trace trigger goes ON when this goes from OFF to ON (Identical to PTRA instruction execution status)	S (Status change)	New	
SM814	After program trace trigger	OFF: Not after trigger ON : After trigger	• Goes ON after program trace trigger	S (Status change)	New	
SM815	Program trace completion	OFF: Not completed ON : End	• Goes ON at completion of program trace	S (Status change)	New	
SM820	Step trace preparation	OFF: Not ready ON : Ready	• Goes ON after program trace registration, at ready.	U	New	○
SM821	Step trace starts	OFF: Suspend ON : Start	• When this goes ON, step trace is started • Suspended when OFF (Related special M all OFF)	S (Status change)	M9182 format change	QnA
SM822	Step trace execution underway	OFF: Suspend ON : Start	• Goes ON when step trace execution is underway • Goes OFF at completion or suspension	S (Status change)	M9181	
SM823	After step trace trigger	OFF: Not after trigger ON : Is after first trigger	• Goes ON if even 1 block within the step trace being executed is triggered. • Goes OFF when step trace is commenced.	S (Status change)	New	
SM824	After Step trace trigger	OFF: Is not after all triggers ON : Is after all triggers	• Goes ON if all blocks within the step trace being executed are triggered. • Goes OFF when step trace is commenced.	S (Status change)	New	
SM825	Step tracecompleted	OFF: Not completed ON : End	• Goes ON at step trace completion. • Goes OFF when step trace is commenced.	S (Status change)	M9180	
SM826	Trace error	OFF: Normal ON : Errors	• Switches ON if error occurs during execution of trace.	S (Status change)	New	QCPU
	Sampling trace error		• Goes ON if error occurs during execution of sampling trace.	S (Status change)	New	QnA
SM827	Status latch error	OFF: Normal ON : Errors	• Goes ON if error occurs during execution of status latch.	S (Status change)	New	
SM828	Program trace error	OFF: Normal ON : Errors	• Goes ON if error occurs during execution of program trace.	S (Status change)	New	

(8) Latch area

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When Set)	Corresponding ACPU M9□□□	Applicable CPU
SM900	Power cut file	OFF: No power cut file ON : Power cut file present	• Goes ON if a file is present during access when power is interrupted.	S/U (Status change)	New	QnA
SM910	RKEY registration flag	OFF: Keyboard input notregistered ON : Keyboard input registered	• Goes ON at registration of keyboard input. OFF if keyboard input is not registered.	S (Instruction execution)	New	

11 - 54

(9) A to Q/QnA conversion correspondences

Special relays SM1000 to SM1255 are the relays which correspond to ACPU special relays M9000 to M9255 after A to Q/QnA conversion.

All of these special relays are controlled by the system so that users cannot turn them ON/OFF in the program.

If users want to turn these relays ON/OFF, the program should be modified to use QCPU/QnACPU special relays.

For SM1084 and SM1200 through SM1255, however, if a user can turn ON/OFF some of special relays M9084 and M9200 through M9255 before conversion, the user can also turn ON/OFF the corresponding relays among SM1084 and SM1200 through SM1255 after the conversion.

For details on the ACPU special relays, see the user's manuals for the individual CPUs, and MELSECNET or MELSECNET/B Data Link System Reference Manuals.

POINT

The processing time may be longer when converted special relays are used with QCPU.
Uncheck "A-series CPU compatibility setting" within the PC system setting in GX Developer parameters when converted special relays are not used.

REMARK

The following are additional explanations about the Special Relay for Modification column.

① When a special relay for modification is provided, the device number should be changed to the provided QCPU/QnACPU special relay.

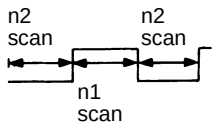
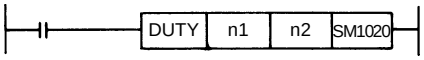
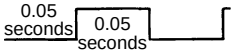
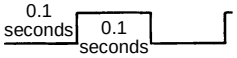
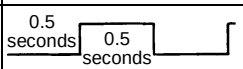
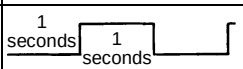
② When ⊟ is provided, the converted special relay can be used for the device number.

③ When ⊠ is provided, the device number does not work with QCPU/QnACPU.

Special Relay List

ACPU Special Relay	Special Relay after Conversion	Special Relay for Modification	Name	Meaning	Details	Applicable CPU
M9000	SM1000	—	Fuse blown	OFF: Normal ON : Module with blown fuse	• Turned on when there is one or more output units of which fuse has been blown. • Remains ON if the condition is restored to normal thereafter. • Output modules of remote I/O stations are also checked fore fuse condition.	○
M9002	SM1002	—	I/O module verification error	OFF: Normal ON : Error	• Turned on if the status of I/O module is different form entered status when power is turned on. • Remains ON if the condition is restored to normal thereafter. • I/O module verification is done also to remote I/O station modules. • Reset is enabled only when special registers SD1116 to SD1123 are reset.	
M9004	SM1004	—	NIMI link error	OFF: Normal ON : Error	• Goes ON if MINI (S3) link error is detected at even one of the installed AJ71PT32 (S3) modules. • Remains ON if the condition is restored to normal thereafter.	QnA
M9005	SM1005	—	AC DOWN detection	OFF: AC DOWN not detected ON : AC DOWN detected	• Turns ON if an instantaneous power failure of within 20ms occurs during use of the AC power supply module. • Reset when power is switched OFF, then ON.	○
					• Turns ON if an instantaneous power failure of within 10ms occurs during use of the DC power supply module. • Reset when power is switched OFF, then ON.	
					• Turns ON if an instantaneous power failure of within 1ms occurs during use of the DC power supply module. • Reset when power is switched OFF, then ON.	QnA

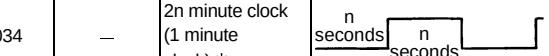
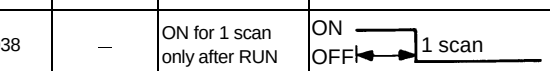
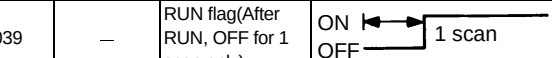
Special Relay List (Continued)

ACPU Special Relay	Special Relay after Conversion	Special Relay for Modification	Name	Meaning	Details	Applicable CPU
M9006	SM1006	—	Battery low	OFF: Normal ON : Battery low	• Turns ON when the battery voltage drops to or below the specified. • Turns OFF when the battery voltage returns to normal thereafter.	○
M9007	SM1007	—	Battery low latch	OFF: Normal ON : Battery low	• Turns ON when the battery voltage drops to or below the specified. • Remains ON if the battery voltage returns to normal thereafter.	
M9008	SM1008	SM1	Self-diagnosis error	OFF: No error ON : Error	• Turned on when error is found as a result of self-diagnosis.	
M9009	SM1009	SM62	Annunciator detection	OFF: No F number detected ON : F number detected	• Turned on when [OUT] F of [SET] F instruction is executed. • Switched off when SD1124 data is zeroed.	
M9011	SM1011	SM56	Operation error flag	OFF: No error ON : Error	• Turned on when operation error occurs during execution of application instruction. • Remains ON if the condition is restored to normal thereafter.	
M9012	SM1012	SM700	Carry flag	OFF: Carry OFF ON : Carry ON	• Carry flag used in application instruction.	
M9016	SM1016		Data memory clear flag	OFF: Ignored ON : Output claered	• Clears the data memory including the latch range (other than special relays and special registers) in remote run mode from computer, etc. when SM1016 is on.	
M9017	SM1017		Data memory clear flag	OFF: Ignored ON : Output claered	• Clears the unlatched data memory (other than special relays and special egisters) in remote run mode from computer, etc. when SM1017 is on.	
M9020	SM1020	—	User timing clock No.0		• Relay which repeats on/off at intervals of predetermined scan. • When power is turned on or reset is per-formed, the clock starts with off. • Set the intervals of on/off by [DUTY] instruction. 	
M9021	SM1021	—	User timing clock No.1			
M9022	SM1022	—	User timing clock No.2			
M9023	SM1023	—	User timing clock No.3			
M9024	SM1024	—	User timing clock No.4			
M9025	SM1025	—	Clock data set request	OFF: Ignored ON : Set request present used	• Writes clock data from SD1025 to SD1028 to the clock element after the [END] instruction is executed during the scan in which SM1025 has changed from off to on.	
M9026	SM1026	—	Clock data error	OFF: No error ON : Error	• Switched on by clock data (SD1025 to SD1028) error	
M9027	SM1027	—	Clock data display	OFF: Ignored ON : Display	• Clock data is read from SD1025 to SD1028 and month, day, hour, minute and minute are indicated on the CPU module front LED display.	Q3A Q4A Q4AR
M9028	SM1028	—	Clock data read request	OFF: Ignored ON : Read request	• Reads clock data to SD1025 to SD1028 in BCD when SD1028 is on.	○
M9029	SM1029		Batch processing of data communications requests	OFF: Batch processing not conducted ON : Batch processing conducted	• The SM1029 relay is turned on using a sequence program to process all data communication requests accepted during one scan in the END processing of that scan. • The batch processing of the data communication requests can be turned on and off during running. • The default is OFF (processed one at a time for each END processing in the order in which data communication requests are accepted).	
M9030	SM1030	—	0.1 second clock		• 0.1 second, 0.2 second, 1 second and 2 second, clocks are generated. • Not turned on or off per scan but turned on and off even during scan if corresponding time has elapsed. • Starts with off when PLC power supply is turned on or CPU module reset is performed.	
M9031	SM1031	—	0.2 second clock			
M9032	SM1032	—	1 second clock			
M9033	SM1033	—	2 second clock			

∗: 1 minute clock indicates the name of the special relay (M9034) of the ACPU.

11 - 56

Special Relay List (Continued)

ACPU Special Relay	Special Relay after Conversion	Special Relay for Modification	Name	Meaning	Details	Applicable CPU
M9034	SM1034	—	2n minute clock (1 minute clock) *		• Alternates between ON and OFF according to the seconds specified at SD414. (Default: n = 30) • Not turned on or off per scan but turned on and off even during scan if corresponding time has elapsed. • Starts with off when PLC power supply is turned on or CPU module reset is performed..	○
M9036	SM1036	—	Always ON		• Used as dummy contacts of initialization and application instruction in sequence program. • SM1038 and SM1037 are turned on and off without regard to position of key switch on CPU module front. SM1038 and SM1039 are under the same condition as RUN status except when the key switch is at STOP position, and turned off and on. Switched off if the key switch is in STOP position. SM1038 is on for one scan only and SM1039 is off for one scan only if the key switch is not in STOP position.	
M9037	SM1037	—	Always OFF			
M9038	SM1038	—	ON for 1 scan only after RUN			
M9039	SM1039	—	RUN flag(After RUN, OFF for 1 scan only)			
M9040	SM1040	SM206	PAUSE enable coil	OFF: PAUSE disabled ON : PAUSE enabled	• When RUN key switch is at PAUSE position or remote pause contact has turned on and if SM204 is on, PAUSE mode is set and SM206 is turned on.	
M9041	SM1041	SM204	USE status contact	OFF: PAUSE not in effect ON : PAUSE in effect		
M9042	SM1042	SM203	STOP status contact	OFF: STOP not in effect ON : STOP in effect	• Switched on when the RUN key switch or RUN/STOP switch is in STOP position.	
M9043	SM1043	SM805	Sampling trace completed	OFF: Sampling trace in progress ON : Sampling trace completed	• Turned on upon completion of sampling trace performed the number of times preset by parameter after [STRA] instruction is executed. Reset when [STRAR] instruction is executed.	
M9044	SM1044	SM803	Sampling trace	OFF →ON [STRA] Same as execution ON →OFF [STRAR] Same as execution	• Turning on/off SM803 can execute [STRA] / [STRAR] instruction. (SM803 is forcibly turned on/off by a peripheral device.) When switched from OFF to ON: [STRA] instruction When switched from ON to OFF: [STRAR] instruction The value stored in SD1044 is used as the condition for the sampling trace. At scanning, at time → Time (10 ms unit)	
M9045	SM1045		Watchdog timer (WDT) reset	OFF: Does not reset WDT ON : Resets WDT	• The SM1015 relay is turned on to reset the WDT when the ZCOM instruction and data communication request batch processing are executed (used when the scan time exceeds 200 ms).	
M9046	SM1046	SM802	Sampling trace	OFF: Trace not in progress ON : Trace in progress	• Switched on during sampling trace.	
M9047	SM1047	SM801	Sampling trace preparations	OFF: Sampling trace suspended ON : Sampling trace started	• Sampling trace is not executed unless SM801 is turned ON. • Sampling trace is suspended when SM801 goes OFF.	
M9049	SM1049	SM701	Selection of number of characters output	OFF: Output until NULL code encountered ON : 16 characters output	• When SM701 is OFF, characters up to NULL (00H) code are output. • When SM701 is ON, ASCII codes of 16 characters are output.	
M9051	SM1051		CHG instruction execution disable	OFF: Enabled ON : Disable	• Switched ON to disable the CHG instruction. • Switched ON when program transfer is requested. Automatically switched OFF when transfer is complete.	
M9052	SM1052		SEG instruction switch	OFF: 7SEG segment display ON : I/O partial refresh	• When SM1052 is ON, the SEG instruction is executed as an I/O partial refresh instruction. • When SM1052 is OFF, the SEG instruction is executed as a 7-SEG display instruction.	
M9054	SM1054	SM205	STEP RUN flag	OFF: STEP RUN not in effect ON : STEP RUN in effect	• Switched on when the RUN key switch is in STEP RUN position.	QnA
M9055	SM1055	SM808	Status latch completion flag	OFF: Not completed ON : Completed	• Turned on when status latch is completed. • Turned off by reset instruction.	
M9056	SM1056		Main side P, I set request	OFF: Other than when P, I set being requested ON : P, I set being requested	• Provides P, I set request after transfer of the other program (for example subprogram when main program is being run) is complete during run. Automatically switched off when P, I setting is complete.	○
M9057	SM1057		Sub side P, I set request	OFF: Other than when P, I set being requested ON : P, I set being requested		

Special Relay List (Continued)

ACPU Special Relay	Special Relay after Conversion	Special Relay for Modification	Name	Meaning	Details	Applicable CPU
M9058	SM1058		Main side P, I set completion	Momentarily ON at P, I set completion	• Turned ON once when the P, I set has been completed, and then turned OFF again.	○
M9059	SM1059		Sub program P, I set completion	Momentarily ON at P, I set completion		
M9060	SM1060		Sub program 2 P, I set request	OFF: Other than when P, I set being requested ON : P, I set being requested	• Provides P, I set request after transfer of the other program (for example subprogram when main program is being run) is complete during run. Automatically switched off when P, I setting is complete.	
M9061	SM1061		Sub program 3 P, I set request	OFF: Other than when P, I set being requested ON : P, I set being requested	• Provides P, I set request after transfer of the other program (for example subprogram when main program is being run) is complete during run. Automatically switched off when P, I setting is complete.	
M9065	SM1065	SM711	Divided processing execution detection	OFF: Divided processing not underway ON : During divided processing	• Turned on when canvas screen transfer to AD57(S1)/AD58 is done by divided processing, and turned off at completion of divided processing.	QnA
M9066	SM1066	SM712	Divided processing request flag	OFF: Batch processing ON : Divided processing	• Turned on when canvas screen transfer to AD57(S1)/AD58 is done by divided processing.	
M9070	SM1070		A8UPU/A8PUJrequired search time	OFF: Read time not shortened ON : Read time shortened	• Turned ON to shorten the search time in the A8UPU/A8PUJ. (In this case, the scan time is extended by 10 %.) ＊ The A8UPU/A8PUJ cannot be used in the QCPU/QnACPU special relays.	○
M9081	SM1081	SM714	Communication request registration area BUSY signal	OFF: Empty spaces in communication request registration area ON : No empty spaces in communication request registration area	• Indication of communication enable/disable to remote terminal modules connected to the AJ71PT32-S3, A2C or A52G.	QnA
M9084	SM1084		Error check	OFF: Error check executed ON : No error check	• It is set whether the error checks below are performed or not when the END instruction is processed (to set the END instruction processing time). • Check for breakage of fuse. • Check of battery • Collation check of I/O module	○
M9091	SM1091		Instruction error flag	OFF: No error ON : Error	• Turns ON when the detail factor of the operation error is stored into SD1091. • Remains ON if the condition is restored to normal thereafter.	
M9094	SM1094	SM251	I/O change flag	OFF: Replacement ON : No replacement	• The I/O module can be changed online when SM251 is turned ON after the head I/O number of the I/O module to be changed is set to SD251. (One module is only allowed to be changed by one setting.) • To be switched on in the program or peripheral device test mode to change the module during CPU RUN. To be switched on in peripheral device test mode to change the module during CPU STOP. • RUN/STOP mode must not be changed until I/O module change is complete.	QnA
M9100	SM1100	SM320	Presence/absence of SFC program	OFF: SFC programs not used ON : SFC programs used	• Turned on if the SFC program is registered, and turned off if it is not.	○
M9101	SM1101	SM321	Start/stop SFC program	OFF: SFC programs stop ON : SFC programs start	• Should be turned on by the program if the SFC program is to be started. If turned off, operation output of the execution step is turned off and the SFC program is stopped.	
M9102	SM1102	SM322	SFC program start status	OFF: Initial Start ON : Continue	• Selects the starting step when the SFC program is restarted using SM322. ON: All execution conditions when the SFC program stopped are cleared, and the program is started with the initial step of block 0. OFF: Started with the step of the block being executed when the program stopped. • Once turned on, the program is latched in the system and remains on even if the power is turned off. Should be turned off by the sequence program when turning on the power, or when starting with the initial step of block 0.	

Special Relay List (Continued)

<table>
<tr><th>ACPU Special Relay</th><th>Special Relay after Conversion</th><th>Special Relay for Modification</th><th>Name</th><th colspan="4">Meaning</th><th>Details</th><th>Applicable CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td>M9103</td><td>SM1103</td><td>SM323</td><td>Presence/absence of continuous transition</td><td colspan="4">OFF: Continuous transition not effective
ON : Continuous transition effective</td><td>• Selects consecutive or step-by-step transfer of steps of which transfer conditions are established when all of the transfer conditions of consecutive steps are established.
ON: Consecutive transfer is executed.
OFF: One step per one scan is transferred.</td><td rowspan="11">○</td></tr>
<tr><td>M9104</td><td>SM1104</td><td>SM324</td><td>Continuous transition suspension flag</td><td colspan="4">OFF: When transition is completed
ON : When no transition</td><td>• OFF during operation in the continuous transition mode or during continuous transition, and ON when continuous transition is not executed.
• Always ON during operation in the no continuous transition mode.</td></tr>
<tr><td>M9108</td><td>SM1108</td><td>SM90</td><td>Step transition watchdog timer start (equivalent of D9108)</td><td colspan="4" rowspan="8">OFF: Watchdog timer reset
ON : Watchdog timer reset start</td><td rowspan="8">• Turns ON when the measurement of the step transition watchdog timer is started.
Turning this relay OFF resets the step transition watchdog timer.</td></tr>
<tr><td>M9109</td><td>SM1109</td><td>SM91</td><td>Step transition watchdog timer start (equivalent of D9109)</td></tr>
<tr><td>M9110</td><td>SM1110</td><td>SM92</td><td>Step transition watchdog timer start (equivalent of D9110)</td></tr>
<tr><td>M9111</td><td>SM1111</td><td>SM93</td><td>Step transition watchdog timer start (equivalent of D9111)</td></tr>
<tr><td>M9112</td><td>SM1112</td><td>SM94</td><td>Step transition watchdog timer start (equivalent of D9112)</td></tr>
<tr><td>M9113</td><td>SM1113</td><td>SM95</td><td>Step transition watchdog timer start (equivalent of D9113)</td></tr>
<tr><td>M9114</td><td>SM1114</td><td>SM96</td><td>Step transition watchdog timer start (equivalent of D9114)</td></tr>
<tr><td>M9180</td><td>SM1180</td><td>SM825</td><td>Active step sampling trace completion flag</td><td colspan="4">OFF: Trace started
ON : Trace completed</td><td>• Set when sampling trace of all specified blocks is completed. Reset when sampling trace is started.</td></tr>
<tr><td>M9181</td><td>SM1181</td><td>SM822</td><td>Active step sampling trace execution flag</td><td colspan="4">OFF: Trace not being executed
ON : Trace execution under way</td><td>• Set when sampling trace is being executed.
Reset when sampling trace is completed or suspended.</td></tr>
<tr><td>M9182</td><td>SM1182</td><td>SM821</td><td>Active step sampling trace permission</td><td colspan="4">OFF: Trace disable/suspend
ON : Trace enable</td><td>• Selects sampling trace execution enable/disable.
ON: Sampling trace execution is enabled.
OFF: Sampling trace execution is disabled.
If turned off during sampling trace execution, trace is suspended.</td></tr>
<tr><td>M9196</td><td>SM1196</td><td>SM325</td><td>Operation output at block stop</td><td colspan="4">OFF: Coil output OFF
ON : Coil output ON</td><td>• Selects the operation output when block stop is executed.
ON: Retains the ON/OFF status of the coil being used by using operation output of the step being executed at block stop.
OFF: All coil outputs are turned off. (Operation output by the SET instruction is retained regardless of the ON/OFF status of M9196.)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">M9197</td><td rowspan="2">SM1197</td><td rowspan="2"></td><td rowspan="5">Switch between blown fuse and I/O verification error display</td><td>SM9197</td><td>SM1198</td><td>I/O numbers to be displayed</td><td rowspan="5">Switches I/O numbers in the fuse blow module storage registers (SD1100 to SD1107) and I/O module verify error storage registers (SD1116 to SD1123) according to the combination of ON/OFF of the SM1197 and SM1198.</td></tr>
<tr><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>X/Y
0 to 7F0</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">M9198</td><td rowspan="2">SM1198</td><td rowspan="2"></td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>X/Y
800 to FF0</td></tr>
<tr><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>X/Y
1000 to 17F0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>X/Y
1800 to 1FF0</td></tr>
</table>

Special Relay List (Continued)

ACPU Special Relay	Special Relay after Conversion	Special Relay for Modification	Name	Meaning	Details	Applicable CPU
M9199	SM1199		Data recovery of online sampling trace/status latch	OFF : Data recovery disabled ON : Data recovery enabled	• Recovers the setting data stored in the CPU module at restart when sampling trace/status latch is executed. • SM1199 should be ON to execute again. (Unnecessary when writing the data again from peripheral devices.)	○
M9200	SM1200	—	ZNRD instruction (LRDP instruction for ACPU) reception (for master station)	OFF : Not accepted ON : Accepted	• Depends on whether or not the ZNRD (word device read) instruction has been received. • Used in the program as an interlock for the ZNRD instruction. • Use the RST instruction to reset.	QnA
M9201	SM1201	—	ZNRD instruction (LRDP instruction for ACPU) completion (for master station)	OFF : Not completed ON : End	• Depends on whether or not the ZNRD (word device read) instruction execution is complete. • Used as a condition contact for resetting M9200 and M9201 after the ZNRD instruction is complete. • Use the RST instruction to reset.	
M9202	SM1202	—	ZNWR instruction (LWTP instruction for ACPU) reception (for master station)	OFF : Not accepted ON : Accepted	• Depends on whether or not the ZNWR (word device write) instruction has been received. • Used in the program as an interlock for the ZNWR instruction. • Use the RST instruction to reset.	
M9203	SM1203	—	ZNWR instruction (LWTP instruction for ACPU) completion (for master station)	OFF : Not completed ON : End	• Depends on whether or not the ZNWR (word device write) instruction execution is complete. • Used as a condition contact to reset M9202 and M9203 after the ZNWR instruction is complete. • Use the RST instruction to reset.	
M9204	SM1204	—	ZNRD instruction (LRDP instruction for ACPU) reception (for local station)	OFF : Not completed ON : End	On indicates that the ZNRD instruction is complete at the local station.	
M9205	SM1205	—	ZNWR instruction (LWTP instruction for ACPU) recep-tion (for local station)	OFF : Not completed ON : End	On indicates that the ZNWR instruction is complete at the local station.	
M9206	SM1206	—	Host station link parameter error	OFF : Normal ON : Abnormal	Depends on whether or not the link parameter setting of the host is valid.	
M9207	SM1207	—	Link parameter check results	OFF : YES ON : NO	Depends on whether or not the link parameter setting of the master station in tier two matches that of the master station in tier three in a three-tier system. (Valid for only the master station in a three-tier system.)	
M9208	SM1208	—	Sets master station B and W transmission range (for lower link master stations only)	OFF : Transmits to tier2 and tier 3 ON : Transmits to tier2 only	• Depends on whether or not the B and W data controlled by higher-link master station (host station) is sent to lower-link local stations (tertiary stations). • When SM1208 is OFF .....B and W of host station is sent to tertiary stations. • When SM1208 is ON .....B and W of host station is not sent to tertiary stations.	
M9209	SM1209	—	Link parameter check command (for lower link master stations only)	OFF : Executing the check function ON : Check non-execution	• Set to ON not to match B and W of the higher and lower links. • When SM1209 is ON, the link parameters of the higher and lower link are not checked. • When SM1209 is OFF, the link parameters of the higher and lower link are checked.	
M9210	SM1210	—	Link card error (for master station)	OFF : Normal ON : Abnormal	Control is performed depending on whether the link card hardware is faulty or not.	
M9211	SM1211	—	Link module error (for local station use)	OFF : Normal ON : Abnormal	Control is performed depending on whether the link card hardware is faulty or not.	
M9224	SM1224	—	Link status	OFF : Online ON : Offline,station-to-station test, or self-loopback test	Depends on whether the master station is online or offline or is in station-to-station test or self-loopback test mode.	
M9225	SM1225	—	Forward loop error	OFF : Normal ON : Abnormal	Depends on the error condition of the forward loop line.	
M9226	SM1226	—	Reverse loop error	OFF : Normal ON : Abnormal	Depends on the error condition of the reverse loop line.	

Special Relay List (Continued)

ACPU Special Relay	Special Relay after Conversion	Special Relay for Modification	Name	Meaning	Details	Applicable CPU
M9227	SM1227	—	Loop test status	OFF: Not being executed ON : Forward or reverse loop test execution underway	Depends on whether or not the master station is executing a forward or a reverse loop test.	QnA
M9232	SM1232	—	Local station operation status	OFF: RUN or STEP RUN status ON : STOP or PAUSE status	Control is performed depending on whether a local station is in the STOP or PAUSE mode.	
M9233	SM1233	—	Local station error detect status	OFF: No errors ON : Error detection	Depends on whether or not a local station has detected an error in another station.	
M9235	SM1235	—	Local station, remote I/O station parameter error detect status	OFF: No errors ON : Error detection	Depends on whether or not a local or a remote I/O station has detected any link parameter error in the master station	
M9236	SM1236	—	Local station, remote I/O station initial communications status	OFF: No communications ON : Communications underway	Depends on the results of initial communication between a local or remote I/O station and the master station. (Parameter communication, etc.)	
M9237	SM1237	—	Local station, remote I/O station error	OFF: Normal ON : Abnormal	Depends on the error condition of a local or remote I/O station.	
M9238	SM1238	—	Local station, remote I/O station forward or reverse loop error	OFF: Normal ON : Abnormal	Depends on the error condition of the forward and reverse loop lines of a local or a remote I/O station.	
M9240	SM1240	—	Link status	OFF: Online ON : Offline, station-to-stationtest, or self-loopback test	Depends on whether the local station is online or offline, or is in station-to-station test or self-loopback test mode.	
M9241	SM1241	—	Forward loop line error	OFF: Normal ON : Abnormal	Depends on the error condition of the forward loop line.	
M9242	SM1242	—	Reverse loop line error	OFF: Normal ON : Abnormal	Depends on the error condition of the reverse loop line.	
M9243	SM1243	—	Loopback implementation	OFF: Loopback not being conducted ON : Loopback implementation	Depends on whether or not loopback is occurring at the local station.	
M9246	SM1246	—	Data not received	OFF: Reception ON : No reception	Depends on whether or not data has been received from the master station.	
M9247	SM1247	—	Data not received	OFF: Reception ON : No reception	Depends on whether or not a tier three station has received data from its master station in a three-tier system.	
M9250	SM1250	—	Parameters not received	OFF: Reception ON : No reception	Depends on whether or not link parameters have been received from the master station.	
M9251	SM1251	—	Link relay	OFF: Normal ON : Abnormal	Depands on the data link condition at the local station.	
M9252	SM1252	—	Loop test status	OFF: Not being executed ON : Forward or reverse loop test execution underway	Depends on whether or not the local station is executing a forward or a reverse loop test.	
M9253	SM1253	—	Master station operation status	OFF: RUN or STEP RUN status ON : STOP or PAUSE status	Control is performed depending on whether the master station is in the STOP or PAUSE mode.	
M9254	SM1254	—	Local station other than host station operation status	OFF: RUN or STEP RUN status ON : STOP or PAUSE status	Control is performed depending on whether a local station other than the host is in the STOP or PAUSE mode.	
M9255	SM1255	—	Local station other than host station error	OFF: Normal ON : Abnormal	Depends on whether or not a local station other than the host is in error.	

Special Relay List

(10) For redundant systems (Host system CPU information ∗1) for Q4AR only
SM1510 to SM1599 are only valid for redundant systems. All off for standalone systems.

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When Set)	ACPU M9□□□	Applicable CPU
SM1500	Hold mode	OFF: No-hold ON : Hold	• Specifies whether or not to hold the output value when a range over occurs for the S.IN instruction range check.	U	New	
SM1501	Hold mode	OFF: No-hold ON : Hold	• Specifies whether or not the output value is held when a range over occurs for the S.OUT instruction range check.	U	New	
SM1510	Operation mode	OFF: Redundant system backup mode, independent system ON : Redundant system separate mode	• Turns on when the operating mode is redundant system separate.	S (Each END)	New	
SM1511	Start mode when power supply is on	OFF: System A fixed mode ON : Previous control system latch mode	• Turns on when the start mode for a redundant system when the power is turned on is the previous control system latch mode.	S (Initial)	New	
SM1512	Start mode when CPU is started	OFF: Initial start ON : Hot start	• Turns on when the CPU module operation mode is hot start when the redundant system is started up.	S (Initial)	New	
SM1513	Operation status when CPU is started	OFF: Initial start ON : Hot start	• Turns on when the CPU module operation mode is hot start when the redundant system is actually start up.	S (Initial)	New	
SM1514	Operation mode when CPU is switched	OFF: Initial start ON : Hot start	• Turns on when the operation is hot start when the CPU module operation is switched for a redundant system.	S (Initial)	New	
SM1515	Output hold mode	OFF: Output reset ON : Output hold	• Turns on when the output mode during a stop error is output hold.	S (Each END)	New	
SM1516	Operation system status	OFF: Control system ON : Standby system	• Turns on when the CPU module operation system status is the standby system.	S (Status change)	New	
SM1517	CPU startup status	OFF: Power supply on startup ON : Operation system switch starup	• Turns on when the CPU module is started up by the operation system switch. • Reset using the user program.	S (Status change) /U	New	
SM1518	Tracking execution mode	OFF: Batch operation mode ON : Carryover mode	• When this relay is turned OFF, the start of tracking is delayed until it is executable if the tracking memory is being used at END. • When this relay is turned ON, the start of tracking is carried over to next END if the tracking memory is being used at END.	U	New	Q4AR
SM1520	Data tracking transmission link specification	OFF: No trigger ON : Trigger	SM1520 Block 1 SM1521 Block 2 SM1522 Block 3 SM1523 Block 4 SM1524 Block 5 SM1525 Block 6 SM1526 Block 7 SM1527 Block 8 SM1528 Block 9 SM1529 Block 10 SM1530 Block 11 SM1531 Block 12 SM1532 Block 13 SM1533 Block 14 SM1534 Block 15 SM1535 Block 16 SM1536 Block 17 SM1537 Block 18 SM1538 Block 19 SM1539 Block 20 SM1540 Block 21 SM1541 Block 22 SM1542 Block 23 SM1543 Block 24 SM1544 Block 25 SM1545 Block 26 • Specified the blocks to trigger when the data is transmitted by the data tracking instruction S. TRUCK.	U	New	
SM1521						
SM1522						
SM1523						
SM1524						
SM1525						
SM1526						
SM1527						
SM1528						
SM1529						
SM1530						
SM1531						
SM1532						
SM1533						
SM1534						
SM1535						
SM1536						
SM1537						
SM1538						
SM1539						
SM1540						
SM1541						
SM1542						
SM1543						
SM1544						
SM1545						

Special Relay List (Continued)

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation			Set by (When Set)	ACPU M9□□□	Applicable CPU
SM1546	Data tracking transmission link specification	OFF: No trigger ON : Trigger	SM1546	Block 27	• Specified the blocks to trigger when the data is transmitted by the data tracking instruction S. TRUCK.	U	New	Q4AR
SM1547			SM1547	Block 28				
SM1548			SM1548	Block 29				
SM1549			SM1549	Block 30				
SM1550			SM1550	Block 31				
SM1551			SM1551	Block 32				
SM1552			SM1552	Block 33				
SM1553			SM1553	Block 34				
SM1554			SM1554	Block 35				
SM1555			SM1555	Block 36				
SM1556			SM1556	Block 37				
SM1557			SM1557	Block 38				
SM1558			SM1558	Block 39				
SM1559			SM1559	Block 40				
SM1560			SM1560	Block 41				
SM1561			SM1561	Block 42				
SM1562			SM1562	Block 43				
SM1563			SM1563	Block 44				
SM1564			SM1564	Block 45				
SM1565			SM1565	Block 46				
SM1566			SM1566	Block 47				
SM1567			SM1567	Block 48				
SM1568			SM1568	Block 49				
SM1569			SM1569	Block 50				
SM1570			SM1570	Block 51				
SM1571			SM1571	Block 52				
SM1572			SM1572	Block 53				
SM1573			SM1573	Block 54				
SM1574			SM1574	Block 55				
SM1575			SM1575	Block 56				
SM1576			SM1576	Block 57				
SM1577			SM1577	Block 58				
SM1578			SM1578	Block 59				
SM1579			SM1579	Block 60				
SM1580			SM1580	Block 61				
SM1581			SM1581	Block 62				
SM1582			SM1582	Block 63				
SM1583			SM1583	Block 64				
SM1590	Switching status from the network module	OFF: Normal ON : Switching unsuccessful	• Turns ON when switching could not be executed normally if the network module had detected a network fault and issued a switching request to the host CPU module.			S (Error ocurrs)		

11 - 63

Special Relay List

(11) For redundant system (Other system CPU information ∗1) for Q4AR only

SM1600 to SM1650 only valid for the CPU redundant system backup mode, so they cannot be refreshed during the separate mode.

Either the backup mode or the separate mode is valid for the SM4651 to SM1699.

SM1600 to SM1699 are all turned off for standalone system.

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When Set)	ACPU M9□□□ ∗2	Applicable CPU
SM1600	Diagnosis error	OFF: No error ON : Error	• Turns on if a error occurs in the diagnosis results. (Including external diagnosis) • Remains on even if returns to normal thereafter.	S (Each END)	New	Q4AR
SM1601	Self diagnosis error	OFF: No self diagnosis error ON : Self diagnosis error	• Turns on when an error occurs in the self-diagnosis results. • Remains on even if returns to normal thereafter.	S (Each END)	New	
SM1605	Error common information	OFF: No error common information ON : Error common information	• Turns on when there is error common information and the SM1600 is on.	S (Each END)	New	
SM1616	Error individual information	OFF: No error individual information ON : Error individual information	• Turns on when there is error individual information and the SM1600 is on.	S (Each END)	New	
SM1653	STOP contact	STOP status	• Turns on when in the STOP status.	S (Each END)	New	
SM1654	PAUSE contact	PAUSE status	• Turns on when in the PAUSE status.	S (Each END)	New	
SM1655	STEP-RUN contact	STEP-RUN status	• Turns on when in the STEP-RUN status.	S (Each END)	New	

∗ 1 Stores other system CPU diagnostic information and system information.

∗ 2 This shows the special relay(SM□□) for the host system CPU.

(12) For redundant system (tracking) for Q4AR only

Either the backup mode or the second mode is valid for SM1700 to SM1799. All is turned off for standalone system.

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation			Set by (When Set)	ACPU M9□□□	Applicable CPU
SM1700	Tracking execution flag	OFF: Execution not possible ON : Execution possible	• Turns on when tracking is executed normally.			S (status change)	New	Q4AR
SM1712	Transmission trigger end flag	OFF: Transmission uncompleted ON : Transmission end	SM1712	Block 1	• One scan turns on when the corresponding data transmission has been completed.	S (status change)	New	
SM1713			SM1713	Block 2				
SM1714			SM1714	Block 3				
SM1715			SM1715	Block 4				
SM1716			SM1716	Block 5				
SM1717			SM1717	Block 6				
SM1718			SM1718	Block 7				
SM1719			SM1719	Block 8				
SM1720			SM1720	Block 9				
SM1721			SM1721	Block 10				
SM1722			SM1722	Block 11				
SM1723			SM1723	Block 12				
SM1724			SM1724	Block 13				
SM1725			SM1725	Block 14				
SM1726			SM1726	Block 15				
SM1727			SM1727	Block 16				
SM1728			SM1728	Block 17				
SM1729			SM1729	Block 18				
SM1730			SM1730	Block 19				
SM1731			SM1731	Block 20				
SM1732			SM1732	Block 21				
SM1733			SM1733	Block 22				

Special Relay List (Continued)

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation		Set by (When Set)	ACPU M9□□□	Applicable CPU
SM1734	Transmission trigger end flag	OFF: Transmission uncompleted ON : Transmission end	SM1734	Block 23	S (status change)	New	Q4AR
SM1735			SM1735	Block 24			
SM1736			SM1736	Block 25			
SM1737			SM1737	Block 26			
SM1738			SM1738	Block 27			
SM1739			SM1739	Block 28			
SM1740			SM1740	Block 29			
SM1741			SM1741	Block 30			
SM1742			SM1742	Block 31			
SM1743			SM1743	Block 32			
SM1744			SM1744	Block 33			
SM1745			SM1745	Block 34			
SM1746			SM1746	Block 35			
SM1747			SM1747	Block 36			
SM1748			SM1748	Block 37			
SM1749			SM1749	Block 38			
SM1750			SM1750	Block 39			
SM1751			SM1751	Block 40			
SM1752			SM1752	Block 41			
SM1753			SM1753	Block 42			
SM1754			SM1754	Block 43			
SM1755			SM1755	Block 44			
SM1756			SM1756	Block 45			
SM1757			SM1757	Block 46			
SM1758			SM1758	Block 47			
SM1759			SM1759	Block 48			
SM1760			SM1760	Block 49			
SM1761			SM1761	Block 50			
SM1762			SM1762	Block 51			
SM1763			SM1763	Block 52			
SM1764			SM1764	Block 53			
SM1765			SM1765	Block 54			
SM1766			SM1766	Block 55			
SM1767			SM1767	Block 56			
SM1768			SM1768	Block 57			
SM1769			SM1769	Block 58			
SM1770			SM1770	Block 59			
SM1771			SM1771	Block 60			
SM1772			SM1772	Block 61			
SM1773			SM1773	Block 62			
SM1774			SM1774	Block 63			
SM1775			SM1775	Block 64			

• One scan turns on when the corresponding data transmission has been completed.

11.7 Special Register List

The special registers, SD, are internal registers with fixed applications in the PLC.
For this reason, it is not possible to use these registers in sequence programs in the same way that normal registers are used.
However, data can be written as needed in order to control the CPU modules and remote I/O modules.
Data stored in the special registers are stored as BIN values if no special designation has been made to the contrary.

The headings in the table that follows have the following meanings.

Item	Function of Item
Number	• Indicates special register number
Name	• Indicates name of special register
Meaning	• Indicates contents of special register
Explanation	• Discusses contents of special register in more detail
Set by (When set)	• Indicates whether the relay is set by the system or user, and, if it is set by the system, when setting is performed. <Set by> S : Set by system U : Set by user (sequence programs or test operations from GX Developer) S/U : Set by both system and user <When set> → Indicated only for registers set by system Each END : Set during each END processing Initial : Set only during initial processing (when power supply is turned ON, or when going from STOP to RUN) Status change : Set only when there is a change in status Error : Set when error occurs Instruction execution : Set when instruction is executed Request : Set only when there is a user request (through SM, etc.)
Corresponding ACPU M9□□□	• Indicates corresponding special register in ACPU (D9□□□)(Change and notation when there has been a change in contents) • "New" indicates the item that has been newly added to the High Performance model QCPU/QnACPU.
Corresponding CPU	• Indicates the corresponding CPU module type name. ○+Rem: Can be applied to all CPU types and MELSECNET/H remote I/O modules. ○: Can be applied to all types of CPU module QCPU: Can be applied to High Performance model QCPU. QnA: Can be applied to QnA series and Q2ASCPU series Remote: Can be applied to the MELSECNET/H remote I/O modules. Each CPU type name: Can be applied only to the specific CPU. (e.g. Q4ARCPU, Q3ACPU)

For details on the following items, refer to the following manuals:

• Networks → • For Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)
• For Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (Remote I/O network)
• For QnA/Q4AR MELSECNET/10 Network System Reference Manual

• SFC → QCPU(Q mode)/QnACPU Programming Manual (SFC)

POINT

(1) SD1200 to SD1255 are used for QnACPU.
These relays are vacant with High Performance model QCPU.
(2) Special register SD1500 and later are dedicated for Q4ARCPU.

Special Register List

(1) Diagnostic Information

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When set)	Corresponding ACPU D9□□□	Corresponding CPU
SD0	Diagnostic errors	Diagnosis error code	• Error codes for errors found by diagnosis are stored as BIN data. • Contents identical to latest fault history information.	S (Error)	D9008 format change	○+Rem
SD1	Clock time for diagnosis error occurrence	Clock time for diagnosis error occurrence	• Year (last two digits) and month that SD0 data was updated is stored as BCD 2-digit code. b15 to b8 b7 to b0 Year (0 to 99) | Month (1 to 12) (Example) : October, 1995 9510H	S (Error)	New	
SD2			• The day and hour that SD0 was updated is stored as BCD 2-digit code. b15 to b8 b7 to b0 Day (1 to 31) | Hour (0 to 23) (Example) : 10 p.m. on 25th 2510H			
SD3			• The minute and second that SD0 data was updated is stored as BCD 2-digit code. b15 to b8 b7 to b0 Minutes (0 to 59) | Seconds (0 to 59) (Example) : 35 min. 48 sec. (past the hour) 3548H			
SD4	Error information categories	Error information category code	• Category codes which help indicate what type of information is being stored in the common information areas (SD5 through SD15) and the individual information areas (SD16 through SD26) are stored here. b15 to b8 b7 to b0 Individual information category codes | Common information category codes • The common information category codes store the following codes: 0 : No error 1 : Unit/module No./ PLC No./Base No. ✻ 2 : File name/Drive name 3 : Time (value set) 4 : Program error location 5 : Switch cause (for Q4AR only) ✻ : For a multiple PLC system, the module number or PLC number is stored depending on the error that occurred. (Refer to the corresponding error code for which number has been stored.) PLC No. 1: 1, PLC No. 2: 2, PLC No. 3: 3, PLC No. 4: 4 • The individual information category codes store the following codes: 0 : No error 1 : (Open) 2 : File name/Drive name 3 : Time (value actually measured) 4 : Program error location 5 : Parameter number 6 : Annunciator number 7 : Check instruction malfunction number	S (Error)	New	

Special Register List (Continued)

<table>
<tr><th>Number</th><th>Name</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Explanation</th><th>Set by (When set)</th><th>Corresponding ACPU D9□□□</th><th>Corresponding CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td>SD5
SD6
SD7
SD8
SD9
SD10
SD11
SD12
SD13
SD14
SD15</td><td>Error common information</td><td>Error common information</td><td>• Common information corresponding to the error codes (SD0) is stored here.
• The following four types of information are stored here:
① Slot No.
<table>
<tr><th>Number</th><th>Meaning</th></tr>
<tr><td>SD5</td><td>Slot No./PLC No./Base No. *1 *2</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD6</td><td>I/O No.</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD7
SD8
SD9
SD10
SD11
SD12
SD13
SD14
SD15</td><td>(Vacant)</td></tr>
</table>
(Not used for base No.)
*1: For a multiple CPU system, the slot number or CPU number is stored depending on the error that occurred.
Slot 0 in the multiple CPU system is the one on the slot on the right of the rightmost CPU module.
(Refer to the corresponding error code for which number has been stored.)
No. 1 CPU: 1, No. 2 CPU: 2, No. 3 CPU: 3, No. 4 CPU: 4
*2: If a fuse blown or I/O verify error occurred in the module loaded in the MELSECNET/H remote I/O station, the network number is stored into the upper 8 bits and the station number into the lower 8 bits.
Use the I/O No. to check the module where the fuse blown or I/O verify error occurred.
② File name/Drive name
<table>
<tr><th>Number</th><th colspan="2">Meaning</th></tr>
<tr><td>SD5</td><td colspan="2">Drive</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD6
SD7
SD8
SD9</td><td colspan="2">File name
(ASCII code: 8 characters)</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD10</td><td>Extension*3</td><td>2EH(.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD11</td><td colspan="2">(ASCII code: 3 characters)</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD12
SD13
SD14
SD15</td><td colspan="2">(Vacant)</td></tr>
</table>
(Example)
File name= ABCDEFGH. IJK
<table>
<tr><th>b15 to b8</th><th>b7 to b0</th></tr>
<tr><td>42H(B)</td><td>41H(A)</td></tr>
<tr><td>44H(D)</td><td>43H(C)</td></tr>
<tr><td>46H(F)</td><td>45H(E)</td></tr>
<tr><td>48H(H)</td><td>47H(G)</td></tr>
<tr><td>49H(I)</td><td>2EH(.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>4BH(K)</td><td>4AH(J)</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>S (Error)</td><td>New</td><td>○+Rem</td></tr>
</table>

* 3: Refer to REMARK.

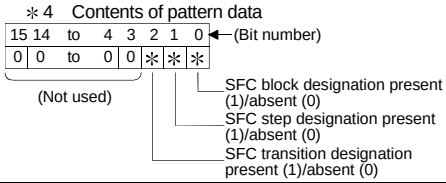
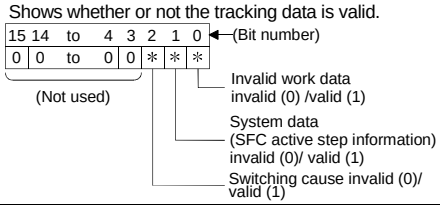
REMARK

1) Extensions are shown below.

SD10	SD11		Extension name	File type
Higher8 bits	Lower8 bits	Higher8 bits		
51H	50H	41H	QPA	Parameters
51H	50H	47H	QPG	Sequence program/SFC program
51H	43H	44H	QCD	Device comment
51H	44H	49H	QDI	Device initial value
51H	44H	52H	QDR	File register
51H	44H	53H	QDS	Simulation data
51H	44H	4CH	QDL	Local device
51H	54H	53H	QTS	Sampling trace data (For QnA)
51H	54H	4CH	QTL	Status latch data (For QnA)
51H	54H	50H	QTP	Program trace data (For QnA)
51H	54H	52H	QTR	SFC trace file
51H	46H	44H	QFD	Trouble history data

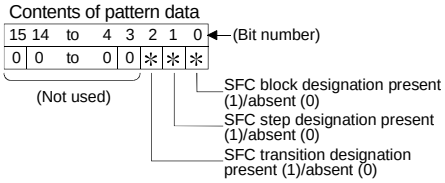
11 - 68

Special Register List (Continued)

<table>
<tr><th>Number</th><th>Name</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Explanation</th><th>Set by (When set)</th><th>Corresponding ACPU D9□□□</th><th>Corresponding CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td>SD5
SD6
SD7
SD8
SD9
SD10
SD11
SD12
SD13
SD14
SD15</td><td>Error common information</td><td>Error common information</td><td>③ Time (value set)
<table><tr><th>Number</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>SD5</td><td>Time : 1 μs units (0 to 999 μs)</td></tr><tr><td>SD6</td><td>Time : 1 ms units (0 to 65535 ms)</td></tr><tr><td>SD7
SD8
SD9
SD10
SD11
SD12
SD13
SD14
SD15</td><td>(Vacant)</td></tr></table>④ Program error location
<table><tr><th>Number</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>SD5
SD6
SD7
SD8</td><td>File name
(ASCII code: 8 characters)</td></tr><tr><td>SD9</td><td>Extension 2EH(.)</td></tr><tr><td>SD10</td><td>(ASCII code: 3 characters)</td></tr><tr><td>SD11</td><td>Pattern∗4</td></tr><tr><td>SD12</td><td>Block No.</td></tr><tr><td>SD13</td><td>Step No./transition No.</td></tr><tr><td>SD14</td><td>Sequence step No. (L)</td></tr><tr><td>SD15</td><td>Sequence step No. (H)</td></tr></table>∗4 Contents of pattern data
  </td><td>S (Error)</td><td>New</td><td>○+Rem</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>⑤ Switch cause
<table><tr><th>Number</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>SD5</td><td>Switch cause (0: automatic switch/ 1: manual switch)</td></tr><tr><td>SD6</td><td>Switch direction (0:standby system to control system/ 1: control system to standby system)</td></tr><tr><td>SD7</td><td>Tracking flag∗5</td></tr><tr><td>SD8
SD9
SD10
SD11
SD12
SD13
SD14
SD15</td><td>(Vacant)</td></tr></table>∗5 Tracking flag contents
Shows whether or not the tracking data is valid.
  </td><td>S (Error)</td><td>New</td><td>Q4AR</td></tr>
</table>

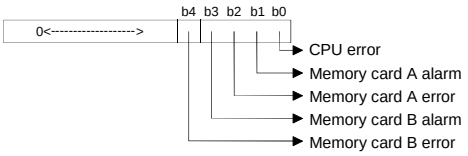
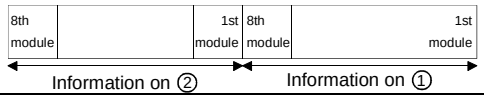
11 - 69

Special Register List (Continued)

<table>
<tr><th>Number</th><th>Name</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Explanation</th><th>Set by (When set)</th><th>Corresponding ACPU D9□□□</th><th>Corresponding CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td>SD16
SD17
SD18
SD19
SD20
SD21
SD22
SD23
SD24
SD25
SD26</td><td>Error individual information</td><td>Error individual information</td><td>
• Individual information corresponding to error codes (SD0) is stored here.
① File name/Drive name
(Example)
File name= ABCDEFGH. IJK
b15 to b8 b7 to b0
42H(B) 41H(A)
44H(D) 43H(C)
46H(F) 45H(E)
48H(H) 47H(G)
49H(I) 2EH(.)
4BH(K) 4AH(J)
<table><tr><th>Number</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>SD16</td><td>Drive</td></tr><tr><td>SD17
SD18
SD19
SD20</td><td>File name (ASCII code: 8 characters)</td></tr><tr><td>SD21</td><td>Extension 2EH(.)</td></tr><tr><td>SD22</td><td>(ASCII code: 3 characters)</td></tr><tr><td>SD23
SD24
SD25
SD26</td><td>(Vacant)</td></tr></table>
② Time (value actu1ally measured)
<table><tr><th>Number</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>SD16</td><td>Time : 1 μs units (0 to 999 μs)</td></tr><tr><td>SD17</td><td>Time : 1 ms units (0 to 65535 ms)</td></tr><tr><td>SD18
SD19
SD20
SD21
SD22
SD23
SD24
SD25
SD26</td><td>(Vacant)</td></tr></table>
③ Program error location
<table><tr><th>Number</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>SD16
SD17
SD18
SD19</td><td>File name (ASCII code: 8 characters)</td></tr><tr><td>SD20</td><td>Extension 2EH(.)</td></tr><tr><td>SD21</td><td>(ASCII code: 3 characters)</td></tr><tr><td>SD22</td><td>Pattern∗</td></tr><tr><td>SD23</td><td>Block No.</td></tr><tr><td>SD24</td><td>Step No./transition No.</td></tr><tr><td>SD25</td><td>Sequence step No. (L)</td></tr><tr><td>SD26</td><td>Sequence step No. (H)</td></tr></table>
∗ Contents of pattern data


④ Parameter number ⑤ Annunciator number / CHK instruction malfunction number ⑥ Intelligent function module parameter error (for QCPU only)
<table><tr><th>Number</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>SD16</td><td>Parameter No.∗6</td></tr><tr><td>SD17
SD18
SD19
SD20
SD21
SD22
SD23
SD24
SD25
SD26</td><td>(Vacant)</td></tr></table>
<table><tr><th>Number</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>SD16</td><td>No.</td></tr><tr><td>SD17
SD18
SD19
SD20
SD21
SD22
SD23
SD24
SD25
SD26</td><td>(Vacant)</td></tr></table>
<table><tr><th>Number</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>SD16</td><td>Parameter No. ∗6</td></tr><tr><td>SD17</td><td>Error code for intelligent function module</td></tr><tr><td>SD18
SD19
SD20
SD21
SD22
SD23
SD24
SD25
SD26</td><td>(Vacant)</td></tr></table>
∗6 For details of the parameter numbers, refer to the user's manual of the CPU module used.
</td><td>S (Error)</td><td>New</td><td>○+Rem</td></tr>
</table>

Special Register List (Continued)

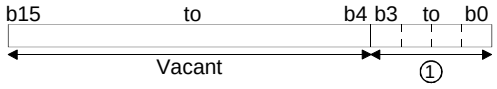
Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When set)	Corresponding ACPU D9□□□	Corresponding CPU
SD50	Error reset	Error number that performs error reset	• Stores error number that performs error reset	U	New	○+Rem
SD51	Battery low latch	Bit pattern indicating where battery voltage drop occurred	• All corresponding bits go 1(ON) when battery voltage drops. • Subsequently, these remain 1(ON) even after battery voltage has been returned to normal.  • The alarm data can be held within the specified time when batter low occurs. • The error indicates the complete discharge of the battery. • When the QCPU is used, the memory card B is standard and therefore the corresponding bits always remain OFF.	S (Error)	New	○
SD52	Battery low	Bit pattern indicating where battery voltage drop occurred	• Same configuration as SD51 above • Turns to 0 (OFF) when the battery voltage returns to normal thereafter. • When the QCPU is used, the memory card B is standard and therefore the corresponding bits always remain OFF.	S (Error)	New	
SD53	AC/DC DOWN detection	Number of times for AC/DC DOWN	• Every time the input voltage falls to or below 85% (AC power)/65% (DC power) of the rating during calculation of the CPU module, the value is incremented by 1 and stored in BIN code.	S (Error)	D9005	○+Rem
SD54	MINI link errors	Error detection state	① When any of X(n+0)/X(n+20), X(n+6)/X(n+26), X(n+7)/X(n+27) and X(n+8)/X(n+28) of the mounted MINI(-S3) turns ON, the bit of the corresponding station turns to 1 (ON). ② Turns to 1 (ON) when communication between the mounted MINI(-S3) and CPU module cannot be made. 	S (Error)	D9004 format change	QnA
SD60	Blown fuse number	Number of module with blown fuse	• Value stored here is the lowest station I/O number of the module with the blown fuse.	S (Error)	D9000	○+Rem
SD61	I/O module verification error number	I/O module verification error module number	• The lowest I/O number of the module where the I/O module verification number took place.	S (Error)	D9002	
SD62	Annunciator number	Annunciator number	• The first annunciator number (F number) to be detected is stored here.	S (Instruction execution)	D9009	○
SD63	Number of annunciators	Number of annunciators	• Stores the number of annunciators searched.	S (Instruction execution)	D9124	

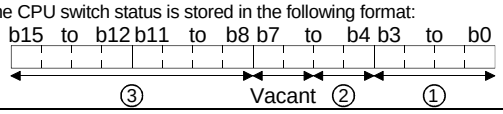
Special Register List (Continued)

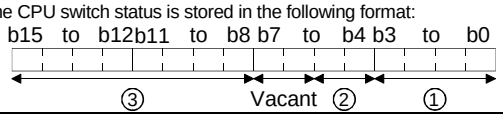
<table>
<tr><th>Number</th><th>Name</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Explanation</th><th>Set by (When set)</th><th>Corresponding ACPU D9□□□</th><th>Corresponding CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td>SD64</td><td rowspan="16">Table of detected annunciator numbers</td><td rowspan="16">Annunciator detection number</td><td rowspan="16">When F goes ON due to [OUT F] or [SET F], the F numbers which go progressively ON from SD64 through SD79 are registered.
The F numbers turned OFF by [RST F] are deleted from SD64 - SD79, and the F numbers stored after the deleted F numbers are shifted to the preceding registers.
Execution of the [LEDR] instruction shifts the contents of SD64 to SD79 up by one.
(This can also be done by using the INDICATOR RESET switch on the of the Q3A/Q4ACPU.)
After 16 annunciators have been detected, detection of the 17th will not be stored from SD64 through SD79.
SET SET SET RST SET SET SET SET SET SET SET SET
F50 F25 F99 F25 F15 F70 F65 F38 F110 F151 F210 LEDR
SD62 0 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 99 ...(Number detected)
SD63 0 1 2 3 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 8 ...(Number of annunciators detected)
SD64 0 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 99
SD65 0 0 25 25 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 15
SD66 0 0 0 99 0 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 70
SD67 0 0 0 0 0 0 70 70 70 70 70 70 65
SD68 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 65 65 65 65 65 38
SD69 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 38 38 38 38 110
SD70 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 110 110 110 151
SD71 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 151 151 210
SD72 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 210 0
SD73 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
SD74 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
SD75 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
SD76 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
SD77 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
SD78 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
SD79 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
(Number detected)</td><td rowspan="16">S (Instruction execution)</td><td>D9125</td><td rowspan="24">○</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD65</td><td>D9126</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD66</td><td>D9127</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD67</td><td>D9128</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD68</td><td>D9129</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD69</td><td>D9130</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD70</td><td>D9131</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD71</td><td>D9132</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD72</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD73</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD74</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD75</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD76</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD77</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD78</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD79</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD80</td><td>CHK number</td><td>CHK number</td><td colspan="2">• Error codes detected by the CHK instruction are stored as BCD code.</td><td>S (Instruction execution)</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD90</td><td rowspan="9">Step transition watchdog timer setting value (Enabled only when SFC program exists)</td><td rowspan="9">F number for timer set value and time over error</td><td>Corresponds to SM90</td><td rowspan="9">• Set the annunciator number (F number) that will be turned ON when the step transition watchdog timer setting or watchdog timer time limit error occurs.
b15 to b8 b7 to b0
F number setting (0 to 255) Timer time limit setting (1 to 255 s: (1 s units))
• Turning ON any of SM90 to SM99 during an active step starts the timer, and if the transition condition next to the corresponding step is not met within the timer time limit, the set annunciator (F) turns ON.</td><td rowspan="9">U</td><td>D9108</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD91</td><td>Corresponds to SM91</td><td>D9109</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD92</td><td>Corresponds to SM92</td><td>D9110</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD93</td><td>Corresponds to SM93</td><td>D9111</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD94</td><td>Corresponds to SM94</td><td>D9112</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD95</td><td>Corresponds to SM95</td><td>D9113</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD96</td><td>Corresponds to SM96</td><td>D9114</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD97</td><td>Corresponds to SM97</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD98</td><td>Corresponds to SM98</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD99</td><td>Corresponds to SM99</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD105</td><td>CH1 transmission speed setting (RS232)</td><td>Stores the preset transmission speed when GX Developer is used.</td><td colspan="2">3 : 300bps, 6 : 600bps, 24 : 2400bps, 48 : 4800bps
96 : 9600bps, 192 : 19.2kbps, 384 : 38.4kbps
576 : 57.6kbps, 1152 : 115.2kbps</td><td>S</td><td>New</td><td>QCPU Remote</td></tr>
</table>

Special Register List

(2) System information

<table>
<tr><th>Number</th><th>Name</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Explanation</th><th>Set by (When set)</th><th>Corresponding ACPU D9□□□</th><th>Corresponding CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">SD200</td><td rowspan="3">Status of switch</td><td rowspan="3">Status of CPU switch</td><td>• The switch status of the remote I/O module is stored in the following format.
 

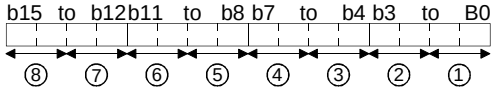
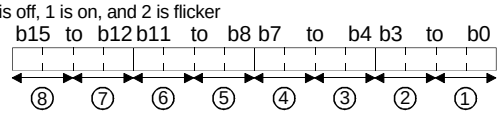
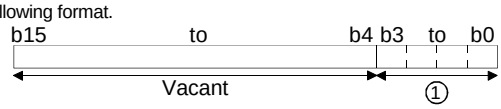
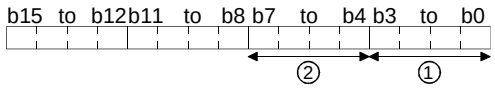
① Remote I/O module switch status Always 1: STOP</td><td>S (Always)</td><td>New</td><td>Remote</td></tr>
<tr><td>• The CPU switch status is stored in the following format:
 

①: CPU switch status 0: RUN 1: STOP 2: L.CLR
②: Memory card switch Always OFF
③: DIP switch b8 through b12 correspond to SW1 through SW5 of system setting switch 1. 0: OFF, 1: ON b13 through b15 are vacant.</td><td>S(Every END processing)</td><td>New</td><td>QCPU</td></tr>
<tr><td>• The CPU switch status is stored in the following format:
 

①: CPU key Status of switch 0 : RUN 1 : STOP 2 : L.CLR
②: Memory cards switch b4 corresponds to memory card A, and b5 corresponds to memory card B OFF at 0; ON at 1
③: DIP switch b8 through b12 correspond to SW1 through SW5 of system setting switch 1. b14 and b15 correspond to SW1 and SW2 of system setting switch 2, respectively. OFF at 0; ON at 1</td><td>S(Every END processing)</td><td>New</td><td>QnA</td></tr>
</table>

11 - 73

Special Register List (Continued)

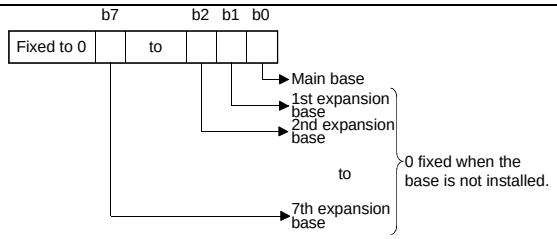
Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When set)	Corresponding ACPU D9□□□	Corresponding CPU
SD201	LED status	Status of CPU-LED	• The following bit patterns are used to store the statuses of the LEDs on the CPU module:  ①: RUN ⑤: BOOT ②: ERR. ⑥: Vacant ③: USER ⑦: Vacant ④: BAT. ⑧: MODE Bit patterns for MODE 0: OFF, 1: Green, 2: Orange	S (Status change)	New	QCPU
			• Information concerning which of the following status the LEDs on the CPU module are in is stored in the following bit patterns: • 0 is off, 1 is on, and 2 is flicker  ①: RUN ⑤: BOOT ②: ERROR ⑥: CARD A (Memory card A) ③: USER ⑦: CARD B (Memory card B) ④: BAT.ALARM ⑧: Vacant	S (Status change)	New	QnA
SD202	LED off	Bit pattern of LED that is turned off	• Stores bit patterns of LEDs turned off (Only USER and BOOT enabled) • Turned off at 1, not turned off at 0	U	New	QnA
SD203	Operating status of CPU	Operating status of CPU	• The operating status of the remote I/O module is stored in the following format.  ① Remote I/O module operating status Always 2: STOP	S (Always)	New	Remote
			• The CPU operating status is stored as indicated in the following figure:  ①: Operating status of CPU 0 :RUN 1 :STEP-RUN 2 :STOP 3 :PAUSE ②: STOP/PAUSE cause 0 :RUN/STOP switch 1 :Remote contact 2 : Remote operation from the GX Developer or Serial Communication. 3 :Internal program instruction Note: Priority is earliest first 4 :Errors	S (Every END processing)	D9015 format change	○
SD206	Device test execution type	0: Test not yet executed 1: During X device test 2: During Y device test 3: During X/Y device test	• Set when the device test mode is executed on GX Developer.	S (Request)	New	Remote

Special Register List (Continued)

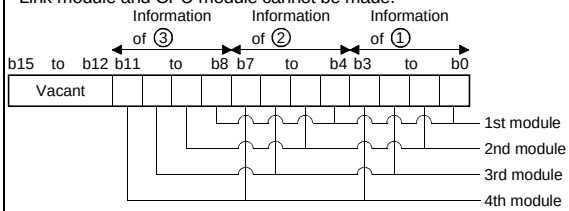
Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When set)	Corresponding ACPU D9□□□	Corresponding CPU
SD207	LED display priority ranking	Priorities 1 to 4	• When error is generated, the LED display (flicker) is made according to the error number setting priorities. • The setting areas for priorities are as follows: b15 to b12 b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0 SD207: Priority 4 | Priority 3 | Priority 2 | Priority 1 SD208: Priority 8 | Priority 7 | Priority 6 | Priority 5 SD209: Priority 10 | Priority 9 Default Value SD207=4321H SD208=8765H SD207=00A9H • No display is made if "0" is set. However, even if "0" has been set, information concerning CPU module operation stop (including parameter settings) errors will be indicated by the LEDs without conditions. See Section 7.9.5 REMARK for the priority order.	U	D9038	○
SD208		Priorities 5 to 8			D3039 format change	
SD209		Priorities 9 to 10			New	
SD210	Clock data	Clock data (year, month)	• The year (last two digits) and month are stored as BCD code at SD210 as shown below: b15 to b12 b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0 Year Month Example : July 1993 9307H	S/U (Request)	D9025	○+Rem
SD211	Clock data	Clock data (day, hour)	• The day and hour are stored as BCD code at SD211 as shown below: b15 to b12 b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0 Day Hour Example : 31st, 10 a.m. 3110H		D9026	
SD212	Clock data	Clock data (minute, second)	• The minutes and seconds (after the hour) are stored as BCD code at SD212 as shown below: b15 to b12 b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0 Minute Second Example : 35 min., 48 sec. 3548H		D9027	
SD213	Clock data	Clock data (day of week)	• Stores the year (two digits) and the day of the week in SD213 in the BCD code format as shown below. b15 to b12 b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0 Higher digits of year (0 to 99) Example : 1993, Friday 1905H Day of week: 0 Sunday, 1 Monday, 2 Tuesday, 3 Wednesday, 4 Thursday, 5 Friday, 6 Saturday	S/U (Request)	D9028	QCPU Remote
			• The day of the week is stored as BCD code at SD213 as shown below: b15 to b12 b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0 Always set "0" Example : Friday 0005H Day of week: 0 Sunday, 1 Monday, 2 Tuesday, 3 Wednesday, 4 Thursday, 5 Friday, 6 Saturday	S/U (Request)	D9028	QnA

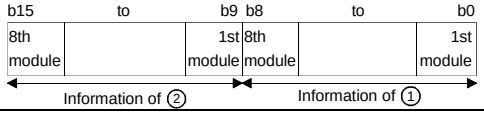
11 - 75

Special Register List (Continued)

<table>
<tr><th>Number</th><th>Name</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Explanation</th><th>Set by (When set)</th><th>Corresponding ACPU D9□□□</th><th>Corresponding CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td>SD220
SD221
SD222
SD223
SD224
SD225
SD226
SD227</td><td>LED display data</td><td>Display indicator data</td><td>• LED display ASCII data (16 characters) stored here.
b15 to b8 b7 to b0
SD220: 15th character from the right | 16th character from the right
SD221: 13th character from the right | 14th character from the right
SD222: 11th character from the right | 12th character from the right
SD223: 9th character from the right | 10th character from the right
SD224: 7th character from the right | 8th character from the right
SD225: 5th character from the right | 6th character from the right
SD226: 3rd character from the right | 4th character from the right
SD227: 1st character from the right | 2nd character from the right</td><td>S (When changed)</td><td>New</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD240</td><td>Base mode</td><td>0: Automatic mode
1: Detail mode</td><td>• Stores the base mode.</td><td>S (Initial)</td><td>New</td><td rowspan="4">QCPU
Remote</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD241</td><td>No. of extension bases</td><td>0: Main base only
1 to 7: No. of extension bases</td><td>• Stores the maximum number of the extension bases being installed.</td><td>S (Initial)</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD242</td><td>A/Q base differentiation</td><td>Base type differentiation
0: QA ✻ ✻ B is installed (A mode)
1: Q ✻ ✻ B is installed (Q mode)</td><td> 
</td><td>S (Initial)</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD243
SD244</td><td>No. of base slots</td><td>No. of base slots</td><td>b15 to b12 b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0
SD243: Expansion 3 | Expansion 2 | Expansion 1 | Main
SD244: Expansion 7 | Expansion 6 | Expansion 5 | Expansion 4
• As shown above, each area stores the number of slots being installed.</td><td>S (Initial)</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD250</td><td>Loaded maximum I/O</td><td>Loaded maximum I/O No.</td><td>• When SM250 goes from OFF to ON, the upper 2 digits of the final I/O number plus 1 of the modules loaded are stored as BIN values.</td><td>S (Request END)</td><td>New</td><td>○+Rem</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD251</td><td>Head I/O number for replacement</td><td>Head I/O No. for module replacement</td><td>• Stores the upper two digits of the first I/O number of an I/O module that is removed/replaced in the online status.(default value : 100_H)</td><td>U</td><td>D9094</td><td>Q2A (S1)
Q3A
Q4A
Q4AR</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD253</td><td>RS422 transmission speed</td><td>RS422 transmission speed</td><td>• Stores transmission speed of RS422.
0: 9600bps 1: 19.2kbps 2: 38.4kbps</td><td>S (When changed)</td><td>New</td><td>QnA</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD254</td><td rowspan="9">MELSECNET /10 (H) information</td><td colspan="2">Number of modules installed</td><td>• Indicates the number of mounted MELSECNET/10 modules or MELSECNET/H modules.</td><td rowspan="9">S (Initial)</td><td rowspan="9">New</td><td rowspan="9">○</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD255</td><td rowspan="5">Information from 1st module</td><td>I/O No.</td><td>• I/O number of mounted MELSECNET/10 module or MELSECNET/H module</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD256</td><td>Network No.</td><td>• Network No. of mounted MELSECNET/10 module or MELSECNET/H module</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD257</td><td>Group number</td><td>• Group No. of mounted MELSECNET/10 module or MELSECNET/H module</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD258</td><td>Station No.</td><td>• Station No. of mounted MELSECNET/10 module or MELSECNET/H module</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD259</td><td>Standby information</td><td>• In the case of standby stations, the module number of the standby station is stored. (1 to 4)</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD260 to SD264</td><td colspan="2">Information from 2nd module</td><td>• Configuration is identical to that for the 2nd module.</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD265 to SD269</td><td colspan="2">Information from 3rd module</td><td>• Configuration is identical to that for the 3rd module.</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD270 to SD274</td><td colspan="2">Information from 4th module</td><td>• Configuration is identical to that for the 4th module.</td></tr>
</table>

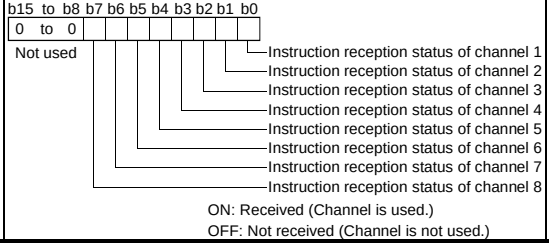
Special Register List (Continued)

<table>
<tr><th>Number</th><th>Name</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Explanation</th><th>Set by (When set)</th><th>Corresponding ACPU D9□□□</th><th>Corresponding CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">SD280</td><td>CC-Link error</td><td>Error detection status</td><td>• When Xn0 of the mounted CC-Link module turns ON, the bit of the corresponding station turns to 1 (ON).
• When either Xn1 or XnF of the mounted CC-Link module turns OFF, the bit of the corresponding station turns to 1 (ON).
• Turns to 1 (ON) when communication between the mounted CC-Link module and CPU module cannot be made.
 

The above module Nos. n are in order of the head I/O numbers.
(However, the one where parameter setting has not been made is not counted.)</td><td>S (Error)</td><td>New</td><td>QCPU Remote</td></tr>
<tr><td>• When Xn0 of the mounted CC-Link module turns ON, the bit of the corresponding station turns to 1 (ON).
• When either Xn1 or XnF of the mounted CC-Link module turns OFF, the bit of the corresponding station turns to 1 (ON).
• Turns to 1 (ON) when communication between the mounted CC-Link module and CPU module cannot be made.
 
</td><td>S (Error)</td><td>New</td><td>QnA</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD290</td><td rowspan="13">Device allocation (Same as parameter contents)</td><td>Number of points allocated for X</td><td>• Stores the number of points currently set for X devices</td><td rowspan="13">S (Initial)</td><td rowspan="13">New</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SD291</td><td>Number of points allocated for Y</td><td>• Stores the number of points currently set for Y devices</td><td>○+Rem</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD292</td><td>Number of points allocated for M</td><td>• Stores the number of points currently set for M devices</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SD293</td><td>Number of points allocated for L</td><td>• Stores the number of points currently set for L devices</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD294</td><td>Number of points allocated for B</td><td>• Stores the number of points currently set for B devices</td><td>○+Rem</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD295</td><td>Number of points allocated for F</td><td>• Stores the number of points currently set for F devices</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD296</td><td>Number of points allocated for SB</td><td>• Stores the number of points currently set for SB devices</td><td>○+Rem</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD297</td><td>Number of points allocated for V</td><td>• Stores the number of points currently set for V devices</td><td rowspan="5">○</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD298</td><td>Number of points allocated for S</td><td>• Stores the number of points currently set for S devices</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD299</td><td>Number of points allocated for T</td><td>• Stores the number of points currently set for T device</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD300</td><td>Number of points allocated for ST</td><td>• Stores the number of points currently set for ST devices</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD301</td><td>Number of points allocated for C</td><td>• Stores the number of points currently set for C devices</td></tr>
</table>

11 - 77

Special Register List (Continued)

Number	Name	Meaning		Explanation	Set by (When set)	Corresponding ACPU D9□□□	Corresponding CPU
SD302	Device allocation (Same as parameter contents)	Number of points allocated for D		• Stores the number of points currently set for D devices	S (Initial)	New	○+Rem
SD303		Number of points allocated for W		• Stores the number of points currently set for W devices			
SD304		Number of points allocated for SW		• Stores the number of points currently set for SW devices			
SD315	Time reserved for communication processing	Time reserved for communication processing		Reserves the designated time for communication processing with GX Developer or other units. The greater the value is designated, the shorter the response time for communication with other devices (GX Developer, serial communication units) becomes. Setting range: 1 to 100 ms If the designated value is out of the range above, it is assumed to no setting. The scan time becomes longer by the designated time.	END processing	New	QCPU
SD340	Ethernet information	No. of modules installed		• Indicates the number of mounted Ethernet module.	S (Initial)	New	QCPU Remote
SD341		Information of 1st module	I/O No.	• I/O number of mounted Ethernet module			
SD342			Network No.	• Network No. of mounted Ethernet module			
SD343			Group No.	• Group No. of mounted Ethernet module			
SD344			Station No.	• Station No. of mounted Ethernet module			
SD345 to SD346			Vacant	• Vacant (With QCPU, the Ethernet IP address of the 1st module is stored in buffer memory.)			
SD347			Vacant	• Vacant (With QCPU, the Ethernet error code of the 1st module is read with the ERRORRD instruction.)			
SD348 to SD354		Information from 2nd module		• Configuration is identical to that for the first module.	S (Initial)	New	
SD355 to SD361		Information from 3rd module		• Configuration is identical to that for the first module.			
SD362 to SD368		Information from 4th module		• Configuration is identical to that for the first module.			
SD340	Ethernet information	No. of modules installed		• Indicates the number of mounted Ethernet module.	S (Initial)	New	QnA
SD341		Information of 1st module	I/O No.	• I/O number of mounted Ethernet module			
SD342			Network No.	• Network No. of mounted Ethernet module			
SD343			Group No.	• Group No. of mounted Ethernet module			
SD344			Station No.	• Station No. of mounted Ethernet module			
SD345 to SD346			IP address	• IP address of mounted Ethernet module			
SD347			Error code	• Error code of mounted Ethernet module			
SD348 to SD354		Information from 2nd module		• Configuration is identical to that for the first module.			
SD355 to SD361		Information from 3rd module		• Configuration is identical to that for the first module.			
SD362 to SD368	Ethernet information	Information from 4th module		• Configuration is identical to that for the first module.	S (Initial)	New	
SD380	Ethernet instruction reception status	Instruction reception status of 1st module			S (Initial)	New	

Special Register List (Continued)

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When set)	Corresponding ACPU D9□□□	Corresponding CPU
SD381	Ethernet instruction reception status	Information from 2nd module	• Configuration is identical to that for the first module.	S (Initial)	New	QnA
SD382		Information from 3rd module	• Configuration is identical to that for the first module.			
SD383		Information from 4th module	• Configuration is identical to that for the first module.			
SD392	Software version	Internal system software version	• Stores the internal system software version in ASCII code. Higher byte | Lower byte (The data in the lower byte position is indefinite. The software version is stored in the higher byte position.) For version "A", for example, "41H" is stored. Note: The internal system software version may differ from the version indicated by the version symbol printed on the case.	S (Initial)	D9060	
SD395	Multiple PLC number	Multiple PLC number	• In a multiple PLC system configuration, the PLC number of the host CPU is stored. PLC No. 1: 1, PLC No. 2: 2, PLC No. 3: 3, PLC No. 4: 4	S (Initial)	New	QCPU function Ver. B or later

(3) System clocks/counters

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When set)	Corresponding ACPU D9□□□	Corresponding CPU
SD412	1 second counter	Number of counts in 1-second units	• Following programmable controller CPU module RUN, 1 is added each second • Count repeats from 0 to 32767 to -32768 to 0	S (Status change)	D9022	○
SD414	2n second clock setting	2n second clock units	• Stores value n of 2n second clock (Default is 30) • Setting can be made between 1 and 32767	U	New	
SD415	2nms clock setting	2nms clock units	• Stores value n of 2nms clock (Default is 30) • Setting can be made between 1 and 32767	U	New	QCPU
SD420	Scan counter	Number of counts in each scan	• Incremented by 1 for each scan execution after the CPU module is set to RUN. ∗ • Count repeats from 0 to 32767 to -32768 to 0	S(Every END processing)	New	○
SD430	Low speed scan counter	Number of counts in each scan	• Incremented by 1 for each scan execution after the CPU module is set to RUN. • Count repeats from 0 to 32767 to -32768 to 0 • Used only for low speed execution type programs	S(Every END processing)	New	

∗: Not counted by the scan in an initial execution type program.

11 - 79

Special Register List

(4) Scan information

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When set)	Corresponding ACPU D9□□□	Corresponding CPU
SD500	Execution program No.	Program No. in execution	• Program number of program currently being executed is stored as BIN value.	S (Status change)	New	○
SD510	Low speed excution type program No.	Low speed execution type program No. in execution	• Program number of low speed excution type program No. currently being executed is stored as BIN value. • Enabled only when SM510 is ON.	S (Every END processing)	New	
SD520	Current scan time	Current scan time (in 1 ms units)	• Stores current scan time (in 1 ms units) Range from 0 to 65535	S (Every END processing)	D9017 format change	
SD521		Current scan time (in 100 μs units)	• Stores current scan time (in 100 μs units) Range from 00000 to 900 (Example) A current scan of 23.6 ms would be stored as follows: D520=23 D521=600	S (Every END processing)	New	
SD522	Initial scan time	Initial scan time (in 1 ms units)	• Stores the scan time of an initial execution type program into SD522 and SD523. (Measurement is made in 100μs units.) SD522: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 65535) SD523: Stores the μs place. (Storage range: 0 to 900)	S (First END processing)	New	
SD523		Initial scan time (in 100 μs units)				
SD524	Minimum scan time	Minimum scan time (in 1 ms units)	• Stores the minimum value of the scan time except that of an initial execution type program into SD524 and SD525. (Measurement is made in 100μs units.) SD524: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 65535) SD525: Stores the μs place. (Storage range: 0 to 900)	S (Every END processing)	D9018 format change	
SD525		Minimum scan time (in 100 μs units)		S (Every END processing)	New	
SD526	Maximum scan time	Maximum scan time (in 1 ms units)	• Stores the maximum value of the scan time except that of an initial execution type program into SD526 and SD527. (Measurement is made in 100μs units.) SD526: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 65535) SD527: Stores the μs place. (Storage range: 0 to 900)	S (Every END processing)	D9019 format change	
SD527		Maximum scan time (in 100 μs units)			New	
SD528	Current scan time for low speed execution type programs	Current scan time (in 1 ms units)	• Stores the current scan time of a low speed execution type program into SD528 and SD529. (Measurement is made in 100μs units.) SD528: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 65535) SD529: Stores the μs place. (Storage range: 0 to 900)	S (Every END processing)	New	
SD529		Current scan time (in 100 μs units)				
SD532	Minimum scan time for low speed execution type programs	Minimum scan time (in 1 ms units)	• Stores the minimum value of the scan time of a low speed execution type program into SD532 and SD533. (Measurement is made in 100μs units.) SD532: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 65535) SD533: Stores the μs place. (Storage range: 0 to 900)	S (Every END processing)	New	
SD533		Minimum scan time (in 100 μs units)				
SD534	Maximum scan time for low speed execution type programs	Maximum scan time (in 1 ms units)	• Stores the maximum value of the scan time except that of the first scan of a low speed execution type program into SD534 and SD535. (Measurement is made in 100μs units.) SD534: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 65535) SD535: Stores the μs place. (Storage range: 0 to 900)	S (Every END processing)	New	
SD535		Maximum scan time (in 100 μs units)				
SD540	END processing time	END processing time (in 1 ms units)	• Stores the time from the end of a scan execution type program to the start of the next scan into SD540 and SD541. (Measurement is made in 100μs units.) SD540: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 65535) SD541: Stores the μs place. (Storage range: 0 to 900)	S (Every END processing)	New	
SD541		END processing time (in 100 μs units)				
SD542	Constant scan wait time	Constant scan wait time (in 1 ms units)	• Stores the wait time for constant scan setting into SD542 and SD543. (Measurement is made in 100μs units.) SD542: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 65535) SD543: Stores the μs place. (Storage range: 0 to 900)	S (First END processing)	New	
SD543		Constant scan wait time (in 100 μs units)				

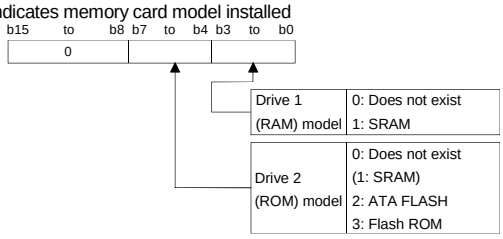
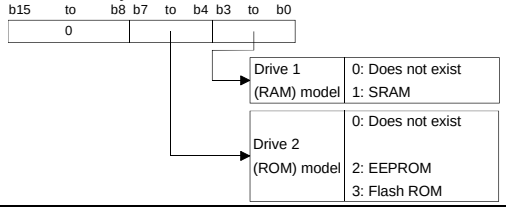
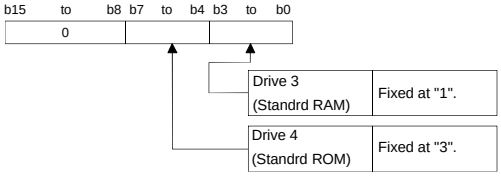
Special Register List (Continued)

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When set)	Corresponding ACPU D9□□□	Corresponding CPU
SD544	Cumulative execution time for low speed execution type programs	Cumulative execution time for low speed execution type programs (in 1 ms units)	• Stores the cumulative execution time of a low speed execution type program into SD544 and SD545. (Measurement is made in 100μs units.) SD544: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 65535) SD545: Stores the μs place. (Storage range: 0 to 900) • Cleared to 0 after the end of one low speed scan.	S (Every END processing)	New	○
SD545		Cumulative execution time for low speed execution type programs (in 100 μs units)				
SD546	Execution time for low speed execution type programs	Execution time for low speed execution type programs (in 1 ms units)	• Stores the execution time of a low speed execution type program during one scan into SD546 and SD547. (Measurement is made in 100μs units.) SD546: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 65535) SD547: Stores the μs place. (Storage range: 0 to 900) • Stored every scan.	S (Every END processing)	New	
SD547		Execution time for low speed execution type programs (in 100 μs units)				
SD548	Scan execution type program execution time	Scan execution type program execution time (in 1 ms units)	• Stores the execution time of a scan execution type program during one scan into SD548 and SD549. (Measurement is made in 100μs units.) SD548: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 65535) SD549: Stores the μs place. (Storage range: 0 to 900) • Stored every scan.	S (Every END processing)	New	
SD549		Scan execution type program execution time (in 100 μs units)				
SD550	Service interval measurement module	Unit/module No.	• Sets I/O number for module that measures service interval	U	New	○+Rem
SD551	Service interval time	Module service interval (in 1 ms units)	• Stores the service interval for the module specified in SD550 into SD551 and SD552 when SM551 is turned ON. (Measurement is made in 100μs units.) SD551: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 65535) SD552: Stores the μs place. (Storage range: 0 to 900)	S (Request)	New	
SD552		Module service interval (in 100 μs units)				

11 - 81

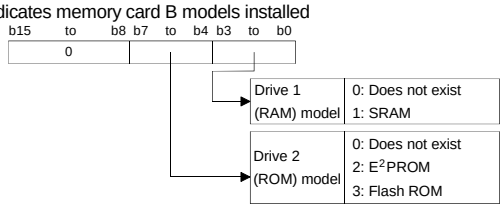
Special Register List

(5) Memory card

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When set)	Corresponding ACPU D9□□□	Corresponding CPU
SD600	Memory card models	Memory card models	• Indicates memory card model installed 	S (Initial and card removal)	New	QCPU
	Memory card A models	Memory card A models	• Indicates memory card A model installed 	S (Initial and card removal)	New	QnA
SD602	Drive 1 (RAM) capacity	Drive 1 capacity	• Drive 1 capacity is stored in 1 kbyte units	S (Initial and card removal)	New	QCPU
				S (Initial and card removal)	New	QnA
SD603	Drive 2 (ROM) capacity	Drive 2 capacity	• Drive 2 capacity is stored in 1 kbyte units	S (Initial and card removal)	New	QCPU
				S (Initial and card removal)	New	QnA
SD604	Memory card use conditions	Memory card use conditions	• The use conditions for memory card (A) are stored as bit patterns (In use when ON) • The significance of these bit patterns is indicated below: b0: Boot operation (QBT) b1: Parameters (QPA) b2: Device comments (QCD) b3: Device initial value (QDI) b4: File register R (QDR) b5: Trace (QTS) b6: Not used b7: Not used b8: Not used b9: CPU fault history (QFD) b10: Not used b11: Local device (QDL) b12: Not used b13: Not used b14: Not used b15: Not used	S (Status change)	New	QCPU
	Memory card A use conditions	Memory card A use conditions	• The use conditions for memory card A are stored as bit patterns (In use when ON) • The significance of these bit patterns is indicated below: b0: Boot operation (QBT) b1: Parameters (QPA) b2: Device comments (QCD) b3: Device initial value (QDI) b4: File register R (QDR) b5: Sampling trace (QTS) b6: Status latch (QTL) b7: Program trace (QTP) b8: Simulation data (QDS) b9: CPU fault history (QFD) b10: SFC trace (QTR) b11: Local device (QDL) b12: Not used b13: Not used b14: Not used b15: Not used	S (Status change)	New	QnA
SD620	Drive 3/4 models	Drive 3/4 models	• Indicates the drive 3/4 models. 	S (Initial)	New	QCPU

11 - 82

Special Register List (Continued)

<table>
<tr><th>Number</th><th>Name</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Explanation</th><th>Set by (When set)</th><th>Corresponding ACPU D9□□□</th><th>Corresponding CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td>SD620</td><td>Memory card B models</td><td>Memory card B models</td><td>• Indicates memory card B models installed
 
</td><td>S (Initial)</td><td>New</td><td>Q2A (S1)
Q3A
Q4A
Q4AR</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">SD622</td><td rowspan="2">Drive 3 (RAM) capacity</td><td rowspan="2">Drive 3 capacity</td><td>• Drive 3 capacity is stored in 1 kbyte units.</td><td>S (Initial)</td><td>New</td><td>QCPU</td></tr>
<tr><td>• Drive 3 capacity is stored in 1 kbyte units</td><td>S (Initial)</td><td>New</td><td>Q2A (S1)
Q3A
Q4A
Q4AR</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">SD623</td><td rowspan="2">Drive 4 (ROM) capacity</td><td rowspan="2">Drive 4 capacity</td><td>• Drive 4 capacity is stored in 1 kbyte units.</td><td>S (Initial)</td><td>New</td><td>QCPU</td></tr>
<tr><td>• Drive 4 capacity is stored in 1 kbyte units</td><td>S (Initial)</td><td>New</td><td>Q2A (S1)
Q3A
Q4A
Q4AR</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">SD624</td><td>Drive 3/4 use conditions</td><td>Drive 3/4 use conditions</td><td>• The conditions for usage for drive 3/4 are stored as bit patterns. (In use when ON)
• The significance of these bit patterns is indicated below:
b0: Boot operation (QBT) | b8: Not used
b1: Parameters (QPA) | b9: CPU fault history (QFD)
b2: Device comments (QCD) | b10: Not used
b3: Device initial value (QDI) | b11: Local device (QDL)
b4: File R (QDR) | b12: Not used
b5: Trace (QTS) | b13: Not used
b6: Not used | b14: Not used
b7: Not used | b15: Not used</td><td>S (Status change)</td><td>New</td><td>QCPU</td></tr>
<tr><td>Memory card B use conditions</td><td>Memory card B use conditions</td><td>• The use conditions for memory card B are stored as bit patterns (In use when ON)
• The significance of these bit patterns is indicated below:
b0: Boot operation (QBT) | b8: Simulation data (QDS)
b1: Parameters (QPA) | b9: CPU fault history (QFD)
b2: Device comments (QCD) | b10: SFC trace (QTR)
b3: Device initial value (QDI) | b11: Local device (QDL)
b4: File R (QDR) | b12: Not used
b5: Sampling trace (QTS) | b13: Not used
b6: Status latch (QTL) | b14: Not used
b7: Program trace (QTP) | b15: Not used</td><td>S (Status change)</td><td>New</td><td>Q2A (S1)
Q3A
Q4A
Q4AR</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD640</td><td>File register drive</td><td>Drive number:</td><td>• Stores drive number being used by file register</td><td>S (Initial)</td><td>New</td><td rowspan="8">○</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD641
SD642
SD643
SD644
SD645
SD646</td><td>File register file name</td><td>File register file name</td><td>• Stores file register file name (with extension) selected at parameters or by use of QDRSET instruction as ASCII code.
b15 to b8 | b7 to b0
SD641: Second character | First character
SD642: Fourth character | Third character
SD643: Sixth character | Fifth character
SD644: Eighth character | Seventh character
SD645: First character of extension | 2EH(.)
SD646: Third character of extension | Second character of extension</td><td>S (Initial)</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD647</td><td>File register capacity</td><td>File register capacity</td><td>• Stores the data capacity of the currently selected file register in 1 k word units.</td><td>S (Status change)</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD648</td><td>File register block number</td><td>File register block number</td><td>• Stores the currently selected file register block number.</td><td>S (Status change)</td><td>D9035</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD650</td><td>Comment drive</td><td>Comment drive number</td><td>• Stores the comment drive number selected at the parameters or by the QCDSET instruction.</td><td>S (Status change)</td><td>New</td></tr>
</table>

Special Register List (Continued)

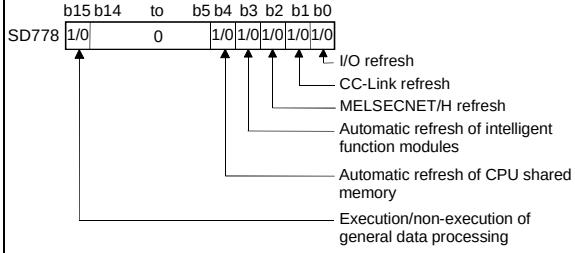
<table>
<tr><th>Number</th><th>Name</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Explanation</th><th>Set by (When set)</th><th>Corresponding ACPU D9□□□</th><th>Corresponding CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td>SD651
SD652
SD653
SD654
SD655
SD656</td><td>Comment file name</td><td>Comment file name</td><td>• Stores the comment file name (with extension) selected at the parameters or by the QCDSET instruction in ASCII code.
b15 to b8 b7 to b0
SD651: Second character | First character
SD652: Fourth character | Third character
SD653: Sixth character | Fifth character
SD654: Eighth character | Seventh character
SD655: First character of extension | 2E_H(.)
SD656: Third character of extension | Second character of extension</td><td>S (Status change)</td><td>New</td><td rowspan="7">○</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD660</td><td rowspan="7">Boot operation designation file</td><td>Boot designation file drive number</td><td>• Stores the drive number where the boot designation file (✻ .QBT) is being stored.</td><td>S (Initial)</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD661
SD662
SD663
SD664
SD665
SD666</td><td>File name of boot designation file</td><td>• Stores the file name of the boot designation file (✻ .QBT).
b15 to b8 b7 to b0
SD661: Second character | First character
SD662: Fourth character | Third character
SD663: Sixth character | Fifth character
SD664: Eighth character | Seventh character
SD665: First character of extension | 2E_H(.)
SD666: Third character of extension | Second character of extension</td><td>S (Initial)</td><td>New</td></tr>
</table>

(6) Instruction-Related Registers

<table>
<tr><th>Number</th><th>Name</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Explanation</th><th>Set by (When set)</th><th>Corresponding ACPU D9□□□</th><th>Corresponding CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td>SD705
SD706</td><td>Mask pattern</td><td>Mask pattern</td><td>• During block operations, turning SM705 ON makes it possible to use the mask pattern being stored at SD705 (or at SD705 and SD706 if double words are being used) to operate on all data in the block with the masked values.</td><td>U</td><td>New</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD714</td><td>Number of vacant communication request registration areas</td><td>0 to 32</td><td>• Stores the number of vacant blocks in the communications request area for remote terminal modules connected to the MELSECNET/MINI-S3.</td><td>S (During execution)</td><td>M9081</td><td>QnA</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD715
SD716
SD717</td><td>IMASK instruction mask pattern</td><td>Mask pattern</td><td>• Patterns masked by use of the IMASK instruction are stored in the following manner:
b15 to b1 b0
SD715: I15 | I1 | I0
SD716: I31 to I17 | I16
SD717: I47 to I33 | I32</td><td>S (During execution)</td><td>New</td><td rowspan="3">○</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD718
SD719</td><td>Accumulator</td><td>Accumulator</td><td>• For use as replacement for accumulators used in A-series programs.</td><td>S/U</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD720</td><td>Program No. designation for PLOAD instruction</td><td>Program No. designation for PLOAD instruction</td><td>• Stores the program number of the program to be loaded by the PLOAD instruction when designated.
• Designation range: 1 to 124</td><td>U</td><td>New</td><td>QCPU</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD730</td><td>No. of vacant registration area for CC-Link communication request</td><td>0 to 32</td><td>• Stores the number of vacant registration area for the request for communication with the intelligent device station connected to A(1S)J61QBT61.</td><td>S (During execution)</td><td>New</td><td>QnA</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD736</td><td>PKEY input</td><td>PKEY input</td><td>• Special register that temporarily stores keyboard data input by means of the PKEY instruction.</td><td>S (During execution)</td><td>New</td><td>QnA</td></tr>
</table>

Special Register List (Continued)

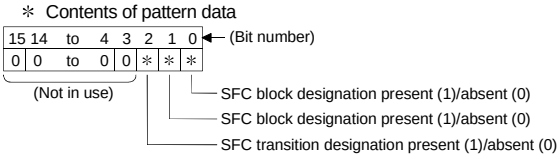
<table>
<tr><th>Number</th><th>Name</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Explanation</th><th>Set by (When set)</th><th>Corresponding ACPU D9□□□</th><th>Corresponding CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td>SD738
SD739
SD740
SD741
SD742
SD743
SD744
SD745
SD746
SD747
SD748
SD749
SD750
SD751
SD752
SD753
SD754
SD755
SD756
SD757
SD758
SD759
SD760
SD761
SD762
SD763
SD764
SD765
SD766
SD767
SD768
SD769</td><td>Message storage</td><td>Message storage</td><td>• Stores the message designated by the MSG instruction.
<table><tr><th></th><th>b15 to b8</th><th>b7 to b0</th></tr><tr><td>SD738</td><td>2nd character</td><td>1st character</td></tr><tr><td>SD739</td><td>4th character</td><td>3rd character</td></tr><tr><td>SD740</td><td>6th character</td><td>5th character</td></tr><tr><td>SD741</td><td>8th character</td><td>7th character</td></tr><tr><td>SD742</td><td>10th character</td><td>9th character</td></tr><tr><td>SD743</td><td>12th character</td><td>11th character</td></tr><tr><td>SD744</td><td>14th character</td><td>13th character</td></tr><tr><td>SD745</td><td>16th character</td><td>15th character</td></tr><tr><td>SD746</td><td>18th character</td><td>17th character</td></tr><tr><td>SD747</td><td>20th character</td><td>19th character</td></tr><tr><td>SD748</td><td>22nd character</td><td>21st character</td></tr><tr><td>SD749</td><td>24th character</td><td>23rd character</td></tr><tr><td>SD750</td><td>26th character</td><td>25th character</td></tr><tr><td>SD751</td><td>28th character</td><td>27th character</td></tr><tr><td>SD752</td><td>30th character</td><td>29th character</td></tr><tr><td>SD753</td><td>32nd character</td><td>31st character</td></tr><tr><td>SD754</td><td>34th character</td><td>33rd character</td></tr><tr><td>SD755</td><td>36th character</td><td>35th character</td></tr><tr><td>SD756</td><td>38th character</td><td>37th character</td></tr><tr><td>SD757</td><td>40th character</td><td>39th character</td></tr><tr><td>SD758</td><td>42nd character</td><td>41st character</td></tr><tr><td>SD759</td><td>44th character</td><td>43rd character</td></tr><tr><td>SD760</td><td>46th character</td><td>45th character</td></tr><tr><td>SD761</td><td>48th character</td><td>47th character</td></tr><tr><td>SD762</td><td>50th character</td><td>49th character</td></tr><tr><td>SD763</td><td>52nd character</td><td>51st character</td></tr><tr><td>SD764</td><td>54th character</td><td>53rd character</td></tr><tr><td>SD765</td><td>56th character</td><td>55th character</td></tr><tr><td>SD766</td><td>58th character</td><td>57th character</td></tr><tr><td>SD767</td><td>60th character</td><td>59th character</td></tr><tr><td>SD768</td><td>62nd character</td><td>61st character</td></tr><tr><td>SD769</td><td>64th character</td><td>63rd character</td></tr></table></td><td>S (During execution)</td><td>New</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD774
TO
SD775</td><td>PID limit setting (for complete derivative)</td><td>0: Limit set
1: Limit not set</td><td>• Designate the limit for each PID loop as follows:
<table><tr><th></th><th>b15 to b1</th><th>b0</th></tr><tr><td>SD774</td><td>Loop16 to Loop2</td><td>Loop1</td></tr><tr><td>SD775</td><td>Loop32 to Loop18</td><td>Loop17</td></tr></table></td><td>U</td><td>New</td><td>QCPU</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD778</td><td>Refresh processing selection when the COM instruction is executed</td><td>b0 to b14:
0:Do not refresh
1:Refresh

b15 bit
0: General data processing executed
1: General data processing not executed</td><td>• Selects whether or not the data is refreshed when the COM instruction is executed.
• Designation of SD778 is made valid when SM775 turns ON.
 
</td><td>U</td><td>New</td><td>QCPU
Serial number 04012 or later</td></tr>
</table>

11 - 85

Special Register List

(7) Debug

<table>
<tr><th>Number</th><th>Name</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Explanation</th><th>Set by (When set)</th><th>Corresponding ACPU D9□□</th><th>Corresponding CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td>SD780</td><td>Remaining No. of simultaneous execution of CC-Link dedicated instruction</td><td>0 to 32</td><td>• Stores the remaining number of simultaneous execution of the CC-Link dedicated instructions.</td><td>U</td><td>New</td><td>QnA</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD781
TO
SD793</td><td>Mask pattern of IMASK instruction</td><td>Mask pattern</td><td>• Stores the mask patterns masked by the IMASK instruction as follows:
<table><tr><th></th><th>b15</th><th></th><th>b1</th><th>b0</th></tr><tr><td>SD781</td><td>I63</td><td>to</td><td>I49</td><td>I48</td></tr><tr><td>SD782</td><td>I79</td><td>to</td><td>I65</td><td>I64</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5">to</td></tr><tr><td>SD793</td><td>I255</td><td>to</td><td>I241</td><td>I240</td></tr></table></td><td>S (During execution)</td><td>New</td><td>QCPU</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD794
TO
SD795</td><td>PID limit setting (for incomplete derivative)</td><td>0: Limit set
1: Limit not set</td><td><table><tr><th></th><th>b15</th><th></th><th>b1</th><th>b0</th></tr><tr><td>SD794</td><td>Loop 16</td><td>to</td><td>Loop 2</td><td>Loop 1</td></tr><tr><td>SD795</td><td>Loop 32</td><td>to</td><td>Loop 18</td><td>Loop 17</td></tr></table></td><td>U</td><td>New</td><td>QCPU Serial No. 05032 or later</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD806
SD807
SD808
SD809
SD810
SD811</td><td>Status latch file name</td><td>Status latch file name</td><td>• Stores file name (with extension) from point in time when status latch was conducted as ASCII code.
<table><tr><th></th><th>b15 to b8</th><th>b7 to b0</th></tr><tr><td>SD806</td><td>Second character</td><td>First character</td></tr><tr><td>SD807</td><td>Fourth character</td><td>Third character</td></tr><tr><td>SD808</td><td>Sixth character</td><td>Fifth character</td></tr><tr><td>SD809</td><td>Eighth character</td><td>seventh character</td></tr><tr><td>SD810</td><td>First character of extension</td><td>2E_H(.)</td></tr><tr><td>SD811</td><td>Third character of extension</td><td>2nd character of extension</td></tr></table></td><td>S (During execution)</td><td>New</td><td rowspan="2">QnA</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD812
SD813
SD814
SD815
SD816</td><td>Status latch step</td><td>Status latch step</td><td>• Stores step number from point in time when status latch was conducted.
<table><tr><td>SD812</td><td>Patterm*</td></tr><tr><td>SD813</td><td>Block number</td></tr><tr><td>SD814</td><td>Step No./Transition condition No.</td></tr><tr><td>SD815</td><td>Sequence step No.(L)</td></tr><tr><td>SD816</td><td>Sequence step No.(H)</td></tr></table>* Contents of pattern data
  </td><td>S (During execution)</td><td>D9055 format change</td></tr>
</table>

11 - 86

Special Register List

(8) Latch area

<table>
<tr><th>Number</th><th>Name</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Explanation</th><th>Set by (When set)</th><th>Corresponding ACPU D9□□</th><th>Corresponding CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td>SD900</td><td>Drive where power was interrupted</td><td>Access file drive number during power loss</td><td>• Stores drive number if file was being accessed during power loss.</td><td>S (Status change)</td><td>New</td><td rowspan="27">QnA</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD901</td><td rowspan="6">File name active during power loss</td><td rowspan="6">Access file name during power loss</td><td rowspan="6">• Stores file name (with extension) in ASCII code if file was being accessed during power loss.
b15 to b8 | b7 to b0
SD901: 2nd character | 1st character
SD902: 4th character | 3rd character
SD903: 6th character | 5th character
SD904: 8th character | 7th character
SD905: 1st character of extension | 2EH(.)
SD906: 3rd character of extension | 2nd character of extension</td><td rowspan="6">S (Status change)</td><td rowspan="6">New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD902</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD903</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD904</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD905</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD906</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD910</td><td rowspan="16">RKEY input</td><td rowspan="16">RKEY input</td><td rowspan="16">• Stored in sequence that PU key code was entered.
b15 to b8 | b7 to b0
SD910: 2nd character | 1st character
SD911: 4th character | 3rd character
SD912: 6th character | 5th character
SD913: 8th character | 7th character
SD914: 10th character | 9th character
SD915: 12th character | 11th character
SD916: 14th character | 13th character
SD917: 16th character | 15th character
SD918: 18th character | 17th character
SD919: 20th character | 19th character
SD920: 22nd character | 21st character
SD921: 24th character | 23rd character
SD922: 26th character | 25th character
SD923: 28th character | 27th character
SD924: 30th character | 29th character
SD925: 32nd character | 31st character</td><td rowspan="16">S (During execution)</td><td rowspan="16">New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD911</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD912</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD913</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD914</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD915</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD916</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD917</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD918</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD919</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD920</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD921</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD922</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD923</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD924</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD925</td></tr>
</table>

11 - 87

(9) A to Q/QnA conversion correspondences

ACPU special registers D9000 to D9255 correspond to the special registers SD1000 to SD1255 after A-series to the Q/QnA-series conversion.

These special registers are all set by the system, and users cannot use them to set program data.

Users who need to set data with these registers should edit the special registers for the Q/QnA.

However, before conversion users could set data at special registers D9200 to D9255 only, and after conversion users can also set data at registers 1200 to 1255.

For more detailed information concerning the contents of the ACPU special registers, see the individual CPU users manual, and the MELSECNET and MELSECNET/B data link system reference manual.

REMARK

Supplemental explanation on "Special Register for Modification" column

① For the device numbers for which a special register for modification is specified, modify it to the special register for QCPU/QnACPU.

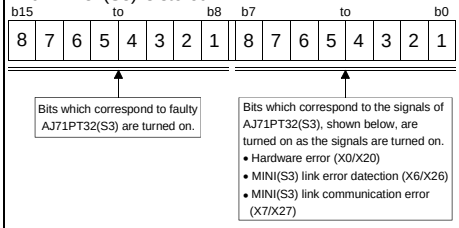
② For the device numbers for which — is specified, special register after conversion can be used.

③ Device numbers for which ⊠ is specified do not function for QCPU/QnACPU.

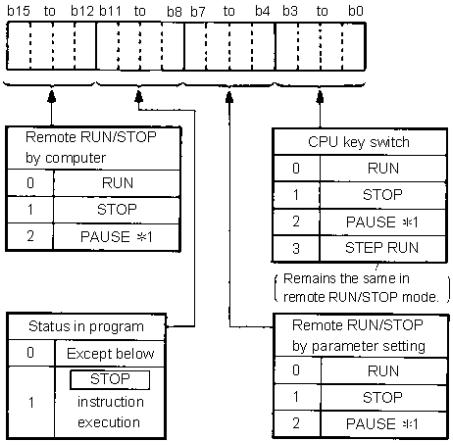
Special Register List

<table>
<tr><th>ACPU Special Conversion</th><th>Special Register after Conversion</th><th>Special Register for Modification</th><th>Name</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Details</th><th>Corresponding CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td>D9000</td><td>SD1000</td><td>—</td><td>Fuse blown</td><td>Number of module with blown fuse</td><td>• When fuse blown modules are detected, the first I/O number of the lowest number of the detected modules is stored in hexadecimal.
(Example: When fuses of Y50 to 6F output modules have blown, "50" is stored in hexadecimal) To monitor the number by peripheral devices, perform monitor operation given in hexadecimal.
(Cleared when all contents of SD1100 to SD1107 are reset to 0.)
• Fuse blow check is executed also to the output modules of remote I/O stations.</td><td rowspan="2">○</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9001</td><td>SD1001</td><td>—</td><td>Fuse blown</td><td>Number of module with blown fuse</td><td>• Stores the module numbers corresponding to setting switch numbers or base slot numbers when fuse blow occurred.
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">I/O module for A0J2</th><th colspan="2">Extension base unit</th></tr>
<tr><th>Setting switch</th><th>Stored data</th><th>Base unit slot No.</th><th>Stored data</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>7</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>8</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>5</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>6</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>7</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>8</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

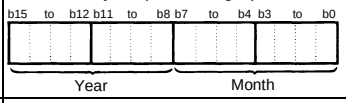
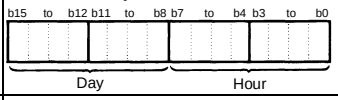
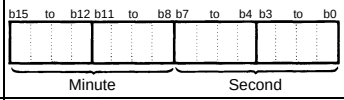
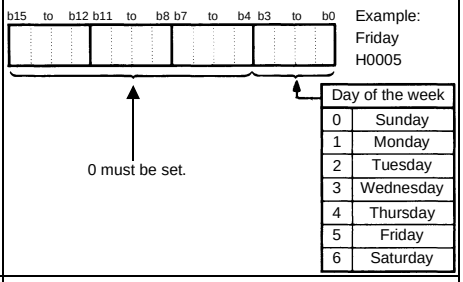
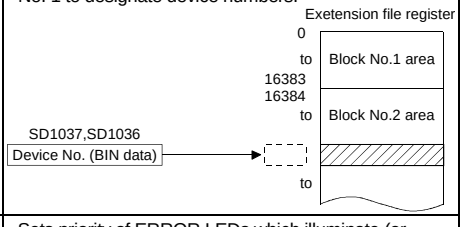
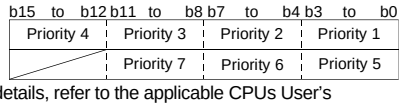
Special Register List (Continued)

ACPU Special Conversion	Special Register after Conversion	Special Register for Modification	Name	Meaning	Details	Corresponding CPU
D9002	SD1002	—	I/O module verification error	I/O module verification error module number	• If I/O modules, of which data are different from data entered, are detected when the power is turned on, the first I/O number of the lowest number unit among the detected units is stored in hexadecimal. (Storing method is the same as that of SD1000.) To monitor the number by peripheral devices, perform monitor operation given in hexadecimal. (Cleared when all contents of SD1116 to SD1123 are reset to 0.) • I/O module verify check is executed also to the modules of remote I/O terminals.	○
D9004	SD1004	—	MINI link errors	Stores setting status made at parameters (modules 1 to 8)	• Error status of the MINI(S3) link detected on loaded AJ71PT32(S3) is stored. 	QnA
D9005	SD1005	—	AC DOWN counter	Number of times for AC DOWN	When the AC power supply module is used, 1 is added at occurrence of an instantaneous power failure of within 20ms. (The value is stored in BIN code.)It is reset when power is switched from OFF to ON.	○
					When the DC power supply module is used, 1 is added at occurrence of an instantaneous power failure of within 10ms. (The value is stored in BIN code.)It is reset when power is switched from OFF to ON.	
					When the DC power supply module is used, 1 is added at occurrence of an instantaneous power failure of within 1ms. (The value is stored in BIN code.)It is reset when power is switched from OFF to ON.	QnA
D9008	SD1008	SD0	Self-diagnosis error	Self-diagnosis error number	• When error is found as a result of self-diagnosis, error number is stored in BIN code.	○
D9009	SD1009	SD62	Annunciator detection	F number at which external failure has occurred	• When one of F0 to 255 is turned on by OUT F or SET F, the F number, which has been detected earliest among the F numbers which have turned on, is stored in BIN code. • SD62 can be cleared by RST F or LEDR instruction. If another F number has been detected, the clearing of SD62 causes the next number to be stored in SD62.	QCPU Q2AS Q2A
					• When one of F0 to 255 is turned on by OUT F or SET F, the F number, which has been detected earliest among the F numbers which have turned on, is stored in BIN code. • SD62 can be cleared by executing RST F or LEDR instruction or moving INDICATOR RESET switch on CPU module front to ON position. If another F number has been detected, clearing of SD62 stores the next F number into SD62.	Q3A Q4A Q4AR
D9010	SD1010		Error step	Step number at which operation error has occurred.	• When operation error has occurred during execution of application instruction, the step number, at which the error has occurred, is stored in BIN code. Thereafter, each time operation error occurs, the contents of SD1010 are renewed.	○

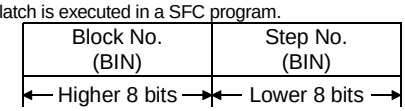
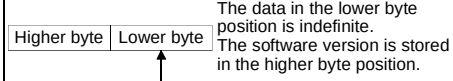
Special Register List (Continued)

ACPU Special Conversion	Special Register after Conversion	Special Register for Modification	Name	Meaning	Details	Corresponding CPU
D9011	SD1011		Error step	Step number at which operation error has occurred.	• When operation error has occurred during execution of application instruction, the step number, at which the error has occurred, is stored in BIN code. Since the step number is stored into SD1011 when SM1011 turns from OFF to ON, the data of SD1011 is not updated unless SM1011 is cleared by a user program.	
D9014	SD1014		I/O control mode	I/O control mode number	• The I/O control mode set is returned in any of the following numbers: 0. Both input and output in direct mode 1. Input in refresh mode, output in direct mode 3. Both input and output in refresh mode	
D9015	SD1015	SD203	Operating status of CPU	Operating status of CPU	• The operation status of CPU as shown below are stored in SD203.  ※1 When the CPU mdoule is in RUN mode and SM1040 is off, the CPU module remains in RUN mode if changed to PAUSE mode.	○
D9016	SD1016		Program number	0: Main program (ROM) 1: Main program (RAM) 2: Subprogram 1 (RAM) 3: Subprogram 2 (RAM) 4: Subprogram 3 (RAM) 5: Subprogram 1 (ROM) 6: Subprogram 2 (ROM) 7: Subprogram 3 (ROM) 8: Main program (E^2PROM) 9: Subprogram 1 (E^2PROM) A: Subprogram 2 (E^2PROM) B: Subprogram 3 (E^2PROM)	• Indicates which sequence program is run presently. One value of 0 to B is stored in BIN code.	
D9017	SD1017	SD520	Scan time	Minimum scan time (10 ms units)	• If scan time is smaller than the content of SD520, the value is newly stored at each END. Namely, the minimum value of scan time is stored into SD520 in BIN code.	
D9018	SD1018	SD524	Scan time	Scan time (10 ms units)	• Scan time is stored in BIN code at each END and always rewritten.	

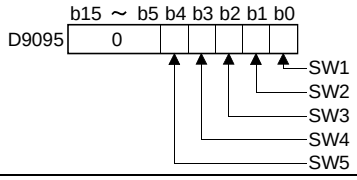
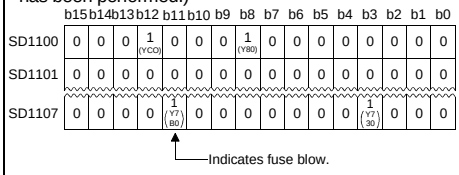
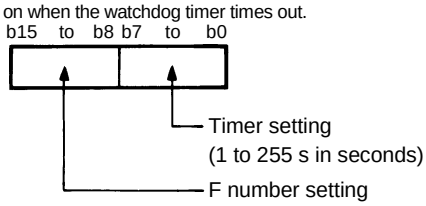
Special Register List (Continued)

ACPU Special Conversion	Special Register after Conversion	Special Register for Modification	Name	Meaning	Details	Corresponding CPU
D9019	SD1019	SD526	Scan time	Maximum scan time (10 ms units)	• If scan time is larger than the content of SD526, the value is newly stored at each END. Namely, the maximum value of scan time is stored into SD526 in BIN code.	
D9020	SD1020		Constant scan	Constant scan time (User sets in 10 ms units)	• Sets the interval between consecutive program starts in multiples of 10 ms. 0: No setting 1 to 200: Set. Program is executed at intervals of (set value) × 10 ms.	
D9021	SD1021	—	Scan time	Scan time (1 ms units)	• Scan time is stored and updated in BIN code after every END.	
D9022	SD1022	SD412	1 second counter	Count in units of 1s.	• When the PC CPU starts running, it starts counting 1 every second. • It starts counting up from 0 to 32767, then down to -32768 and then again up to 0. Counting repeats this routine.	
D9025	SD1025	SD210	Clock data	Clock data (year, month)	• Stores the year (2 lower digits) and month in BCD.  Example: 1987, July H8707	
D9026	SD1026	SD211	Clock data	Clock data (day, hour)	• Stores the day and hour in BCD.  Example 31th, 10 o'clock H3110	
D9027	SD1027	SD212	Clock data	Clock data (minute, second)	• Stores the Minute and second in BCD.  Example: 35 minutes, 48 seconds H3548	
D9028	SD1028	SD213	Clock data	Clock data (day of week)	• Stores the day of the week in BCD.  Example: Friday H0005	○
D9035	SD1035	SD648	Extension file register	Use block No.	• Stores the block No. of the extension file register being used in BCD code.	
D9036	SD1036		Extension file registerfor designation of device number	Device number when individual devices from extension file register are directly accessed	• Designate the device number for the extension file register for direct read and write in 2 words at SD1036 and SD1037 in BIN data. Use consecutive numbers beginning with R0 of block No. 1 to designate device numbers. 	
D9037	SD1037					
D9038	SD1038	SD207	LED display priority ranking	Priorities 1 to 4	• Sets priority of ERROR LEDs which illuminate (or flicker) to indicate errors with error code numbers. • Configuration of the priority setting areas is as shown below.  • For details, refer to the applicable CPUs User's Manual and the ACPU Programming manual (Fundamentals).	
D9039	SD1039	SD208		Priorities 5 to 7		

Special Register List (Continued)

ACPU Special Conversion	Special Register after Conversion	Special Register for Modification	Name	Meaning	Details	Corresponding CPU
D9044	SD1044		For sampling trace	Step or time during sampling trace	• Turned on/off with a peripheral device. At scanning----------0 At time ----------Time (10 msec unit) Stores the value in BIN code.	○
D9049	SD1049		Work area for SFC	Block number of extension file register	• Stores the block number of the expansion file register which is used as the work area for the execution of a SFC program in a binary value. • Stores "0" if an empty area of 16K bytes or smaller, which cannot be expansion file register No. 1, is used or if SM320 is OFF.	
D9050	SD1050		SFC program error number	Error code generated by SFC program	• Stores error code of errors occurred in the SFC program in BIN code. 0: No error 80: SFC program parameter error 81: SFC code error 82: Number of steps of simultaneous execution exceeded 83: Block start error 84: SFC program operation error	
D9051	SD1051		Error block	Block number where error occurred	• Stores the block number in which an error occurred in the SFC program in BIN code. In the case of error 83 the starting block number is stored.	
D9052	SD1052			Step number where error occurred	• Stores the step number, where error code 84 occurred in an SFC program, in BIN value. • Stores "0" when error code 80, 81 or 82 occurred. • Stores the block stating step number when error code 83 occurs.	
D9053	SD1053		Error transition	Transition condition number where error occurred	• Stores the transition condition number, where error code 84 occurred in an SFC program, in BIN value. Stores "0" when error code 80, 81, 82 or 83 occurred.	
D9054	SD1054		Error sequence step	Sequence step number where error occurred	• Stores the sequence step number of transfer condition and operation output in which error 84 occurred in the SFC program in BIN code.	
D9055	SD1055	SD812	Status latch	Status latch step	• Stores the step number when status latch is executed. • Stores the step number in a binary value if status latch is executed in a main sequence program. • Stores the block number and the step number if status latch is executed in a SFC program. 	
D9060	SD1060	SD392	Software version	Software version of internal software	• Stores the software version of the internal system in ASCII code.  For version "A", for example, "41H" is stored. Note: The software version of the initial system may differ from the version indicated by the version information printed on the rear of the case.	QnA
D9072	SD1072		PLC communications check	Computer link data check	• In the self-loopback test of the serial communication module, the serial communication module writes/reads data automatically to make communication checks.	○
D9081	SD1081	SD714	Number of empty blocks in communications request registrtion area	Number of empty blocks in communications request registration area	• Stores the number of empty blocks in the communication request registration area to the remote terminal module connected to the MELSECNET/MINI-S3 master unit, A2CCPU or A52GCPU.	QnA

Special Register List (Continued)

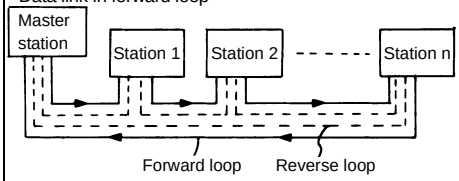
ACPU Special Conversion	Special Register after Conversion	Special Register for Modification	Name	Meaning	Details	Corresponding CPU
D9085	SD1085		Register for setting time check value	Default value 10s	• Sets the time check time of the data link instructions (ZNRD, ZNWR) for the MELSECNET/10. • Setting range: 1 s to 65535 s (1 to 65535) • Setting unit: 1 s • Default value: 10 s (If 0 has been set, default 10 s is applied)	○
D9090	SD1090		Number of special functions modules over	Number of special functions modules over	• For details, refer to the manual of each microcomputer program package.	
D9091	SD1091		Detailed error code	Self-diagnosis detailed error code	• Stores the detail code of cause of an instruction error.	
D9094	SD1094	SD251	Head I/O number of I/O module to be replaced	Head I/O number of I/O module to be replaced	• Stores the first two digits of the head I/O number of the I/O module, which will be dismounted/mounted online, in BIN value. Example) Input module X2F0 → H2F	
D9095	SD1095	SD200	DIP switch information	DIP switch information	• The DIP switch information of the CPU module is stored in the following format. 0: OFF 1: ON 	QCPU
D9100	SD1100	—	Fuse blown module	Bit pattern in units of 16 points, indicating the modules whose fuses have blown	• Output module numbers (in units of 16 points), of which fuses have blown, are entered in bit pattern. (Preset output unit numbers when parameter setting has been performed.)  • Fuse blow check is executed also to the output module of remote I/O station. (If normal status is restored, clear is not performed. Therefore, it is required to perform clear by user program.)	○
D9101	SD1101					
D9102	SD1102					
D9103	SD1103					
D9104	SD1104					
D9105	SD1105					
D9106	SD1106					
D9107	SD1107					
D9108	SD1108	—	Step transfer monitoring timer setting	Timer setting valve and the f number at time out	• Set the set value of the step transition watchdog timer and the annunciator number (F number) that will turn on when the watchdog timer times out.  (By turning on any of MSM708 to SM1114, the monitoring timer starts. If the transfer condition following a step which corresponds to the timer is not established within set time, set annunciator (F) is tuned on.)	
D9109	SD1109					
D9110	SD1110					
D9111	SD1111					
D9112	SD1112					
D9113	SD1113					
D9114	SD1114					

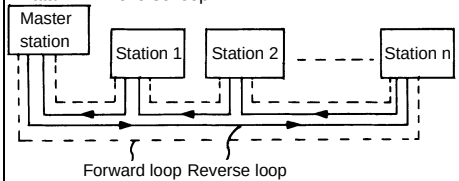
Special Register List (Continued)

ACPU Special Conversion	Special Register after Conversion	Special Register for Modification	Name	Meaning	Details	Corresponding CPU
D9116	SD1116	—	I/O module verification error	Bit pattern, in units of 16 points, indicating the modules with verification errors.	• When I/O modules, of which data are different from those entered at power-on, have been detected, the I/O unit numbers (in units of 16 points) are entered in bit pattern. (Preset I/O unit numbers when parameter setting has been performed.) b15 b14 b13 b12 b11 b10 b9 b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1 b0 SD1116: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 (XY0) SD1117: 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 (XY190) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 SD1123: 0 0 0 0 1 (XYBO) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Indicates I/O module verify error. • I/O module verify check is executed also to remote I/O station modules. (If normal status is restored, clear is not performed. Therefore, it is required to perform clear by user program.)	○
D9117	SD1117					
D9118	SD1118					
D9119	SD1119					
D9120	SD1120					
D9121	SD1121					
D9122	SD1122					
D9123	SD1123					
D9124	SD1124	SD63	Annunciator detection quantity	Annunciator detection quantity	• When one of F0 to 255 (F0 to 2047 for AuA and AnU) is turned on by SET F 1 is added to the contents of SD63. When RST F or LEDR instruction is executed, 1 is subtracted from the contents of SD63. (If the INDICATOR RESET switch is provided to the CPU module, pressing the switch can execute the same processing.) • Quantity, which has been turned on by SET F is stored into SD63 in BIN code. The value of SD63 is maximum 8.	
D9125	SD1125	SD64	Annunciator detection number	Annunciator detection number	• When any of F0 to 2047 is turned on by SET F, the annunciator numbers (F numbers) that are turned on in order are registered into D9125 to D9132. • The F number turned off by RST F is erased from any of D9125 to D9132, and the F numbers stored after the erased F number are shifted to the preceding registerers. By executing LEDR instruction, the contents of SD64 to SD71 are shifted upward by one. (For A3N, A3HCPU, it can be performed by use of INDICATOR RESET switch on front of CPU module.) When there are 8 annunciator detections, the 9th one is not stored into SD64 to SD71 even if detected. SET F50, SET F25, SET F99, RST F25, SET F15, SET F70, SET F65, SET F38, SET F110, SET F151, SET F210, LEDR SD62: 0 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 99 SD63: 0 1 2 3 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 8 SD64: 0 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 99 SD65: 0 0 25 25 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 15 SD66: 0 0 0 99 0 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 70 SD67: 0 0 0 0 0 0 70 70 70 70 70 70 65 SD68: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 65 65 65 65 65 38 SD69: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 38 38 38 38 110 SD70: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 110 110 110 151 SD71: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 151 151 210	
D9126	SD1126	SD65				
D9127	SD1127	SD66				
D9128	SD1128	SD67				
D9129	SD1129	SD68				
D9130	SD1130	SD69				
D9131	SD1131	SD70				
D9132	SD1132	SD71				

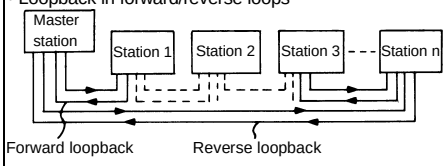
Special Register List

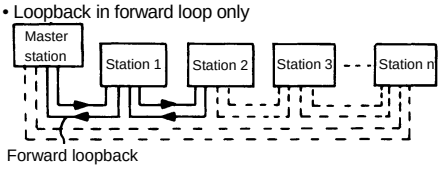
(10) Special register list dedicated for QnA

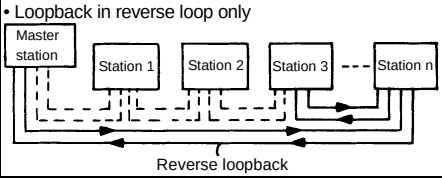
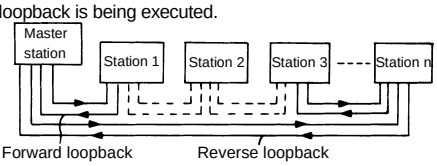
<table>
<tr><th>ACPU Special Conversion</th><th>Special Register after Conversion</th><th>Special Register for Modification</th><th>Name</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Details</th><th>Corresponding CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td>D9200</td><td>SD1200</td><td>—</td><td>ZNRD (LRDP for ACPU) processing results</td><td>0: Normal end
2: ZNRD instruction setting fault
3: Error at relevant station
4: Relevant station ZNRD execution disabled</td><td>Stores the execution result of the ZNRD (word device read) instruction
• ZNRD instruction setting fault: Faulty setting of the ZNRD instruction constant, source, and/or destination
• Corresponding station error: One of the stations is not communicating.
• ZNRD cannot be executed in the corresponding station: The specified station is a remote I/O station.</td><td rowspan="3">QnA</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9201</td><td>SD1201</td><td>—</td><td>ZNWR (LWTP for ACPU) processing results</td><td>0: Normal end
2: ZNWR instruction setting fault
3: Error at relevant station
4: Relevant station ZNWR execution disabled</td><td>Stores the execution result of the ZNWR (word device write) instruction.
• ZNWR instruction setting fault: Faulty setting of the ZNWR instruction constant, source, and/or destination.
• Corresponding station error: One of the stations is not communicating.
• ZNWR cannot be executed in the corresponding station: The specified station is a remote I/O station.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9202</td><td>SD1202</td><td>—</td><td rowspan="2">Local station link type</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 1 to 16</td><td rowspan="2">Stores whether the slave station corresponds to MELSECNET or MELSECNET11.
• Bits corresponding to the MELSECNET 11 stations become "1."
• Bits corresponding to the MELSECNET stations or unconnected become "0."
<table><tr><th>Device number</th><th colspan="16">Bit</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>b15</th><th>b14</th><th>b13</th><th>b12</th><th>b11</th><th>b10</th><th>b9</th><th>b8</th><th>b7</th><th>b6</th><th>b5</th><th>b4</th><th>b3</th><th>b2</th><th>b1</th><th>b0</th></tr><tr><td>SD1202</td><td>L16</td><td>L15</td><td>L14</td><td>L13</td><td>L12</td><td>L11</td><td>L10</td><td>L9</td><td>L8</td><td>L7</td><td>L6</td><td>L5</td><td>L4</td><td>L3</td><td>L2</td><td>L1</td></tr><tr><td>SD1203</td><td>L32</td><td>L31</td><td>L30</td><td>L29</td><td>L28</td><td>L27</td><td>L26</td><td>L25</td><td>L24</td><td>L23</td><td>L22</td><td>L21</td><td>L20</td><td>L19</td><td>L18</td><td>L17</td></tr><tr><td>SD1241</td><td>L48</td><td>L47</td><td>L46</td><td>L45</td><td>L44</td><td>L43</td><td>L42</td><td>L41</td><td>L40</td><td>L39</td><td>L38</td><td>L37</td><td>L36</td><td>L35</td><td>L34</td><td>L33</td></tr><tr><td>SD1242</td><td>L64</td><td>L63</td><td>L62</td><td>L61</td><td>L60</td><td>L59</td><td>L58</td><td>L57</td><td>L56</td><td>L55</td><td>L54</td><td>L53</td><td>L52</td><td>L51</td><td>L50</td><td>L49</td></tr></table>• If a local station goes down during the operation, the contents before going down are retained.
Contents of SD1224 to SD1227 and SD1228 to SD1231 are ORed. If the corresponding bit is "0", the corresponding bit of the special register above becomes valid.
• If the own (master) station goes down, the contents before going down are also retained.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9203</td><td>SD1203</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 17 to 32</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9204</td><td>SD1204</td><td>—</td><td>Link status</td><td>0: Forward loop, during data link
1: Reverse loop, during data link
2: Loopback implemented in forward/reverse directions
3: Loopback implemented only in forward direction
4: Loopback implemented only inreverse direction
5: Data link disabled</td><td>Stores the present path status of the data link.
• Data link in forward loop
 

• Data link in reverse loop
 
</td><td>QnA</td></tr>
</table>

Special Register List (Continue)

<table>
<tr><th>ACPU Special Conversion</th><th>Special Register after Conversion</th><th>Special Register for Modification</th><th>Name</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Details</th><th>Corresponding CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td>D9204</td><td>SD1204</td><td>—</td><td>Link status</td><td>0: Forward loop, during data link
1: Reverse loop, during data link
2: Loopback implemented in forward/reverse directions
3: Loopback implemented only in forward direction
4: Loopback implemented only inreverse direction
5: Data link disabled</td><td>• Loopback in forward/reverse loops
 

• Loopback in forward loop only
 

• Loopback in reverse loop only
 
</td><td rowspan="5">QnA</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9205</td><td>SD1205</td><td>—</td><td>Station implementing loopback</td><td>Station that implemented forward loopback</td><td rowspan="2">Stores the local or remote I/O station number at which loopback is being executed.
 

In the above example, 1 is stored into D9205 and 3 into D9206. If data link returns to normal status (data link in forward loop), values in D9205 and D9206 remain 1 and 3. To return them to "0", therefore, use a sequence program or perform reset operation.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9206</td><td>SD1206</td><td>—</td><td>Station implementing loopback</td><td>Station that implemented reverse loopback</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9210</td><td>SD1210</td><td>—</td><td>Number of retries</td><td>Stored as cumulative value</td><td>Stores the number of retry times due to transmission error.
Count stops at maximum of "FFFFH" .
To return the value to "0", perform reset operation.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9211</td><td>SD1211</td><td>—</td><td>Number of times loop selected</td><td>Stored as cumulative value</td><td>Stores the number of times the loop line has been switched to reverse loop or loopback.
Count stops at maximum of "FFFFH".
To return the value to "0", perform reset operation.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9212</td><td>SD1212</td><td>—</td><td>Local station operation status</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 1 to 16</td><td rowspan="4">Stores the local station numbers which are in STOP or PAUSE mode.
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Device number</th><th colspan="16">Bit</th></tr>
<tr><th>b15</th><th>b14</th><th>b13</th><th>b12</th><th>b11</th><th>b10</th><th>b9</th><th>b8</th><th>b7</th><th>b6</th><th>b5</th><th>b4</th><th>b3</th><th>b2</th><th>b1</th><th>b0</th></tr>
<tr><td>SD1212</td><td>L16</td><td>L15</td><td>L14</td><td>L13</td><td>L12</td><td>L11</td><td>L10</td><td>L9</td><td>L8</td><td>L7</td><td>L6</td><td>L5</td><td>L4</td><td>L3</td><td>L2</td><td>L1</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD1213</td><td>L32</td><td>L31</td><td>L30</td><td>L29</td><td>L28</td><td>L27</td><td>L26</td><td>L25</td><td>L24</td><td>L23</td><td>L22</td><td>L21</td><td>L20</td><td>L19</td><td>L18</td><td>L17</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD1214</td><td>L48</td><td>L47</td><td>L46</td><td>L45</td><td>L44</td><td>L43</td><td>L42</td><td>L41</td><td>L40</td><td>L39</td><td>L38</td><td>L37</td><td>L36</td><td>L35</td><td>L34</td><td>L33</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD1215</td><td>L64</td><td>L63</td><td>L62</td><td>L61</td><td>L60</td><td>L59</td><td>L58</td><td>L57</td><td>L56</td><td>L55</td><td>L54</td><td>L53</td><td>L52</td><td>L51</td><td>L50</td><td>L49</td></tr>
</table>
When a local station is switched to STOP or PAUSE mode, the bit corresponding to the station number in the register becomes "1".
Example: When station 7 switches to STOP mode, b6 in SD1212 becomes "1" , and when SD1212 is monitored, its value is "64 (40_H)".</td><td rowspan="4">QnA</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9213</td><td>SD1213</td><td>—</td><td>Local station operation status</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 17 to 32</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9214</td><td>SD1214</td><td>—</td><td>Local station operation status</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 33 to 48</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9215</td><td>SD1215</td><td>—</td><td>Local station operation status</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 49 to 64</td></tr>
</table>

11 - 96

Special Register List (Continue)

<table>
<tr><th>ACPU Special Conversion</th><th>Special Register after Conversion</th><th>Special Register for Modification</th><th>Name</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Details</th><th>Corresponding CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td>D9216</td><td>SD1216</td><td>—</td><td rowspan="4">Local station error detect status</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 1 to 16</td><td rowspan="4">Stores the local station numbers which are in error.
<table><tr><th>Device number</th><th colspan="16">Bit</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>b15</td><td>b14</td><td>b13</td><td>b12</td><td>b11</td><td>b10</td><td>b9</td><td>b8</td><td>b7</td><td>b6</td><td>b5</td><td>b4</td><td>b3</td><td>b2</td><td>b1</td><td>b0</td></tr><tr><td>SD1216</td><td>L16</td><td>L15</td><td>L14</td><td>L13</td><td>L12</td><td>L11</td><td>L10</td><td>L9</td><td>L8</td><td>L7</td><td>L6</td><td>L5</td><td>L4</td><td>L3</td><td>L2</td><td>L1</td></tr><tr><td>SD1217</td><td>L32</td><td>L31</td><td>L30</td><td>L29</td><td>L28</td><td>L27</td><td>L26</td><td>L25</td><td>L24</td><td>L23</td><td>L22</td><td>L21</td><td>L20</td><td>L19</td><td>L18</td><td>L17</td></tr><tr><td>SD1218</td><td>L48</td><td>L47</td><td>L46</td><td>L45</td><td>L44</td><td>L43</td><td>L42</td><td>L41</td><td>L40</td><td>L39</td><td>L38</td><td>L37</td><td>L36</td><td>L35</td><td>L34</td><td>L33</td></tr><tr><td>SD1219</td><td>L64</td><td>L63</td><td>L62</td><td>L61</td><td>L60</td><td>L59</td><td>L58</td><td>L57</td><td>L56</td><td>L55</td><td>L54</td><td>L53</td><td>L52</td><td>L51</td><td>L50</td><td>L49</td></tr></table>If a local station detects an error, the bit corresponding to the station number becomes "1".
Example: When station 6 and 12 detect an error, b5 and 11 in SD1216 become "1", and when SD1216 is monitored, its value is "2080 (820H)".</td><td rowspan="8">QnA</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9217</td><td>SD1217</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 17 to 32</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9218</td><td>SD1218</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 33 to 48</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9219</td><td>SD1219</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 49 to 64</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9220</td><td>SD1220</td><td>—</td><td rowspan="4">Local station parameters non-conforming; remote I/O station I/O allocation error</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 1 to 16</td><td rowspan="4">Stores the local station numbers which contain mismatched parameters or of remote station numbers for which incorrect I/O assignment has been made.
<table><tr><th>Device number</th><th colspan="16">Bit</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>b15</td><td>b14</td><td>b13</td><td>b12</td><td>b11</td><td>b10</td><td>b9</td><td>b8</td><td>b7</td><td>b6</td><td>b5</td><td>b4</td><td>b3</td><td>b2</td><td>b1</td><td>b0</td></tr><tr><td>SD1220</td><td>L16</td><td>L15</td><td>L14</td><td>L13</td><td>L12</td><td>L11</td><td>L10</td><td>L9</td><td>L8</td><td>L7</td><td>L6</td><td>L5</td><td>L4</td><td>L3</td><td>L2</td><td>L1</td></tr><tr><td>SD1221</td><td>L32</td><td>L31</td><td>L30</td><td>L29</td><td>L28</td><td>L27</td><td>L26</td><td>L25</td><td>L24</td><td>L23</td><td>L22</td><td>L21</td><td>L20</td><td>L19</td><td>L18</td><td>L17</td></tr><tr><td>SD1222</td><td>L48</td><td>L47</td><td>L46</td><td>L45</td><td>L44</td><td>L43</td><td>L42</td><td>L41</td><td>L40</td><td>L39</td><td>L38</td><td>L37</td><td>L36</td><td>L35</td><td>L34</td><td>L33</td></tr><tr><td>SD1223</td><td>L64</td><td>L63</td><td>L62</td><td>L61</td><td>L60</td><td>L59</td><td>L58</td><td>L57</td><td>L56</td><td>L55</td><td>L54</td><td>L53</td><td>L52</td><td>L51</td><td>L50</td><td>L49</td></tr></table>If a local station acting as the master station of tier three detects a parameter error or a remote I/O station whose I/O assignment is abnormal, the bit of the device number corresponding to the station number of that local station or remote I/O station turns to "1".
Example: When local station 5 and remote I/O station 14 detect an error, b4 and b13 in SD1220 become "1" , and when SD1220 is monitored, its value is "8208 (2010H) " .</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9221</td><td>SD1221</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 17 to 32</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9222</td><td>SD1222</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 33 to 48</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9223</td><td>SD1223</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 49 to 64</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9224</td><td>SD1224</td><td>—</td><td rowspan="4">Local station and remote I/O station initial communications underway</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 1 to 16</td><td rowspan="4">Stores the local or remote station numbers while they are communicating the initial data with their relevant master station.
<table><tr><th>Device number</th><th colspan="16">Bit</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>b15</td><td>b14</td><td>b13</td><td>b12</td><td>b11</td><td>b10</td><td>b9</td><td>b8</td><td>b7</td><td>b6</td><td>b5</td><td>b4</td><td>b3</td><td>b2</td><td>b1</td><td>b0</td></tr><tr><td>SD1224</td><td>L/R 16</td><td>L/R 15</td><td>L/R 14</td><td>L/R 13</td><td>L/R 12</td><td>L/R 11</td><td>L/R 10</td><td>L/R 9</td><td>L/R 8</td><td>L/R 7</td><td>L/R 6</td><td>L/R 5</td><td>L/R 4</td><td>L/R 3</td><td>L/R 2</td><td>L/R 1</td></tr><tr><td>SD1225</td><td>L/R 32</td><td>L/R 31</td><td>L/R 30</td><td>L/R 29</td><td>L/R 28</td><td>L/R 27</td><td>L/R 26</td><td>L/R 25</td><td>L/R 24</td><td>L/R 23</td><td>L/R 22</td><td>L/R 21</td><td>L/R 20</td><td>L/R 19</td><td>L/R 18</td><td>L/R 17</td></tr><tr><td>SD1226</td><td>L/R 48</td><td>L/R 47</td><td>L/R 46</td><td>L/R 45</td><td>L/R 44</td><td>L/R 43</td><td>L/R 42</td><td>L/R 41</td><td>L/R 40</td><td>L/R 39</td><td>L/R 38</td><td>L/R 37</td><td>L/R 36</td><td>L/R 35</td><td>L/R 34</td><td>L/R 33</td></tr><tr><td>SD1227</td><td>L/R 64</td><td>L/R 63</td><td>L/R 62</td><td>L/R 61</td><td>L/R 60</td><td>L/R 59</td><td>L/R 58</td><td>L/R 57</td><td>L/R 56</td><td>L/R 55</td><td>L/R 54</td><td>L/R 53</td><td>L/R 52</td><td>L/R 51</td><td>L/R 50</td><td>L/R 49</td></tr></table>The bit corresponding to the station number which is currently communicating the initial settings becomes "1" .
Example: When stations 23 and 45 are communicating, b6 of SD1225 and b12 of SD1226 become "1", and when SD1225 is monitored, its value is "64 (40H)", and when SD1226 is monitored, its value is "4096 (1000H)"</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9225</td><td>SD1225</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 17 to 32</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9226</td><td>SD1226</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 33 to 48</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9227</td><td>SD1227</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 49 to 64</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9228</td><td>SD1228</td><td>—</td><td rowspan="4">Local station and remote I/O station error</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 1 to 16</td><td rowspan="4">Stores the local or remote station numbers which are in error.
<table><tr><th>Device number</th><th colspan="16">Bit</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>b15</td><td>b14</td><td>b13</td><td>b12</td><td>b11</td><td>b10</td><td>b9</td><td>b8</td><td>b7</td><td>b6</td><td>b5</td><td>b4</td><td>b3</td><td>b2</td><td>b1</td><td>b0</td></tr><tr><td>SD1228</td><td>L/R 16</td><td>L/R 15</td><td>L/R 14</td><td>L/R 13</td><td>L/R 12</td><td>L/R 11</td><td>L/R 10</td><td>L/R 9</td><td>L/R 8</td><td>L/R 7</td><td>L/R 6</td><td>L/R 5</td><td>L/R 4</td><td>L/R 3</td><td>L/R 2</td><td>L/R 1</td></tr><tr><td>SD1229</td><td>L/R 32</td><td>L/R 31</td><td>L/R 30</td><td>L/R 29</td><td>L/R 28</td><td>L/R 27</td><td>L/R 26</td><td>L/R 25</td><td>L/R 24</td><td>L/R 23</td><td>L/R 22</td><td>L/R 21</td><td>L/R 20</td><td>L/R 19</td><td>L/R 18</td><td>L/R 17</td></tr><tr><td>SD1230</td><td>L/R 48</td><td>L/R 47</td><td>L/R 46</td><td>L/R 45</td><td>L/R 44</td><td>L/R 43</td><td>L/R 42</td><td>L/R 41</td><td>L/R 40</td><td>L/R 39</td><td>L/R 38</td><td>L/R 37</td><td>L/R 36</td><td>L/R 35</td><td>L/R 34</td><td>L/R 33</td></tr><tr><td>SD1231</td><td>L/R 64</td><td>L/R 63</td><td>L/R 62</td><td>L/R 61</td><td>L/R 60</td><td>L/R 59</td><td>L/R 58</td><td>L/R 57</td><td>L/R 56</td><td>L/R 55</td><td>L/R 54</td><td>L/R 53</td><td>L/R 52</td><td>L/R 51</td><td>L/R 50</td><td>L/R 49</td></tr></table>The bit corresponding to the station number with the error becomes "1" .
Example: When local station 3 and remote I/O station 14 have an error, b2 and b13 of SD1228 become "1", and when SD1228 is monitored, its value is "8196 (2004H)".</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9229</td><td>SD1229</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 17 to 32</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9230</td><td>SD1230</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 33 to 48</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9231</td><td>SD1231</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 49 to 64</td></tr>
</table>

Special Register List (Continue)

<table>
<tr><th>ACPU Special Conversion</th><th>Special Register after Conversion</th><th>Special Register for Modification</th><th>Name</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Details</th><th>Corresponding CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td>D9232</td><td>SD1232</td><td>—</td><td rowspan="8">Local station and remote I/O station loop error</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 1 to 8</td><td rowspan="8">Stores the local or remote station number at which a forward or reverse loop error has occurred
<table><tr><th>Device number</th><th colspan="16">Bit</th></tr><tr><td>SD1232</td><td>b15</td><td>b14</td><td>b13</td><td>b12</td><td>b11</td><td>b10</td><td>b9</td><td>b8</td><td>b7</td><td>b6</td><td>b5</td><td>b4</td><td>b3</td><td>b2</td><td>b1</td><td>b0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="2">L/R8</td><td colspan="2">L/R7</td><td colspan="2">L/R6</td><td colspan="2">L/R5</td><td colspan="2">L/R4</td><td colspan="2">L/R3</td><td colspan="2">L/R2</td><td colspan="2">L/R1</td></tr><tr><td>SD1233</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="2">L/R16</td><td colspan="2">L/R15</td><td colspan="2">L/R14</td><td colspan="2">L/R13</td><td colspan="2">L/R12</td><td colspan="2">L/R11</td><td colspan="2">L/R10</td><td colspan="2">L/R9</td></tr><tr><td>SD1234</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="2">L/R24</td><td colspan="2">L/R23</td><td colspan="2">L/R22</td><td colspan="2">L/R21</td><td colspan="2">L/R20</td><td colspan="2">L/R19</td><td colspan="2">L/R18</td><td colspan="2">L/R17</td></tr><tr><td>SD1235</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="2">L/R32</td><td colspan="2">L/R31</td><td colspan="2">L/R30</td><td colspan="2">L/R29</td><td colspan="2">L/R28</td><td colspan="2">L/R27</td><td colspan="2">L/R26</td><td colspan="2">L/R25</td></tr><tr><td>SD1236</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="2">L/R40</td><td colspan="2">L/R39</td><td colspan="2">L/R38</td><td colspan="2">L/R37</td><td colspan="2">L/R36</td><td colspan="2">L/R35</td><td colspan="2">L/R34</td><td colspan="2">L/R33</td></tr><tr><td>SD1237</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="2">L/R48</td><td colspan="2">L/R47</td><td colspan="2">L/R46</td><td colspan="2">L/R45</td><td colspan="2">L/R44</td><td colspan="2">L/R43</td><td colspan="2">L/R42</td><td colspan="2">L/R41</td></tr><tr><td>SD1238</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="2">L/R56</td><td colspan="2">L/R55</td><td colspan="2">L/R54</td><td colspan="2">L/R53</td><td colspan="2">L/R52</td><td colspan="2">L/R51</td><td colspan="2">L/R50</td><td colspan="2">L/R49</td></tr><tr><td>SD1239</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td><td>R F</td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="2">L/R64</td><td colspan="2">L/R63</td><td colspan="2">L/R62</td><td colspan="2">L/R61</td><td colspan="2">L/R60</td><td colspan="2">L/R59</td><td colspan="2">L/R58</td><td colspan="2">L/R57</td></tr></table>In the above table, "F" indicates a forward loop line and "R" a reverse loop line .The bit corresponding to the station number at which the forward or reverse loop error has occurred, becomes "1".
Example: When the forward loop line of station 5 has an error, b8 of SD1232 become "1", and when SD1232 is monitored, its value is "256 (100H)".</td><td rowspan="10">QnA</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9233</td><td>SD1233</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 9 to 16</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9234</td><td>SD1234</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 17 to 24</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9235</td><td>SD1235</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 25 to 32</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9236</td><td>SD1236</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 33 to 40</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9237</td><td>SD1237</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 41 to 48</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9238</td><td>SD1238</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 49 to 56</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9239</td><td>SD1239</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 57 to 64</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9240</td><td>SD1240</td><td>—</td><td>Number of times communications errors detected</td><td>Stores cumulative total of receive errors</td><td>Stores the number of times the following transmission errors have been detected:
CRC, OVER, AB. IF
Count is made to a maximum of FFFFH. To return the value to "0", perform reset operation.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9241</td><td>SD1241</td><td>—</td><td rowspan="2">Local station link type</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 33 to 48</td><td rowspan="2">Stores whether the slave station corresponds to MELSECNET or MELSECNET11.
• Bits corresponding to the MELSECNET 11 stations become "1."
• Bits corresponding to the MELSECNET stations or unconnected become "0."
<table><tr><th>Device number</th><th colspan="16">Bit</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>b15</td><td>b14</td><td>b13</td><td>b12</td><td>b11</td><td>b10</td><td>b9</td><td>b8</td><td>b7</td><td>b6</td><td>b5</td><td>b4</td><td>b3</td><td>b2</td><td>b1</td><td>b0</td></tr><tr><td>SD1202</td><td>L16</td><td>L15</td><td>L14</td><td>L13</td><td>L12</td><td>L11</td><td>L10</td><td>L9</td><td>L8</td><td>L7</td><td>L6</td><td>L5</td><td>L4</td><td>L3</td><td>L2</td><td>L1</td></tr><tr><td>SD1203</td><td>L32</td><td>L31</td><td>L30</td><td>L29</td><td>L28</td><td>L27</td><td>L26</td><td>L25</td><td>L24</td><td>L23</td><td>L22</td><td>L21</td><td>L20</td><td>L19</td><td>L18</td><td>L17</td></tr><tr><td>SD1241</td><td>L48</td><td>L47</td><td>L46</td><td>L45</td><td>L44</td><td>L43</td><td>L42</td><td>L41</td><td>L40</td><td>L39</td><td>L38</td><td>L37</td><td>L36</td><td>L35</td><td>L34</td><td>L33</td></tr><tr><td>SD1242</td><td>L64</td><td>L63</td><td>L62</td><td>L61</td><td>L60</td><td>L59</td><td>L58</td><td>L57</td><td>L56</td><td>L55</td><td>L54</td><td>L53</td><td>L52</td><td>L51</td><td>L50</td><td>L49</td></tr></table>• If a local station goes down during the operation, the contents before going down are retained.
Contents of SD1224 to SD1227 and SD1228 to SD1231 are ORed. If the corresponding bit is "0", the corresponding bit of the special register above becomes valid.
• If the own (master) station goes down, the contents before going down are also retained.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9242</td><td>SD1242</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 49 to 64</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9243</td><td>SD1243</td><td>—</td><td>Station number information for host station</td><td>Stores station number (0 to 64)</td><td>Allows a local station to confirm its own station number</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9244</td><td>SD1244</td><td>—</td><td>Number of link device stations</td><td>Stores number of slave stations</td><td>Indicates the number of slave stations in one loop.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9245</td><td>SD1245</td><td>—</td><td>Number of times communications errors detected</td><td>Stores cumulative total of receive errors</td><td>Stores the number of times the following transmission errors have been detected: CRC, OVER, AB. IF
Count is made to a maximum of FFFFH. To return the value to "0", perform reset operation.</td></tr>
</table>

Special Register List (Continue)

<table>
<tr><th>ACPU Special Conversion</th><th>Special Register after Conversion</th><th>Special Register for Modification</th><th>Name</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Details</th><th>Corresponding CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td>D9248</td><td>SD1248</td><td>—</td><td rowspan="4">Local station operation status</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 1 to 16</td><td rowspan="4">Stores the local station number which is in STOP or PAUSE mode.
<table><tr><th>Device number</th><th colspan="16">Bit</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>b15</td><td>b14</td><td>b13</td><td>b12</td><td>b11</td><td>b10</td><td>b9</td><td>b8</td><td>b7</td><td>b6</td><td>b5</td><td>b4</td><td>b3</td><td>b2</td><td>b1</td><td>b0</td></tr><tr><td>SD1248</td><td>L16</td><td>L15</td><td>L14</td><td>L13</td><td>L12</td><td>L11</td><td>L10</td><td>L9</td><td>L8</td><td>L7</td><td>L6</td><td>L5</td><td>L4</td><td>L3</td><td>L2</td><td>L1</td></tr><tr><td>SD1249</td><td>L32</td><td>L31</td><td>L30</td><td>L29</td><td>L28</td><td>L27</td><td>L26</td><td>L25</td><td>L24</td><td>L23</td><td>L22</td><td>L21</td><td>L20</td><td>L19</td><td>L18</td><td>L17</td></tr><tr><td>SD1250</td><td>L48</td><td>L47</td><td>L46</td><td>L45</td><td>L44</td><td>L43</td><td>L42</td><td>L41</td><td>L40</td><td>L39</td><td>L38</td><td>L37</td><td>L36</td><td>L35</td><td>L34</td><td>L33</td></tr><tr><td>SD1251</td><td>L64</td><td>L63</td><td>L62</td><td>L61</td><td>L60</td><td>L59</td><td>L58</td><td>L57</td><td>L56</td><td>L55</td><td>L54</td><td>L53</td><td>L52</td><td>L51</td><td>L50</td><td>L49</td></tr></table>The bit corresponding to the station number which is in STOP or PAUSE mode, becomes "1".
Example: When local stations 7 and 15 are in STOP mode, b6 and b14 of SD1248 become "1", and when SD1248 is monitored, its value is "16448 (4040H)".</td><td rowspan="8">QnA</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9249</td><td>SD1249</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 17 to 32</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9250</td><td>SD1250</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 33 to 48</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9251</td><td>SD1251</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 49 to 64</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9252</td><td>SD1252</td><td>—</td><td rowspan="4">Local station error conditions</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 1 to 16</td><td rowspan="4">Stores the local station number other than the host, which is in error.
<table><tr><th>Device number</th><th colspan="16">Bit</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>b15</td><td>b14</td><td>b13</td><td>b12</td><td>b11</td><td>b10</td><td>b9</td><td>b8</td><td>b7</td><td>b6</td><td>b5</td><td>b4</td><td>b3</td><td>b2</td><td>b1</td><td>b0</td></tr><tr><td>SD1252</td><td>L16</td><td>L15</td><td>L14</td><td>L13</td><td>L12</td><td>L11</td><td>L10</td><td>L9</td><td>L8</td><td>L7</td><td>L6</td><td>L5</td><td>L4</td><td>L3</td><td>L2</td><td>L1</td></tr><tr><td>SD1253</td><td>L32</td><td>L31</td><td>L30</td><td>L29</td><td>L28</td><td>L27</td><td>L26</td><td>L25</td><td>L24</td><td>L23</td><td>L22</td><td>L21</td><td>L20</td><td>L19</td><td>L18</td><td>L17</td></tr><tr><td>SD1254</td><td>L48</td><td>L47</td><td>L46</td><td>L45</td><td>L44</td><td>L43</td><td>L42</td><td>L41</td><td>L40</td><td>L39</td><td>L38</td><td>L37</td><td>L36</td><td>L35</td><td>L34</td><td>L33</td></tr><tr><td>SD1255</td><td>L64</td><td>L63</td><td>L62</td><td>L61</td><td>L60</td><td>L59</td><td>L58</td><td>L57</td><td>L56</td><td>L55</td><td>L54</td><td>L53</td><td>L52</td><td>L51</td><td>L50</td><td>L49</td></tr></table>The bit corresponding to the station number which is in error, becomes "1".
Example: When local station 12 is in error, b11 of SD1252 becomes "1", and when SD1252 is monitored, its value is "2048 (800H) ".</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9253</td><td>SD1253</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 17 to 32</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9254</td><td>SD1254</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 33 to 48</td></tr>
<tr><td>D9255</td><td>SD1255</td><td>—</td><td>Stores conditions for up to numbers 49 to 64</td></tr>
</table>

(11) Fuse blown module

<table>
<tr><th>Number</th><th>Name</th><th>Meaning</th><th>Explanation</th><th>Set by (When set)</th><th>Corresponding ACPU D9□□□</th><th>Corresponding CPU</th></tr>
<tr><td>SD1300</td><td rowspan="10">Fuse blown module</td><td rowspan="10">Bit pattern in units of 16 points, indicating the modules whose fuses have blown
0: No blown fuse
1: Blown fuse present</td><td rowspan="10">• The numbers of output modules whose fuses have blown are input as a bit pattern (in units of 16 points).
(If the module numbers are set by parameter, the parameter-set numbers are stored.)
• Also detects blown fuse condition at remote station output modules
<table><tr><th></th><th>b15</th><th>b14</th><th>b13</th><th>b12</th><th>b11</th><th>b10</th><th>b9</th><th>b8</th><th>b7</th><th>b6</th><th>b5</th><th>b4</th><th>b3</th><th>b2</th><th>b1</th><th>b0</th></tr><tr><td>SD1300</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1 (YC0)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1 (Y80)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>SD1301</td><td>1 (Y1F0)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1 (Y1A)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>SD1331</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1 (Y1FB0)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1 (Y1F30)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table>Indicates a blown fuse
• Not cleared even if the blown fuse is replaced with a new one.
This flag is cleared by error resetting operation</td><td rowspan="10">S (Error)</td><td>D9100</td><td rowspan="10">○+Rem</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD1301</td><td>D9101</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD1302</td><td>D9102</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD1303</td><td>D9103</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD1304</td><td>D9104</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD1305</td><td>D9105</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD1306</td><td>D9106</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD1307</td><td>D9107</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD1308</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD1309 to SD1330</td><td>New to New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD1331</td><td>New</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD1350 to SD1381</td><td>External power supply disconnected module (For future expansion)</td><td>Bit pattern in units of 16 points, indicating the modules whose external power supply has been disconnected
0: External power supply disconnected
1: External power supply is not disconnected</td><td>The module number (in units of 16 points) whose external power supply has been disconnected is input as a bit pattern.
(If the module numbers are set by parameter, the parameter-set numbers are used.)
<table><tr><th></th><th>b15</th><th>b14</th><th>b13</th><th>b12</th><th>b11</th><th>b10</th><th>b9</th><th>b8</th><th>b7</th><th>b6</th><th>b5</th><th>b4</th><th>b3</th><th>b2</th><th>b1</th><th>b0</th></tr><tr><td>SD1350</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>SD1351</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>SD1381</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table>Indicates a blown fuse</td><td>S (Error)</td><td>New</td><td>QCPU Remote</td></tr>
</table>

11 - 99

Special Register List (Continue)

(12) I/O module verification

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When set)	Corresponding ACPU D9□□□	Corresponding CPU
SD1400	I/O module verification error	Bit pattern, in units of 16 points, indicating the modules with verification errors. 0: No I/O verification errors 1: I/O verification error present	• When the I/O modules whose I/O module information differs from that registered at power on are detected, the numbers of those I/O modules are entered in bit pattern. (If the I/O numbers are set by parameter, the parameter-set numbers are stored.) • Also detects I/O module information b15 b14 b13 b12 b11 b10 b9 b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1 b0 D9116 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 (X Y 0) D9117 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 (X Y 10) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 D9123 0 1 (X Y FE0) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Indicates an I/O module verification error • Not cleared even if the blown fuse is replaced with a new one. This flag is cleared by error resetting operation	S (Error)	D9116	○+Rem
SD1401					D9117	
SD1402					D9118	
SD1403					D9119	
SD1404					D9120	
SD1405					D9121	
SD1406					D9122	
SD1407					D9123	
SD1408					New	
SD1409 to SD1430					New to New	
SD1431					New	

(13) For redundant systems (Host system CPU information ∗1) for Q4AR only

SD1510 to SD1599 are only valid for redundant systems. They are all set to 0 for standalone systems.

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When set)	Corresponding ACPU D9□□□	Corresponding CPU
SD1500 SD1501	Basic period	Basic period tome	• Set the basic period (1 second units) use for the process control instruction using floating point data. Floating points data = SD1501 SD1500	U	New	Q4AR
SD1502	Process control instruction detail error code	Process control instruction detail error code	• Shows the detailed error contents for the error that occurred in the process control instruction	S (Error occurrence)	New	
SD1503	Process control instruction generated error location	Process control instruction generated error location	• Shows the error process block that occurred in the process control instruction.	S (Error occurrence)	New	
SD1512	Operation mode during CPU module start up	Hot start switch power out time	• Shows the power out time (S) during the automatic switch from hot start to initial start in the operation mode when the CPU module is started up.	S (Initial)	New	
SD1590	Switch request network No.	Request origin network No.	• Stores the request origin at work No. when the SM1590 is turned on.	S (Error occurrence)	New	

∗1 Stores the host system CPU information.

11 - 100

(14) For redundant systems (Other system CPU information ∗1) for Q4AR only

SD1600 to SD1659 is only valid during the back up mode for redundant systems, and refresh cannot be done when in the separate mode. When a standalone system SD1600 to SD1699 are all 0.

Special Register List

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When set)	Corresponding ACPU SD□□ ∗2	Corresponding CPU
SD1600	Diagnosis error	Diagnosis error No.	• Stores as BIN code the error No. of the error that occurred during the other system CPU module diagnosis. • Stores the latest error currently occurring.	S (Each END)	New	Q4AR
SD1601 SD1602 SD1603	Diagnosis error occurrence time	Diagnosis error occurrence time	• SD1600 stores the updated date and time. • Stores each of the BCD two digits. • Refer to SD1 to SD3 for the storage status. (SD1→SD1601, SD2→SD1602, SD3→SD1603)	S (Each END)	New	
SD1604	Error information classification	Error information classification	• Stores the error comment information/individual information classification code. • Refer to SD4 for the storage status.	S (Each END)	New	
SD1605 SD1606 SD1607 SD1608 SD1609 SD1610 SD1611 SD1612 SD1613 SD1614 SD1615	Error common information	Error common information	• Stores the common information for the error code. • Refer to SD5 to SD15 for the storage status. (SD5→SD1605, SD6→SD1606, SD7→SD1607, SD8→SD1608, SD9→SD1609, SD10→SD1610, SD11→SD1611, SD12→SD1612, SD13→SD1613, SD14→SD1614, SD15→SD1615)	S (Each END)	New	
SD1616 SD1617 SD1618 SD1619 SD1620 SD1621 SD1622 SD1623 SD1624 SD1625 SD1626	Error individual information	Error individual information	• Stores the individual information for the error code Refer to SD16 to SD26 for the storage status. (SD16→SD1616, SD17→SD1617, SD18→SD1618, SD19→SD1619, SD20→SD1620, SD21→SD1621, SD22→SD1622, SD23→SD1623, SD24→SD1624, SD25→SD1625, SD26→SD1626)	S (Each END)	New	
SD1650	Switch status	CPU module switch status	• Stores the CPU module switch status. • Refer to SD200 for the storage status. (SD1650→SD200)	S (Each END)	New	
SD1651	LED status	CPU module - LED status	• Stores the CPU module's LED status. • Shows 0 when turned off, 1 when turned on, and 2 when flicking. • Refer to SD201 for the storage status. (SD1651→SD201)	S (Each END)	New	
SD1653	CPU module operation status	CPU module operation status	• Stores the CPU module operation status. Refer to SD203 for the storage status. (SD1653→SD203)	S (Each END)	New	

∗1 Stores other system CPU module self-diagnosis information and system information.

∗2 Shows the special register (SD□□) for the host system CPU module.

(15) For redundant systems (Trucking) for Q4AR only

SD1700 to SD1799 is valid only for redundant systems.

These are all 0 for standalone systems.

Number	Name	Meaning	Explanation	Set by (When set)	Corresponding ACPU SD□□ ∗2	Corresponding CPU
SD1700	Trucking error detection count	Trucking error detection count	• Make it the trucking error detection +1.	Error occurrence	New	Q4AR

∗2 Shows the special register (SD□□) for the host system CPU.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1 Error Code Return to Origin During General Data Processing

The CPU module returns an error code to the general data processing request origin when an error occurs and there is a general data processing request form the peripheral equipment, intelligent function module, or network system. If an error occurs when a general data processing is requested from the peripheral devices, intelligent function module, and network system.

POINT
This error code is not an error that is detected by the CPU module self-diagnosis function, so it is not stored in the special relay (SD0). When the request origin is a GX Developer, a message or an error code is displayed. When the request origin is an intelligent function module or network system, an error is returned to the process that was requested.

APPENDIX 1.1 Error code overall explanation

These error codes differs depending on the error No. of the location the error was detected. The following table shows the relationship between the error detection location and the error code.

Error detection location	Error Code (hexadecimal)	Error description reference destination
CPU module	4000_H to $4FFF_H$	Refer to Appendix 1.2.
Intelligent function module	7000_H to $7FFF_H$	User's manuals of intelligent function module
Network system	$F000_H$ to $FFFF_H$	Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual

App - 1

App

APPENDIX 1.2 Description of the errors of the error codes (4000H to 4FFFH)

The error contents of the error codes (4000H to 4FFFH) detected by the CPU module and the messages displayed by the GX Developer are shown below.

Error code (hexadecimal)	Error item	Error description	Countermeasure
4000H	CPU related error	Sum check error	Check the connection status of the connection cable with the CPU module
4001H		Remote request that is not handled was executed.	Check the requested remote operation.
4002H		Command for which a global request cannot be performed was executed.	Check the requested command.
4003H			
4004H		CPU module cannot execute the request contents because it is in system protect	Turn off the CPU module system protect switch.
4005H		The volume of data handled according to the specified request is too large.	Reduce the volume of data to that which can be processed at the specified request.
4006H		The password cannot be deleted.	Delete the set password.
4008H		The CPU module is BUSY. (The buffer is not vacant).	After the free time has passed, reexecute the request.
4010H	CPU mode error	The CPU module is running to the request contents cannot be executed.	Execute after setting the CPU module to STOP status.
4011H		The CPU module is not in the STEP-RUN status so the request contents cannot be executed.	Execute after setting the CPU module to STEP-RUN status.
4013H		Since the CPU module is not in a STOP status, the request contents cannot be executed.	Execute after setting the CPU module to STOP status.
4021H	CPU file related error	The specified drive memory does not exist or there is an error.	Check the specified drive memory status.
4022H		The file with the specified file name or file No. does not exist.	Check the specified file name and file No.
4023H		The file name and file No. of the specified file do not match.	Delete the file and then recreate the file.
4024H		The specified file cannot be handled by a user.	Do not access the specified file.
4025H		The specified file is processing the request from a different location.	Forcefully execute the request forcibly. Or reexecute the request after the processing from the other location has ended.
4026H		The keyword specification set in the corresponding drive memory is required.	Access by specifying the keyword set in the corresponding drive memory.
4027H		The specified range exceeds the file range.	Check the specified range and access within that range.
4028H		The same file already exists.	Forcefully execute the request forcibly. Or reexecute after changing the file name.
4029H		The specified file capacity cannot be obtained.	Revise the specified file contents. Or reexecute after cleaning up and reorganizing the specified drive memory.
402BH		The request contents cannot be executed in the specified drive memory.	Do not execute a request for a specified drive memory in which an error has occurred.
402CH		Currently the request contents cannot be executed.	Reexecute after the free wait time has passed.

App - 2

Error code (hexadecimal)	Error item	Error description	Countermeasure
4030H	CPU device specified error	The specified device name cannot be handled.	Check the specified device name.
4031H		The specified device No. is outside the range.	Check the specified device No.
4032H		There is a mistake in the specified device qualification.	Check the specified device qualification method.
4033H		Writing cannot be done because the specified device is for system use.	Do not write the data in the specified device, and do not turn on or off.
4040H	Intelligent function module specification error	The request contents cannot be executed in the specified intelligent function module.	Do not conduct a request for a specified intelligent function module in which an error has occurred.
4041H		The access range exceeds the buffer memory range of the specified intelligent function module.	Check the header address and access number of points and access using a range that exists in the intelligent function module.
4042H		The specified intelligent function module cannot be accessed.	Check that the specified intelligent function module is operating normally.
4043H		The intelligent function module does not exist in the specified position.	Check the header I/O No. of the specified intelligent function module.
4044H		A control bus error has occurred.	Check that there is no error in the intelligent function module or in the hardware of another module.
4045H		The head No. of the device to be accessed is not an even number.	Reexamine the head No. of the device to be accessed.
4046H		The device header or number of points in the simulation is not in 16point unit.	Check the device header No. or number of points and correct them to 16 point units.
4050H	Protect error	The request contents cannot be executed because the memory card write protect switch is on.	Turn off the memory card write protect switch.
4051H		The specified device memory cannot be accessed.	Check the following and make it countermeasures. • Is the memory one that can be used? • Is the specified drive memory correctly installed?
4052H		The specified file attribute is read only so the data cannot be written.	Do not write data in the specified file. Or change the file attribute.
4053H		An error occurred when writing data to the specified drive memory.	Check the specified drive memory. Or reexecute write after changing the corresponding drive memory.
4054H		An error occurred when deleting the data in the specified drive memory.	Check the specified drive memory. Or re-erase after replacing the corresponding drive memory.
4060H	Online registration error	The monitor condition registration CPU module system area is already being used by another piece of equipment.	Reexecute monitor after the monitor by the other equipment has completed. Or increase the system area of the program memory using the format with option.
4061H		Registration failed.	Execute registration again.
4062H		The monitor detail condition is already being used and monitored by another piece of equipment.	Do not conduct monitor detail condi-tions from the specified equipment. Or reexecute monitoring after deleting the monitor detail conditions of the other equipment.
4063H		The number of simultaneous file accesses (file locks) from multiple places exceeded 10.	Reduce the number of simultaneous file accesses (file locks) from multiple places to 10 or less.
4064H		There is a problem with the specified contents.	Check the specified contents.
4065H		The device allocation information differs from the parameter.	Check the parameter. Or check the data.
4066H		A keyword that differs from the keyword set in the specified driver memory has been specified.	Check the specified keyword.
4067H		The specified monitor file cannot be obtained.	Conduct monitor after obtaining the monitor file.
4068H		Registration/deletion cannot be conducted because the specified command is being executed.	Reexecute the command after the request from the other equipment has been completed.
4069H		The conditions have already been reached by the device match.	Check the monitor conditions. Or reconduct monitor registration and execute monitor.
406AH		A drive other than Nos. 1 to 3 has been specified.	Check the specified drive and specify the correct drive.

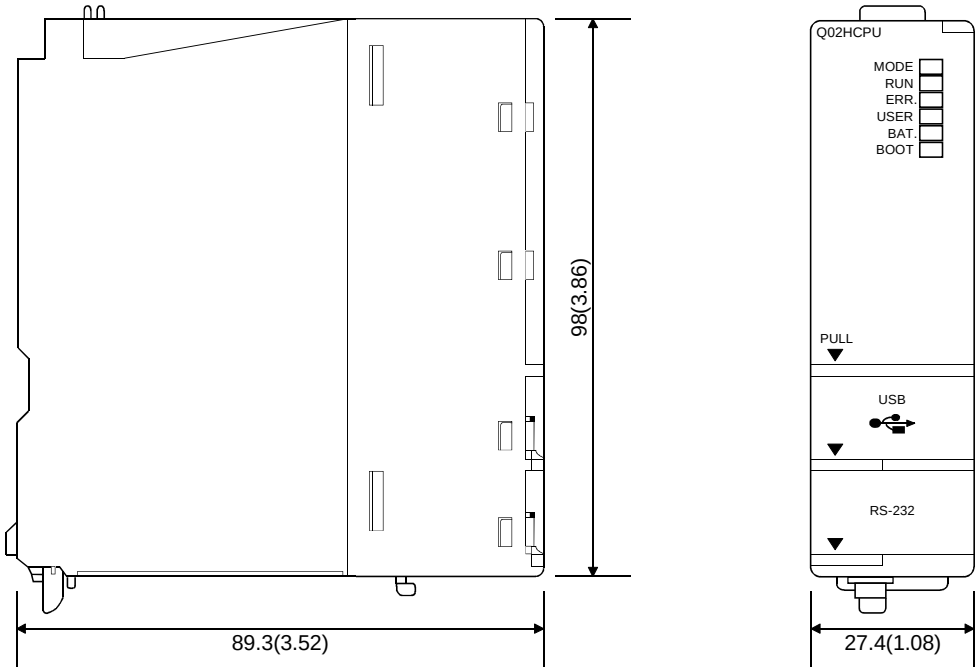
Error code (hexadecimal)	Error item	Error description	Countermeasure
4070H	Circuit inquiry	Program before correction and the registration program differ.	Check the registration program and make the programs match.
4080H	Other errors	Data error	Check the requested data contents.
4081H		The sort subject cannot be detected.	Check the data to be searched.
4082H		The specified command is executing and therefore cannot be executed.	Reexecute the command after the request from the other equipment is completed.
4083H		Trying to execute a program that is not registered in the parameter.	Register the program to be executed in the parameter.
4084H	Other errors	The specified pointer P, I cannot be detected.	Check the data to be searched.
4085H		Pointer P, I cannot be specified because the program is not specified in the parameter.	Specify pointer P, I after registering the program to be executed in the parameter.
4086H		Pointer P, I has already been added.	Check the pointer No. to be added and make correction.
4087H		Trying to specify too many pointers.	Check the specified pointer and make a correction.
4088H		The specified step No. was not in the instruction header.	Check the specified step No. and make a correction.
4089H		An END instruction was inserted/deleted while the CPU module was running.	Conduct Insert/removal after the CPU module has stopped.
408AH		The file capacity was exceeded by the write during Run.	Write the program after the CPU module has stopped.
408BH		The remote request cannot be executed.	Reexecute after the CPU module is in a status where the mode request can be executed.
408DH		The instruction code that cannot be handled exists.	Check whether the model of the used CPU module is correct or not.
408EH		The write step is illegal.	Write the program after setting the CPU module to STOP.
40A0H	SFC device specification error	A block No. outside the range was specified.	Check the setting contents and make a correction.
40A1H		A number of blocks that exceeds the range was specified.	Check the number of settings and make a correction.
40A2H		A step No. that is outside the range was specified.	Check the setting contents and make a correction.
40B0H	SFC file related error	The wrong drive was specified.	Check the setting contents and make a correction.
40B1H		The specified program does not exist.	Check the specified file name and make a correction.
40B2H		The specified program was not an SFC program.	Check the specified file name and make a correction.

App - 4

Error code (hexadecimal)	Error item	Error description	Countermeasure
4150H	File-related errors	An attempt was made to format the drive protected by the system.	Since the target drive cannot be formatted, do not format it.
4151H		An attempt was made to delete the file protected by the system.	Since the target file cannot be deleted, do not delete it.
4165H		The multiple-block online change system file does not exist.	Secure the area for the multiple-block online change system file during formatting.
41D0H		The route directory has no free space.	Increase the free space of the specified drive. Optimize the specified drive to increase continuous free areas.
41D1H		The file pointer is insufficient.	Specify the correct file pointer.
41D5H		The file of the same name exists.	Change the file name.
41DFH		The disk is write-protected.	Cancel the write protection of the disk and execute again.
41E0H		The drive does not respond.	Check for the specified drive. If it exists, check its status.
41E1H		The address or sector is not found.	Check if the target is a ROM drive or not.
41E4H		The file cannot be accessed properly.	Execute again after resetting the CPU module.
41E8H		The drive format data is illegal.	Format the target drive.
41E9H		At the time of file access, time-out occurred during waiting for access.	Execute again after some time.
41EBH		The path name is too long.	Check the length of the path name.
41ECH		The disk is logically broken.	Change the specified drive.
41EDH		An attempt to make a file continuous failed. (There are enough free file areas, which cannot be taken continuously.)	Optimize the specified drive to increase continuous free areas.
41F2H		The specified drive is ROM.	Check the specified drive. (Format it for RAM.)
41FAH		Program write was performed beyond the sequence execution region.	Reduce the size of either the program already written or the program to be written newly so that program write does not go beyond the sequence execution region.
41FBH		The same starting source has already opened the specified file.	Check if it is being processed by another application.
41FCH		An attempt was made to erase the mounted drive.	Execute again after dismounting the drive.
41FDH		The Flash ROM is not formatted.	Erase the specified drive.
41FEH		The memory card is not inserted.	Insert or reinsert the memory card.
41FFH		The memory card type differs.	Check the memory card type.
4A00H	Link related error	(1) Access cannot be made to the specified station since the routing parameter has not been set to the start source CPU or relay CPU. (2) When routing via the multiple CPU system is to be executed, the control CPU of the network module that will relay the data has not started.	(1) Set to the related station the routing parameter for making access to the specified station. (2) Retry after a while, or start communication after confirming that the system that will relay the data has started.
4A01H		The network with the No. set in the routing parameter does not exist.	Check the routing parameter set in the related station and make a correction.
4A02H		Cannot access the specified station.	Check if an error has occurred in the network module and if the module is offline.
4B00H	Object related error	An error occurred in the access destination or in a relay station.	Check if an error has occurred in the specified access destination or in a relay station to the access station and if so take countermeasures.

APPENDIX 2 External Dimensions

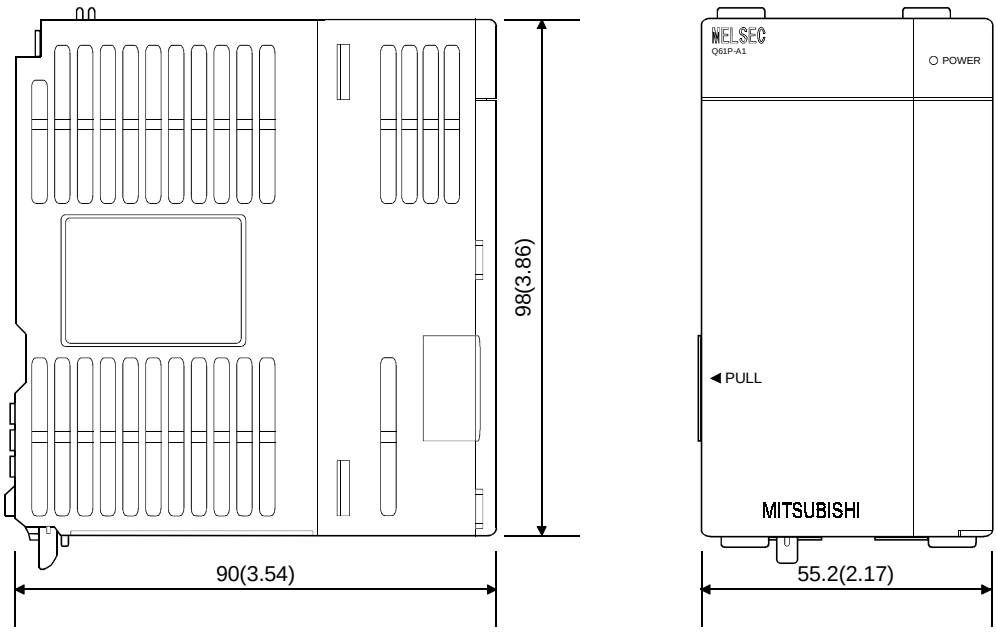
APPENDIX 2.1 CPU module



Unit: mm (inch)

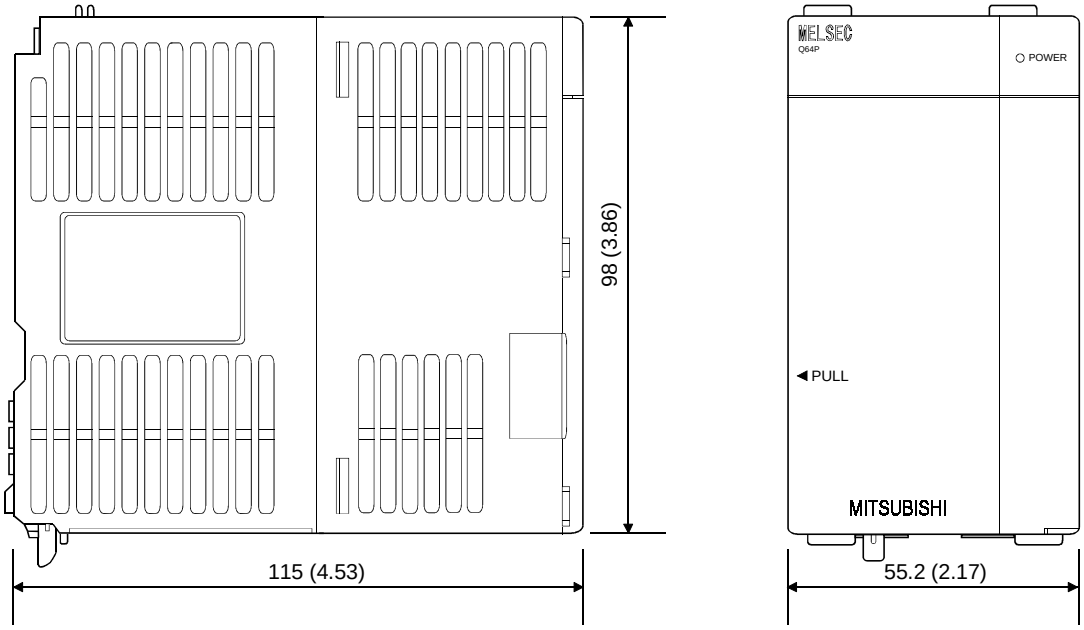
APPENDIX 2.2 Power supply module

(1) Power Supply Module (Q61P-A1, Q61P-A2, Q62P, Q63P)



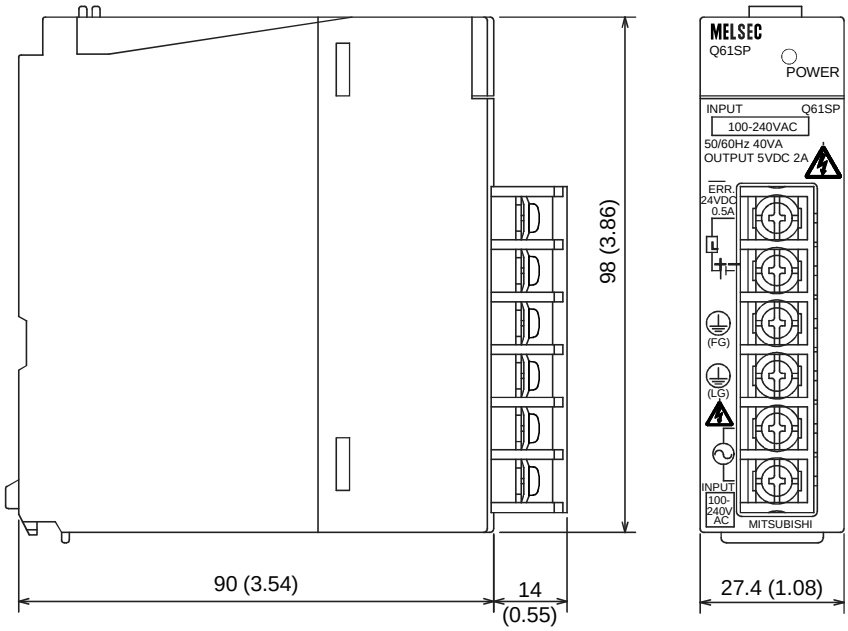
Unit: mm (inch)

(2) Power Supply Module (Q64P)



Unit: mm (inch)

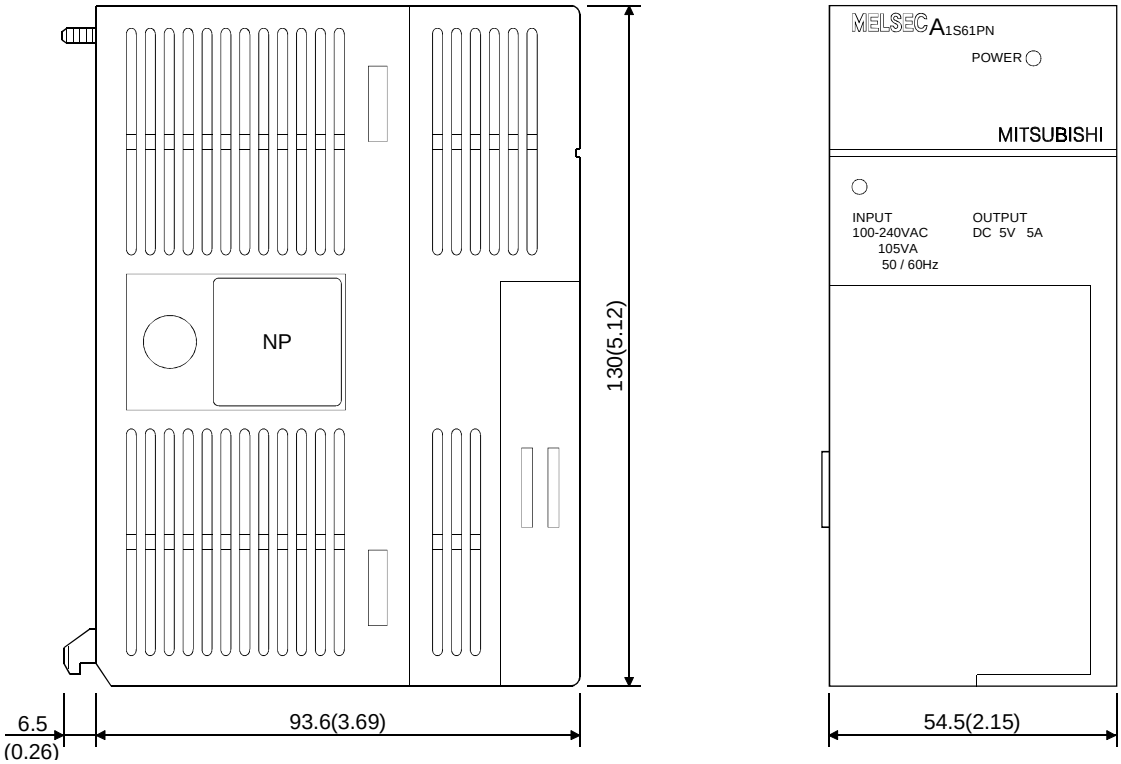
(3) Power Supply Module (Q61SP)



Unit: mm (inch)

App - 7

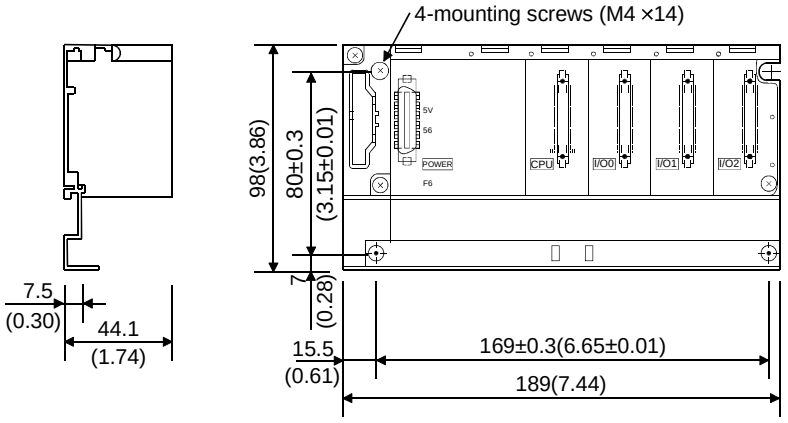
(4) Power Supply Module (A1S61PN, A1S62PN, A1S63P)



Unit: mm (inch)

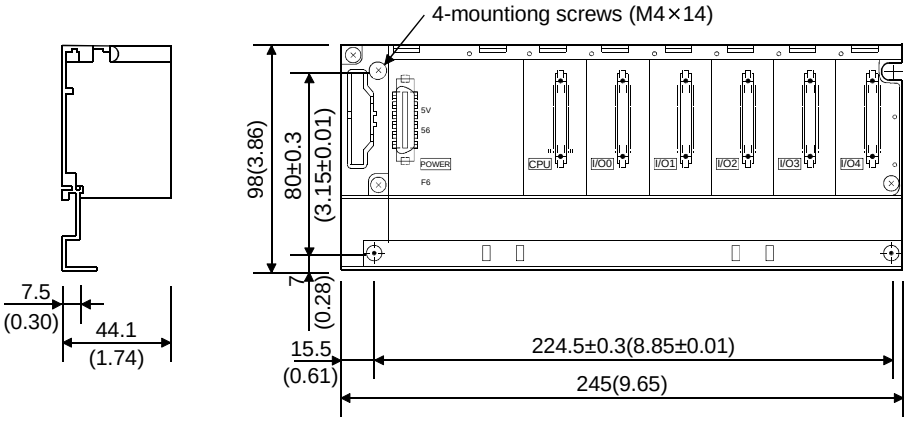
APPENDIX 2.3 Main base unit

(1) Main Base Unit (Q33B)



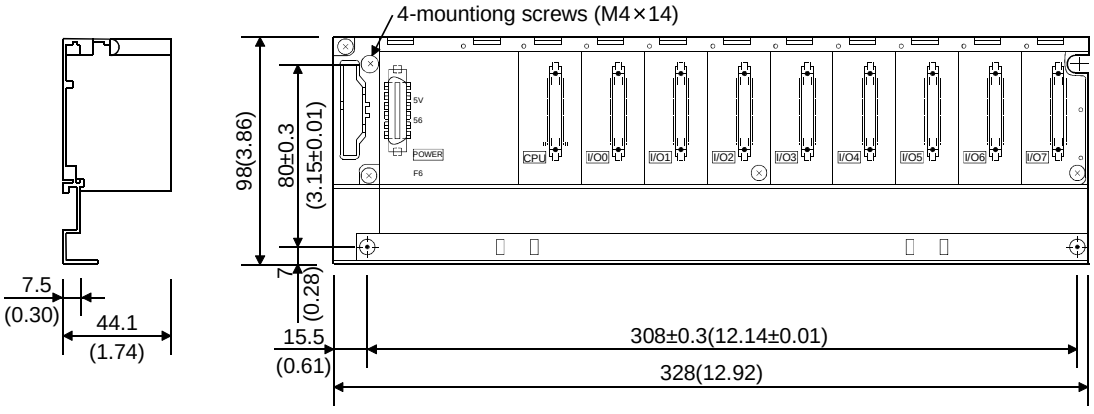
Unit: mm (inch)

(2) Main Base Unit (Q35B)



Unit: mm (inch)

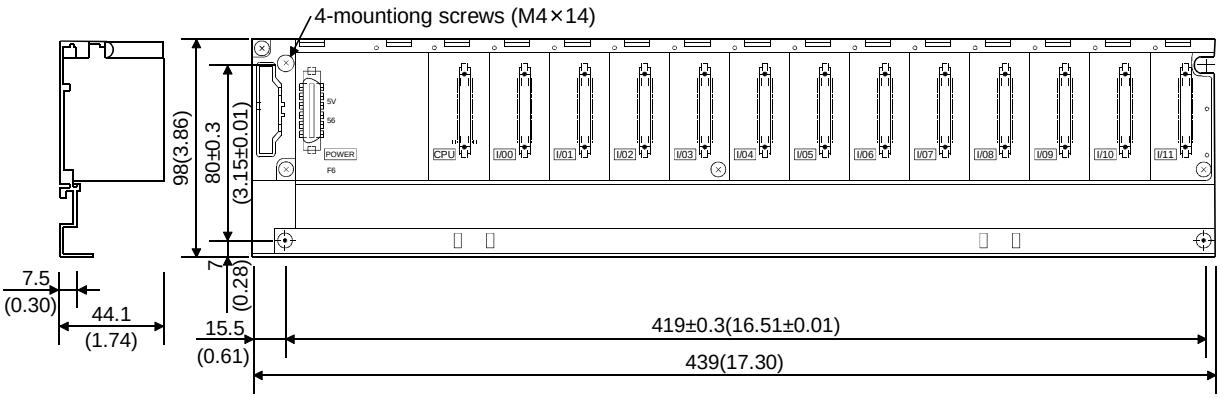
(3) Main Base Unit (Q38B)



Unit: mm (inch)

App - 9

(4) Main Base Unit (Q312B)

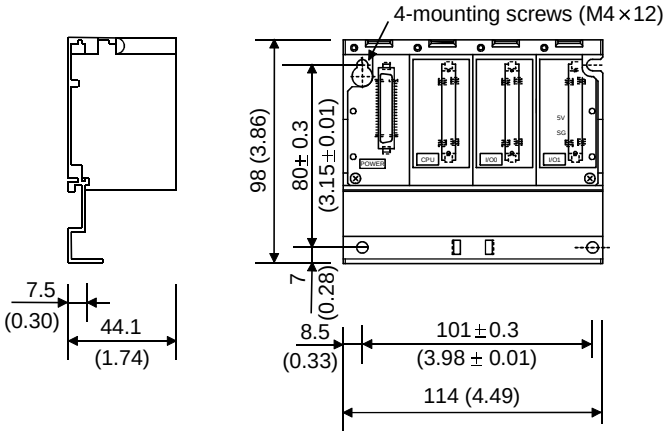


Unit: mm (inch)

App - 10

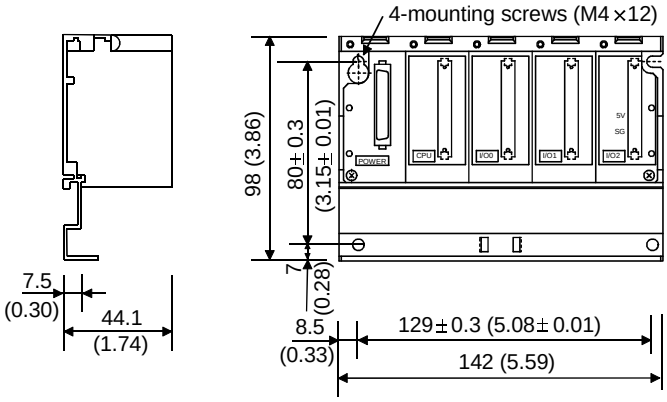
APPENDIX 2.4 Slim type main base unit

(1) Main Base Unit (Q32SB)



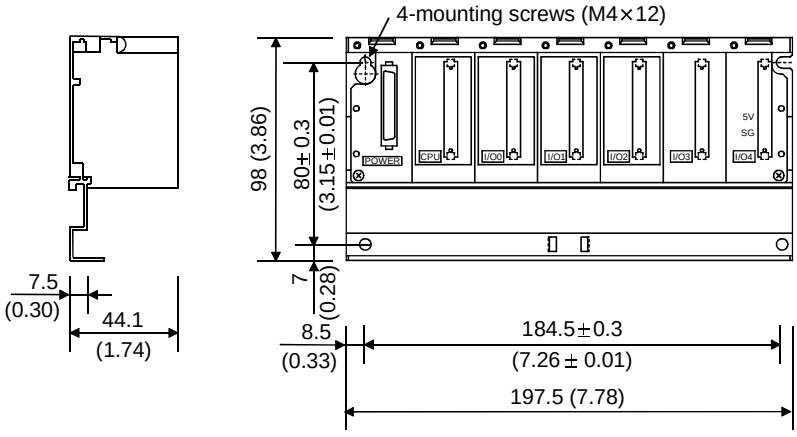
Unit: mm (inch)

(2) Main Base Unit (Q33SB)



Unit: mm (inch)

(3) Main Base Unit (Q35SB)

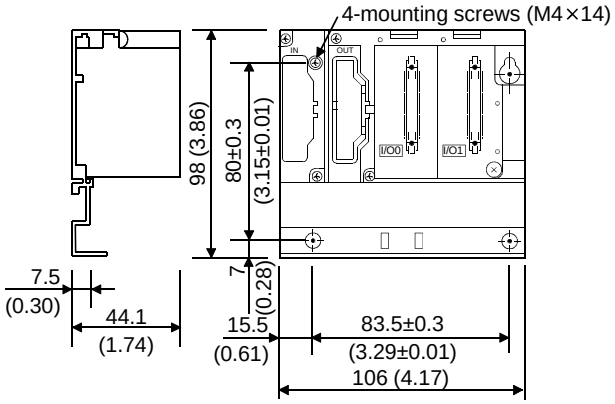


Unit: mm (inch)

App - 11

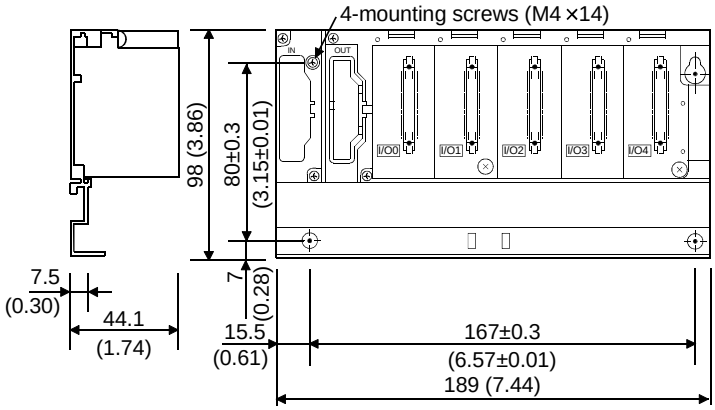
APPENDIX 2.5 Extension base unit

(1) Extension Base Unit (Q52B)



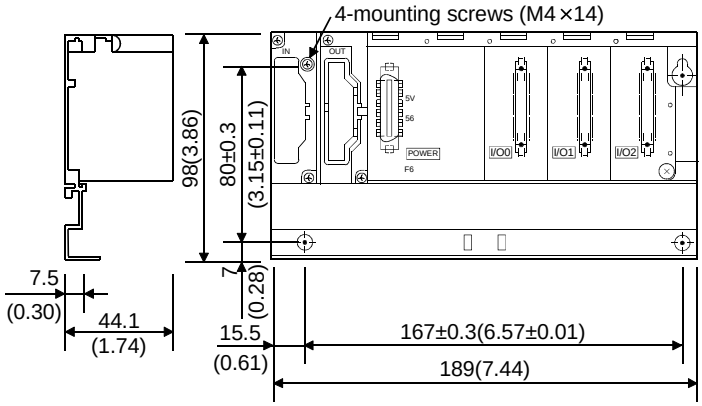
Unit: mm (inch)

(2) Extension Base Unit (Q55B)



Unit: mm (inch)

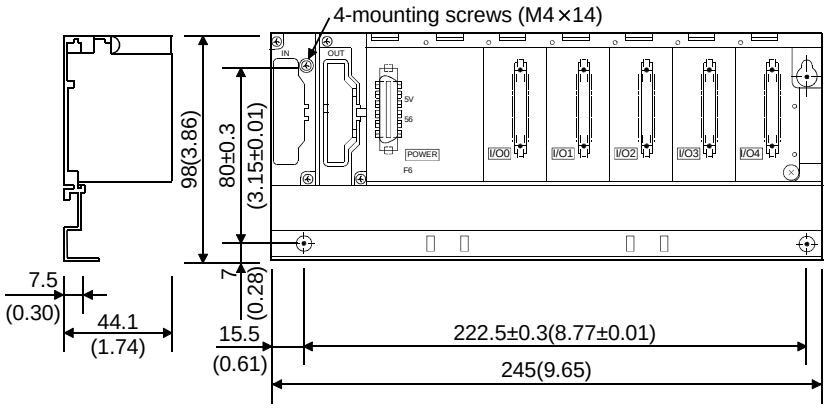
(3) Extension Base Unit (Q63B)



Unit: mm (inch)

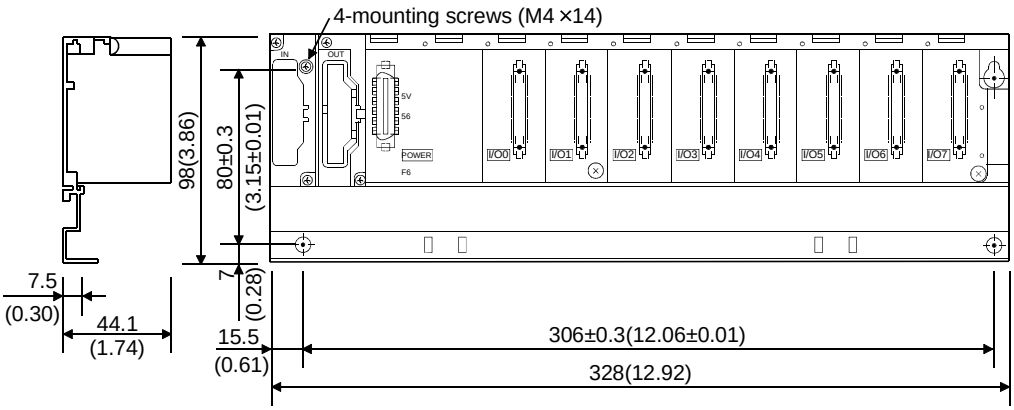
App - 12

(4) Extension Base Unit (Q65B)



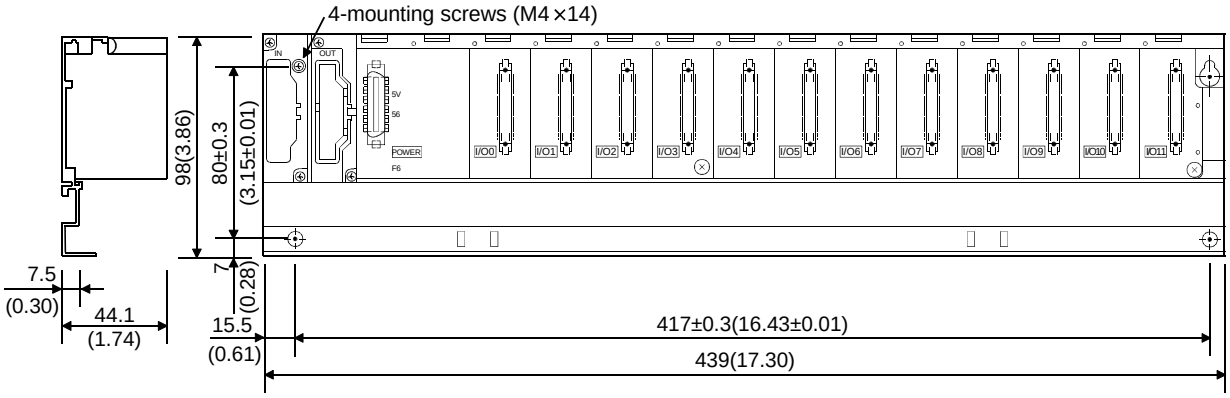
Unit: mm (inch)

(5) Extension Base Unit (Q68B)



Unit: mm (inch)

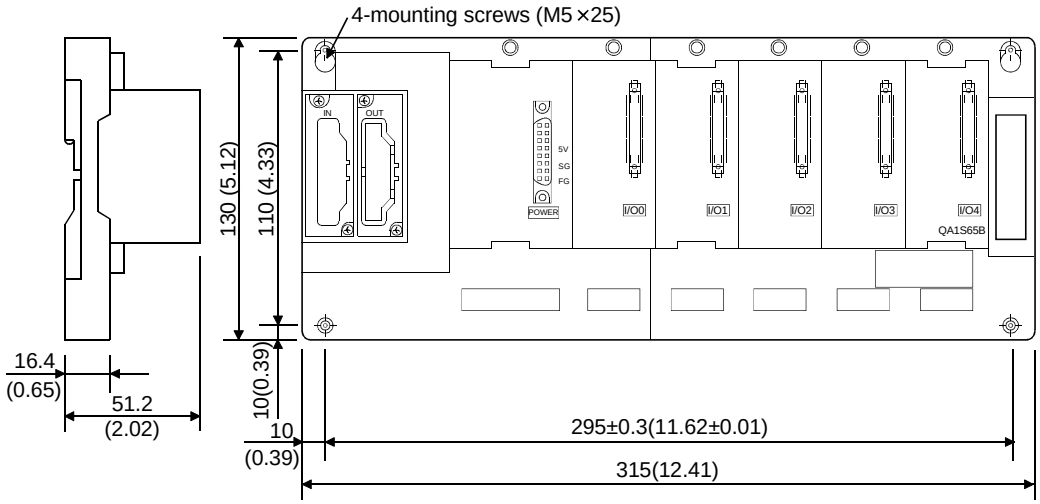
(6) Extension Base Unit (Q612B)



Unit: mm (inch)

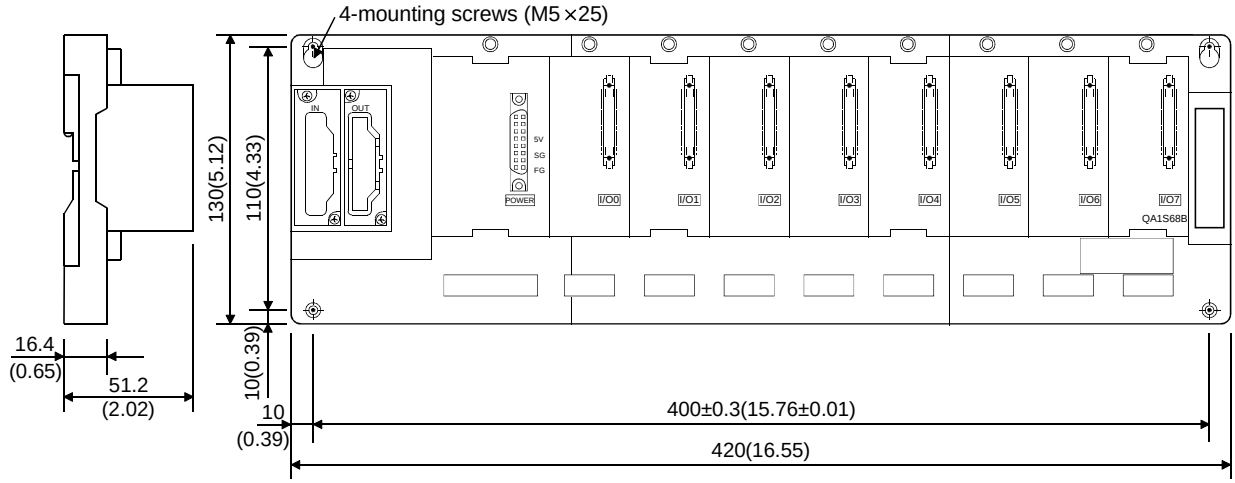
App - 13

(7) Extension Base Unit (QA1S65B)



Unit: mm (inch)

(8) Extension Base Unit (QA1S68B)



Unit: mm (inch)

App - 14

APPENDIX 3 Upgraded Functions of High Performance Model QCPU

The High Performance model QCPU is upgraded to add functions and change the specifications.
The functions and specifications that can be used by the High Performance model QCPU change depending on the function version/serial number.

APPENDIX 3.1 Specification comparison

Serial No. of CPU Module / Specifications		Function Version A		Function Version B		
		02091 or earlier	02092 or later	——	03051 or later	04012 or later
Standard RAM capacity	Q02CPU	64kbyte				
	Q02HCPU	64kbyte				128kbyte
	Q06HCPU	64kbyte				128kbyte
	Q12HCPU	64kbyte	256kbyte			
	Q25HCPU	64kbyte	256kbyte			
CPU shared memory		×	×	○	○	○
Extended life battery SRAM card		×	×	×	×	○
Compatibility with 2Mbyte SRAM card		○	○	○	○	○

○: Available, ×: N/A

APPENDIX 3.2 Function comparison

Serial No. of CPU Module / Added Function	Function Version A		Function Version B				
	02091 or earlier	02092 or later	——	03051 or later	04012 or later	04122 or later	05032 or later
Automatic write to standard ROM	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
Enforced ON/OFF for external I/O	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
Remote password setting	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
Compatibility with MELSECNET/H remote I/O network	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
Interrupt module (QI60) compatibility	×	○	○	○	○	○	○
Compatibility with the multiple CPU system	×	×	○	○	○	○	○
Installation of PC CPU module into the multiple CPU system	×	×	×	○	○	○	○
High speed interrupt	×	×	×	×	○	○	○
Compatibility with index modification for module designation of dedicated instruction	×	×	×	×	○	○	○
Selection of refresh item for COM instruction	×	×	×	×	○	○	○
SFC program online batch change	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
File memory capacity change	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
CC-Link remote network additional mode	×	×	×	×	×	○	○
Incomplete derivative PID operation function	×	×	×	×	×	×	○
Floating-point comparison instruction speedup	×	×	×	×	×	×	○

○: Available, ×: N/A

For function details, refer to the High Performance model QCPU (Q mode) User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals).

App - 15

APPENDIX 3.3 Added functions and the corresponding GX Developer versions

Added Function	SW4D5C-GPPW-E SW5D5C-GPPW-E	GX Developer				
		Version 6	Version 7	Version 7.10L	Version 8	Version 8.03D
Automatic write to standard ROM	×	○	○	○	○	○
External I/O can be turned ON/OFF forcibly	×	○	○	○	○	○
Remote password setting	×	○	○	○	○	○
Compatibility with MELSECNET/H remote I/O network	×	○	○	○	○	○
Interrupt module (QI60) compatibility	×	○	○	○	○	○
Compatibility with the multiple CPU system	×	○	○	○	○	○
Installation of PC CPU module into the multiple CPU system	×	×	○	○	○	○
High speed interrupt	×	×	×	○	○	○
Compatibility with index modification for module designation of dedicated instruction	—	—	—	—	—	—
Selection of refresh item for COM instruction	—	—	—	—	—	—
SFC program online batch change	×	×	×	×	○	○
File memory capacity change	×	×	×	×	○	○
CC-Link remote network additional mode	×	×	×	×	×	○
Incomplete derivative PID operation function	×	×	×	×	×	○
Floating-point comparison instruction speedup	—	—	—	—	—	—

○: Available, ×: N/A, — : Function not related to GX Developer

App - 16

APPENDIX 4 Transportation Precautions

When transporting lithium batteries, make sure to treat them based on the transport regulations

APPENDIX 4.1 Controlled models

The batteries for the High Performance model QCPU (including memory cards) are classified as follows:

Product name	Model	Product supply status	Classification for transportation
Q series battery	Q7BAT	Lithium battery	Dangerous goods
Q series battery	Q7BAT-SET	Lithium battery with holder	
Q series battery	Q6BAT	Lithium battery	Non-dangerous goods
Q series memory card battery	Q2MEM-BAT	Lithium coin battery	
Q series memory card	Q2MEM-1MBS Q2MEM-2MBS	Packed with lithium coin battery (Q2MEM-BAT)	

APPENDIX 4.2 Transport guidelines

Comply with IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations, IMDG code and the local transport regulations when transporting products after unpacking or repacking, while Mitsubishi ships products with packages to comply with the transport regulations.
Also, contact the transporters.

App - 17

INDEX

Ind

[A]
Allowable momentary power failure period ... 4- 3
AnS Series ... A-12

[B]
Base unit
Extension ... 2- 3, 6- 5, 6- 6
External dimensions diagram ... App- 9 to App-13
Installation and removal of the module ... 9-14 to 9-17
Installation dimensions ... 9-12
Installation direction ... 9-13
Installation position ... 9-12
Names of parts ... 6- 3
Specifications ... 6- 1
Battery
Installation ... 7- 6
Replacement procedure (CPU module) ... 10- 6
Replacement procedure (SRAM card) ... 10- 7
Replacement standard ... 10- 5
Boot operation ... 4- 7,11-13

[C]
Circuit
Fail-safe ... 9- 5
System design ... 9- 3,9- 4
Clock function ... 4- 3
Constant scan ... 4- 1
Control method ... 4- 1
CPU
Installation and removal ... 9-14
Performance ... 4- 1

[D]
DIN rail
~ installation adapter ... 9-11
Applicable ... 9-11
Intervals of ~ installation screws ... 9-11

[E]
Extension
Base unit ... 6- 2
Cable ... 6- 3, 9-19
Stage ... 2- 4,6- 7
External dimensions
CPU module ... App- 7, 4- 3
Base unit ... App- 9, 6- 1
Power supply module ... App- 7, 5- 1

[G]
GX Developer ... A-12

[H]
High Performance model QCPU ... A-12,1- 1

[I]
I/O control mode ... 4- 1
Installation and removal ... 9- 9
Intelligent function module
Direct device ... 4- 3
Limit ... 2- 6
Internal current consumption ... 4- 3

[L]
Latch range ... 4- 3
LED
"BAT." ~ is turned on. ... 11- 8
"BOOT." ~ is flickering. ... 11- 9
"ERR." ~ is turned on/flickering. ... 11- 7
"MODE" ~ is not turned on. ... 11- 3
"MODE" ~ is flickering. ... 11- 4
"POWER" ~ is turned off. ... 11- 5
"RUN" ~ is turned off/flickering. ... 11- 6
"USER" ~ is turned on. ... 11- 8
Names ... 4- 4
Limit ... 2- 6
Link direct device ... 4- 3

[M]
Maximum number of extension stages ... 2- 4
Memory
Capacity ... 4- 1
Card ... 7- 1

[N]
Number of device I/O points ... 4- 1
Number of occupied I/O points ... 4- 1

Index - 1

[P]
Performance 4- 1
Power supply module
External dimensions diagram ..... App- 7
Example of wiring 9-25
Installation 9-14
Names of parts and settings 5- 8
Specifications 5- 1
Wiring 9-22
Processing speed 4- 1
Programming language 4- 1

[Q]
QA1S65B, QA1S68B
External dimensions ..... App- 9
Names of parts 6- 6
Specifications 6- 2
QC05B, QC06B, QC12B, QC30B, QC50B, QC100B 6- 3
Q32SB, Q33SB, Q35SB
External dimensions App-11
Names of parts 6- 5
Specifications 6- 1
Q33B, Q35B, Q38B, Q312B
External dimensions App-9
Names of parts 6- 4
Specifications 6- 1
Q Series A-19

[R]
Remote RUN/PAUSE contact 4- 3

[S]
Specifications
Base unit 6- 1
Battery 7- 2
CPU 4- 1
Extension cable 6- 2
General 3- 1
Memory card 7- 1
Power supply module 5- 1
System configuration
Configured equipment 2- 1
Outline 2- 4
Peripheral device 2- 3

[T]
Tightening torque of screw 9- 9
Total number of instructions 4- 1

[W]
Weight
Base unit 6- 1
Battery 7- 2
CPU 4- 3
Extension cable 6- 3
Memory card 7- 1
Power supply module 5- 2
Wiring
Extension cable 2- 3
Heat generation 9- 6
I/O module 9-24
Power supply module 9-22,9-25
Wiring of the I/O module 9-24

Index - 2

WARRANTY

Please confirm the following product warranty details before starting use.

1. Gratis Warranty Term and Gratis Warranty Range

If any faults or defects (hereinafter "Failure") found to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi occurs during use of the product within the gratis warranty term, the product shall be repaired at no cost via the dealer or Mitsubishi Service Company. Note that if repairs are required at a site overseas, on a detached island or remote place, expenses to dispatch an engineer shall be charged for.

[Gratis Warranty Term]

The gratis warranty term of the product shall be for one year after the date of purchase or delivery to a designated place.

Note that after manufacture and shipment from Mitsubishi, the maximum distribution period shall be six (6) months, and the longest gratis warranty term after manufacturing shall be eighteen (18) months. The gratis warranty term of repair parts shall not exceed the gratis warranty term before repairs.

[Gratis Warranty Range]

(1) The range shall be limited to normal use within the usage status, usage methods and usage environment, etc., which follow the conditions and precautions, etc., given in the instruction manual, user's manual and caution labels on the product.

(2) Even within the gratis warranty term, repairs shall be charged for in the following cases.

1. Failure occurring from inappropriate storage or handling, carelessness or negligence by the user. Failure caused by the user's hardware or software design.
2. Failure caused by unapproved modifications, etc., to the product by the user.
3. When the Mitsubishi product is assembled into a user's device, Failure that could have been avoided if functions or structures, judged as necessary in the legal safety measures the user's device is subject to or as necessary by industry standards, had been provided.
4. Failure that could have been avoided if consumable parts (battery, backlight, fuse, etc.) designated in the instruction manual had been correctly serviced or replaced.
5. Failure caused by external irresistible forces such as fires or abnormal voltages, and Failure caused by force majeure such as earthquakes, lightning, wind and water damage.
6. Failure caused by reasons unpredictable by scientific technology standards at time of shipment from Mitsubishi.
7. Any other failure found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi or the user.

2. Onerous repair term after discontinuation of production

(1) Mitsubishi shall accept onerous product repairs for seven (7) years after production of the product is discontinued. Discontinuation of production shall be notified with Mitsubishi Technical Bulletins, etc.

(2) Product supply (including repair parts) is not possible after production is discontinued.

3. Overseas service

Overseas, repairs shall be accepted by Mitsubishi's local overseas FA Center. Note that the repair conditions at each FA Center may differ.

4. Exclusion of chance loss and secondary loss from warranty liability

Regardless of the gratis warranty term, Mitsubishi shall not be liable for compensation to damages caused by any cause found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi, chance losses, lost profits incurred to the user by Failures of Mitsubishi products, damages and secondary damages caused from special reasons regardless of Mitsubishi's expectations, compensation for accidents, and compensation for damages to products other than Mitsubishi products and other duties.

5. Changes in product specifications

The specifications given in the catalogs, manuals or technical documents are subject to change without prior notice.

6. Product application

(1) In using the Mitsubishi MELSEC programmable logic controller, the usage conditions shall be that the application will not lead to a major accident even if any problem or fault should occur in the programmable logic controller device, and that backup and fail-safe functions are systematically provided outside of the device for any problem or fault.

(2) The Mitsubishi general-purpose programmable logic controller has been designed and manufactured for applications in general industries, etc. Thus, applications in which the public could be affected such as in nuclear power plants and other power plants operated by respective power companies, and applications in which a special quality assurance system is required, such as for Railway companies or National Defense purposes shall be excluded from the programmable logic controller applications.

Note that even with these applications, if the user approves that the application is to be limited and a special quality is not required, application shall be possible.

When considering use in aircraft, medical applications, railways, incineration and fuel devices, manned transport devices, equipment for recreation and amusement, and safety devices, in which human life or assets could be greatly affected and for which a particularly high reliability is required in terms of safety and control system, please consult with Mitsubishi and discuss the required specifications.

HEADQUARTERS

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC EUROPE B.V. — EUROPE
German Branch
Gothaer Straße 8
D-40880 Ratingen
Phone: +49 (0) 2102 / 486-0
Fax: +49 (0) 2102 / 486-1120
e mail: megfamail@meg.mee.com

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC EUROPE B.V. — FRANCE
French Branch
25, Boulevard des Bouvets
F-92741 Nanterre Cedex
Phone: +33 1 55 68 55 68
Fax: +33 1 55 68 56 85
e mail: factory.automation@fra.mee.com

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC EUROPE B.V. — IRELAND
Irish Branch
Westgate Business Park, Ballymount
IRL-Dublin 24
Phone: +353 (0) 1 / 419 88 00
Fax: +353 (0) 1 / 419 88 90
e mail: sales.info@meir.mee.com

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC EUROPE B.V. — ITALY
Italian Branch
Via Paracelso 12
I-20041 Agrate Brianza (MI)
Phone: +39 039 6053 1
Fax: +39 039 6053 312
e mail: factory.automation@it.mee.com

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC EUROPE B.V. — SPAIN
Spanish Branch
Carretera de Rubí 76-80
E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés
Phone: +34 9 3 / 565 3131
Fax: +34 9 3 / 589 2948
e mail: industrial@sp.mee.com

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC EUROPE B.V. — UK
UK Branch
Travellers Lane
GB-Hatfield Herts. AL10 8 XB
Phone: +44 (0) 1707 / 27 61 00
Fax: +44 (0) 1707 / 27 86 95
e mail: automation@meuk.mee.com

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION — JAPAN
Office Tower "Z" 14 F
8-12,1 chome, Harumi Chuo-Ku
Tokyo 104-6212
Phone: +81 3 6221 6060
Fax: +81 3 6221 6075

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC AUTOMATION — USA
500 Corporate Woods Parkway
Vernon Hills, IL 60061
Phone: +1 847 / 478 21 00
Fax: +1 847 / 478 22 83

MIDDLE EAST REPRESENTATIVE

TEXEL Electronics Ltd. — ISRAEL
Box 6272
IL-42160 Netanya
Phone: +972 (0) 9 / 863 08 91
Fax: +972 (0) 9 / 885 24 30
e mail: texel_me@netvision.net.il

EUROPEAN REPRESENTATIVES

GEVA — AUSTRIA
Wiener Straße 89
AT-2500 Baden
Phone: +43 (0) 2252 / 85 55 20
Fax: +43 (0) 2252 / 488 60
e mail: office@geva.at

TEHNIKON — BELARUS
Oktjabrskaya 16/5, Ap 704
BY-220030 Minsk
Phone: +375 (0)17 / 22 75 704
Fax: +375 (0)17 / 22 76 669
e mail: tehnikon@belsonet.net

Getronics b.v. — BELGIUM
Control Systems
Pontbeeklaan 43
B-1731 Asse-Zellik
Phone: +32 (0) 2 / 467 17 51
Fax: +32 (0) 2 / 467 17 45
e mail: infoautomation@getronics.com

TELECON CO. — BULGARIA
4, A. Ljapchev Blvd.
BG-1756 Sofia
Phone: +359 (0) 2 / 97 44 05 8
Fax: +359 (0) 2 / 97 44 06 1
e mail: —

INEA CR d.o.o. — CROATIA
Drvinje 63
HR-10000 Zagreb
Phone: +385 (0) 1 / 36 67 140
Fax: +385 (0) 1 / 36 67 140
e mail: —

AutoCont — CZECH REPUBLIC
Control Systems s.r.o.
Nemocnicni 12
CZ-702 00 Ostrava 2
Phone: +420 59 / 6152 111
Fax: +420 59 / 6152 562
e mail: consys@autocont.cz

louis poulsen — DENMARK
industri & automation
Geminivej 32
DK-2670 Greve
Phone: +45 (0) 70 / 10 15 35
Fax: +45 (0) 43 / 95 95 91
e mail: lpia@lpmail.com

UTU Elektrotehnika AS — ESTONIA
Pärnu mnt.160i
EE-11317 Tallinn
Phone: +372 (0) 6 / 51 72 80
Fax: +372 (0) 6 / 51 72 88
e mail: utu@utu.ee

Beijer Electronics OY — FINLAND
Ansatie 6a
FIN-01740 Vantaa
Phone: +358 (0) 9 / 886 77 500
Fax: +358 (0) 9 / 886 77 555
e mail: info@beijer.fi

UTECO A.B.E.E. — GREECE
5, Mavrogenous Str.
GR-18542 Piraeus
Phone: +302 (0) 10 / 42 10 050
Fax: +302 (0) 10 / 42 12 033
e mail: sales@uteco.gr

Meltrade Automatika Kft. — HUNGARY
55, Harmat St.
HU-1105 Budapest
Phone: +36 (0)1 / 2605 602
Fax: +36 (0)1 / 2605 602
e mail: office@meltrade.hu

SIA POWEL — LATVIA
Lienes iela 28
LV-1009 Riga
Phone: +371 784 / 22 80
Fax: +371 784 / 22 81
e mail: utu@utu.lv

EUROPEAN REPRESENTATIVES

UAB UTU POWEL — LITHUANIA
Savanoriu pr. 187
LT-2053 Vilnius
Phone: +370 (0) 52323-101
Fax: +370 (0) 52322-980
e mail: powel@utu.lt

INTEHSIS SRL — MOLDOVA
Cuza-Voda 36/1-81
MD-2061 Chisinau
Phone: +373 (0)2 / 562 263
Fax: +373 (0)2 / 562 263
e mail: intehsis@mdl.net

Getronics b.v. — NETHERLANDS
Control Systems
Donauweg 2 B
NL-1043 AJ Amsterdam
Phone: +31 (0) 20 / 587 67 00
Fax: +31 (0) 20 / 587 68 39
e mail: info.gia@getronics.com

Beijer Electronics AS — NORWAY
Teglverksveien 1
N-3002 Drammen
Phone: +47 (0) 32 / 24 30 00
Fax: +47 (0) 32 / 84 85 77
e mail: info@beijer.no

MPL Technology Sp. z o.o. — POLAND
ul. Sliczna 36
PL-31-444 Kraków
Phone: +48 (0) 12 / 632 28 85
Fax: +48 (0) 12 / 632 47 82
e mail: krakow@mpl.pl

Sirius Trading & Services srl — ROMANIA
Str. Biharia No. 67-77
RO-013981 Bucuresti 1
Phone: +40 (0) 21 / 201 1146
Fax: +40 (0) 21 / 201 1148
e mail: sirius@siriustrading.ro

INEA d.o.o. — SLOVENIA
Stegne 11
SI-1000 Ljubljana
Phone: +386 (0) 1-513 8100
Fax: +386 (0) 1-513 8170
e mail: inea@inea.si

Beijer Electronics AB — SWEDEN
Box 426
S-20124 Malmö
Phone: +46 (0) 40 / 35 86 00
Fax: +46 (0) 40 / 35 86 02
e mail: info@beijer.se

ECONOTEC AG — SWITZERLAND
Postfach 282
CH-8309 Nürensdorf
Phone: +41 (0) 1 / 838 48 11
Fax: +41 (0) 1 / 838 48 12
e mail: info@econotec.ch

GTS — TURKEY
Darülaceze Cad. No. 43 Kat. 2
TR-80270 Okmeydani-Istanbul
Phone: +90 (0) 212 / 320 1640
Fax: +90 (0) 212 / 320 1649
e mail: gts@turk.net

CSC Automation Ltd. — UKRAINE
15, M. Raskova St., Fl. 10, Office 1010
UA-02002 Kiev
Phone: +380 (0) 44 / 238-83-16
Fax: +380 (0) 44 / 238-83-17
e mail: csc-a@csc-a.kiev.ua

EUROPEAN REPRESENTATIVES

Avtomatika Sever Ltd. — RUSSIA
Lva Tolstogo St. 7, Off. 311
RU-197376 St Petersburg
Phone: +7 812 / 11 83 238
Fax: +7 812 / 11 83 239
e mail: as@avtsev.spb.ru

CONSYS — RUSSIA
Promyshlennaya St. 42
RU-198099 St Petersburg
Phone: +7 812 / 325 36 53
Fax: +7 812 / 147 20 55
e mail: consys@consys.spb.ru

Electrotechnical Systems Siberia — RUSSIA
Partizanskaya St. 27, Office 306
RU-121355 Moscow
Phone: +7 095/ 416-4321
Fax: +7 095/ 416-4321
e mail: info@eltechsystems.ru

Electrotechnical Systems Siberia — RUSSIA
Shetinkina St. 33, Office 116
RU-630088 Novosibirsk
Phone: +7 3832 / 22-03-05
Fax: +7 3832 / 22-03-05
e mail: info@eltechsystems.ru

Elektrostyle — RUSSIA
ul. Garschina 11
RU-140070 Moscow
Phone: +7 095 / 514 9316
Fax: +7 095 / 514 9317
e mail: info@estl.ru

Elektrostyle — RUSSIA
Krasnij Prospekt 220-1
Office No. 312
RU-630049 Novosibirsk
Phone: +7 3832 / 10 66 18
Fax: +7 3832 / 10 66 26
e mail: info@estl.ru

ICOS — RUSSIA
Industrial Computer Systems Zao
Ryazanskij Prospekt 8a, Office 100
RU-109428 Moscow
Phone: +7 095 / 232 - 0207
Fax: +7 095 / 232 - 0327
e mail: mail@icos.ru

NPP Uralelektra — RUSSIA
ul. Sverdlova 11a
RU-620027 Ekaterinburg
Phone: +7 34 32 / 53 27 45
Fax: +7 34 32 / 53 27 45
e mail: elektra@etel.ru

SSMP Rosgidromontazh Ltd. — RUSSIA
23, Lesoparkovaya Str.
RU-344041 Rostov On Don
Phone: +7 8632 / 36 00 22
Fax: +7 8632 / 36 00 26
e mail: —

STC Drive Technique — RUSSIA
ul. Bajkalskaja 239, Office 2 - 23
RU-664075 Irkutsk
Phone: +7 3952 / 24 38 16
Fax: +7 3952 / 23 02 98
e mail: privod@irk.ru

STC Drive Technique — RUSSIA
Poslannikov Per. 9, str.1
RU-107005 Moscow
Phone: +7 095 / 790-72-10
Fax: +7 095 / 790-72-12
e mail: info@privod.ru

AFRICAN REPRESENTATIVE

CBI Ltd. — SOUTH AFRICA
Private Bag 2016
ZA-1600 Isando
Phone: +27 (0) 11/ 928 2000
Fax: +27 (0) 11/ 392 2354
e mail: cbi@cbi.co.za